One Tough Outdoor Finish—Check it out! Page 60

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE
FEBRUARY 1998 ISSUE 103

WORKBENCH BUILT-INS

Flip-up storage for your router and benchtop tools

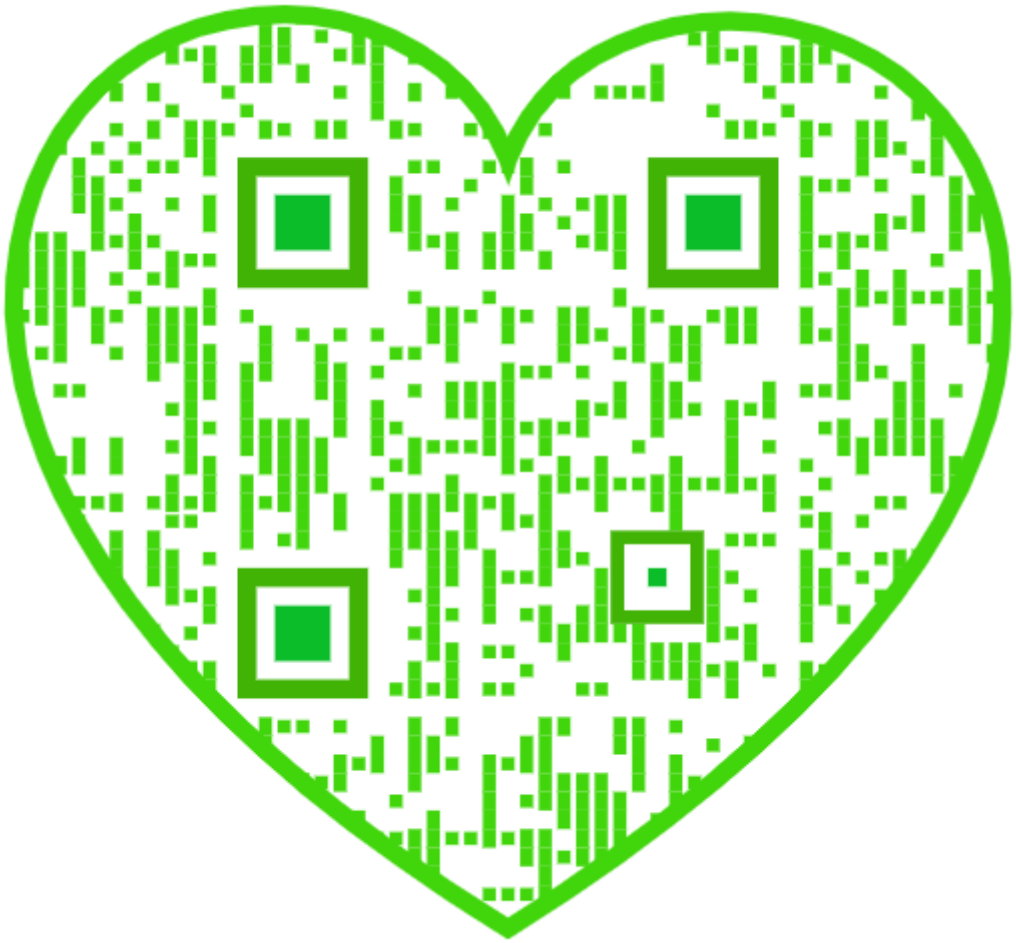
Pages 16 and 62

MORE GREAT PROJECTS

- Mobile kitchen center
- Bagel slicer
- Desktop clock
- Kitchen table
- Showpiece vase
- Pendulum wall clock

http://www.woodmagazine.com

02>
0 72440 14072 1
USA $5.95
Display until January 26



GRIZZLY INDUSTRIAL

MOTOR MADE IN U.S.A.!

Z SERIES™

The G1023Z

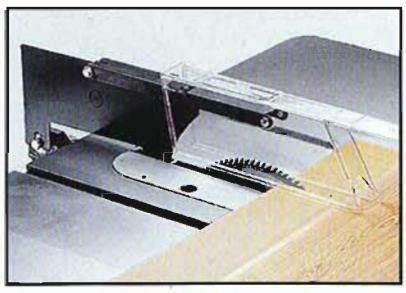
10" Tilting Arbor Deluxe Heavy-Duty Table Saw

w/3 H.P. U.S. made motor

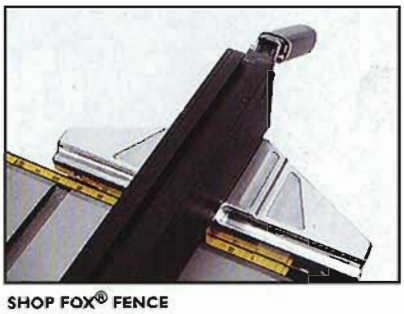
ONLY $1095.00

F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE

All the Bells & Whistles come Standard!

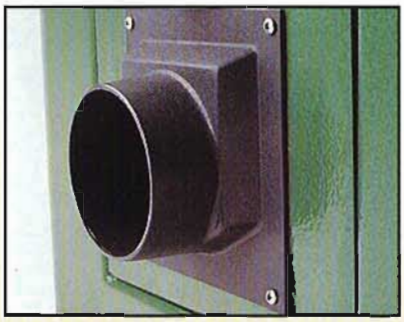


E-Z SEE GUARD



SHOP FOX® FENCE

TABLE BEVEL & MAGNETIC SWITCH



4" DUST PORT

Circle No. 860

FEATURES:

- Powerful U.S.A. made 3 H.P. single-phase 220V motor with triple belt drive
- Solid cast iron table is first heat treated to remove warpage, then milled perfectly flat and finally ground to a mirror-like finish. You just can't get a better finished surface than that!
- Table has T-slots instead of plain slots so your miter gauge will not fall off the table when retracted
- Table size (2 solid ext. wings attached) is 36-3/4" x 27"
- Extra-large handwheels are the heaviest in the industry and really ease arbor movement
- 5/8" diameter arbor is long enough to accept dado blades
- One-piece steel cabinet-type stand
- Angled dust chute in bottom of stand
- Rail-mounted magnetic safety switch is standard and protects the motor as well as the operator
- All sealed ball bearings are used in both the spindle and the motor
- Beveled table edge
- Enclosed motor cover
- E-Z See Saw Guard
- Includes 2 table inserts (1 for the blade and 1 for the dado set) and heavy-duty cast iron miter gauge
- Rip capacity: 24"
- Shipping weight approx. 425 lbs.

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE 1998 WOODWORKING CATALOG — ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY!

158697658

1-800-523-4777

CUSTOMER SERVICE: (717)326-3806 FAX: (800)438-5901 WEBSITE: http://www.grizzlyindustrial.com

72A

MEDIA CODE

VISIT OUR 3 SHOWROOM LOCATIONS:

1821 Valencia St. Bellingham, WA — 4651 Hickory Hill Rd, Memphis, TN — 2406 Reach Road, Williamsport, PA

ISSUE NO. 103 FEBRUARY 1998
This issue's cover wood grain: aspen

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

Page 37

Page 52

CONTENTS

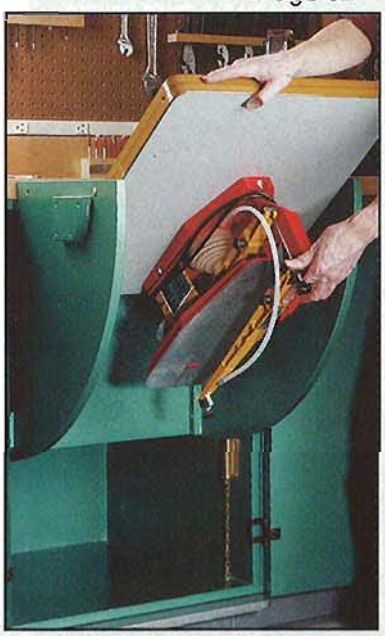
37 Drums along the rockies
Learn the secrets of a master drum maker.

52 Ultra high-speed engravers
Find out the benefits of owning one of these tools and what's available in the marketplace.

60 A clear coat that survives all seasons
Try this little-known finish on outdoor projects.

68 Lighting strategies for your shop
Let these bright ideas keep your shop safe.

76 Rule joint bits
See how this pair of router bits can help you create perfect-match drop-leaf table joints.



Page 62

Page 42

Woodworking projects

42 Two time winners
Count the hours with either our handsome desk clock or pendulum wall clock.

47 All-around table
Add spice to any room in your house with this pleasing and practical furniture piece.

58 Bagel slicer
Cut a bagel into two equal halves safely and quickly with this handy accessory.

62 Lift-up workbench table
Modify your workbench to work harder with our router and benchtop tool cabinets.

70 16-sided showpiece
Build our beautiful faceted and tapered vase or the optional turned design.

78 Counter intelligence
Improve kitchen storage with this mobile cabinet featuring a butcher-block counter.

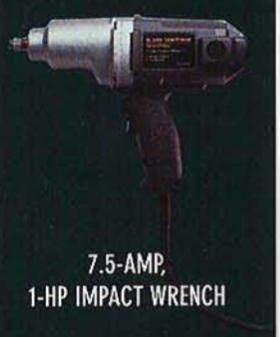
Page 78

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

4 The Editor's Angle
6 Talking Back
12 What Woodworkers Need To Know
16 Flip-Up Table For Benchtop Tools
18 Ebonizing
20 Great Ideas For Your Shop
22 Wood Anecdote
24 Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)
86 Ask *WOOD*
102 Products That Perform
111 Finishing Touches

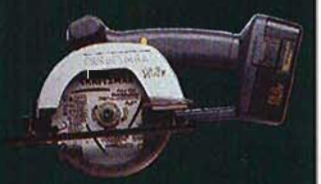
3.5-HP,
VARIABLE-SPEED ROUTER

4-POSITION, 1/2-HP
ORBITAL-ACTION SAW



7.5-AMP,
1-HP IMPACT WRENCH

CRAFTSMAN 3-AMP, 5"
RANDOM-ORBIT SANDER



5-1/2" TRIM SAW

INTRODUCING 18 VOLTS OF PURE ADRENALINE. HANG ON TIGHT.

This is the drill that will give you a boost. Check out the new 18-volt cordless from Craftsman. Our most powerful cordless ever. Capable of driving through brick and concrete. Fully equipped with 345 lbs. per inch of torque, a two-speed gearbox, a 24-position clutch, 1400 RPMs and two rechargeable batteries. It's a drill you're gonna want to hold on to. And it's available only from Sears.

CRAFTSMAN

MAKES ANYTHING POSSIBLE

www.sears.com/craftsman

© 1997 Sears, Roebuck and Co.

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

FEBRUARY 1998 • Vol. 15, No. 1 • Issue No. 103

Editor LARRY CLAYTON
Managing Editor JIM HARROLD
Art Director C. L. GATZKE
Design Editor JAMES R. DOWNING
Senior Editor/Features PETER J. STEPHANO
Senior Editor/How-To MARLEN KEMMET
Assistant Managing Editor/Products BILL KRIER
Senior Editor/Special-Interest LARRY JOHNSTON
Associate Art Director PERRY A. McFARLIN
Assistant Design Editor/Project Builder JAN HALE SVEC
Project Builder CHARLES I. HEDLUND
Senior Graphic Designer CHERYL A. CIBULA
Production/Office Manager MARGARET CLOSNER
Administrative Assistant SHERYL MUNYON
Art Business Office Secretary BARBARA HELPS
Correspondence Writer ROBBY PEDERSEN
Contributing Editors KIM DOWNING, DAVE HENDERSON, LORNA JOHNSON, ROXANNE LeMOINE, BOB McFARLIN,

©Copyright Meredith Corporation 1997
All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® magazine (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, March, April, June, August, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Periodicals postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** U.S. and its possessions, $27; Canada, $39; other countries, $47. Canadian GST Reg. #BN 12348 2887 RT. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to *Better Homes and Gardens WOOD* Magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80328-5050.

CUSTOMER SERVICE INFORMATION: For service on your magazine subscription including change of address, phone toll-free 800/374-9663. Or, write to *Better Homes and Gardens WOOD* Magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80328-5050. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue.
EDITORIAL INFORMATION: Address letters and questions to THE EDITOR, *WOOD* Magazine, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

ATTENTION RETAILERS: To carry *WOOD* magazine in your store, call 800/659-5990, or write: Select Title Program, *WOOD* Magazine, 900 Kingsland, Batavia, IL 60510.

MPA

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Online™
http://www.woodmagazine.com

If you haven't tried out our free sample of downloadable *WOOD PLANS ONLINE®* yet, you should. First, you'll find the process easy; we'll walk you through the steps, even helping you download and install the free software you need. What's more you'll be amazed by the quality of the plan itself, especially the graphics, which far surpass the usual online quality. Once you've seen this one, you'll want to check out others in the ever-growing series, all nominally priced.

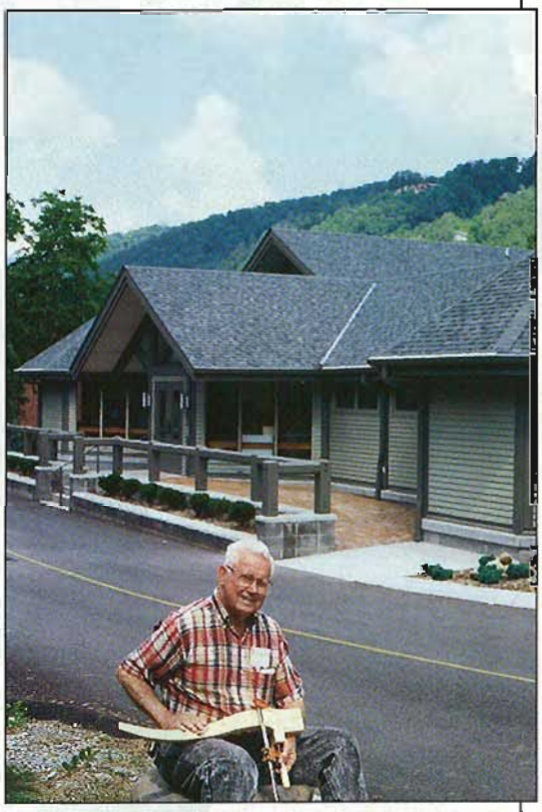
THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

Have you started a woodworking scrapbook yet?

This past summer, I was fortunate enough to attend a week-long photography class at the Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts in Gatlinburg, Tennessee. My goal was to learn more about lighting, one of the secrets to quality photography.

During the week, I stopped by the new woodworking building at the school on several different occasions to check out what was happening. And what I saw there was a first-class facility with 10 lathes in one room and another well-equipped general-woodworking shop area that accommodates a class of about a dozen students.

Not having been back to school for a while, I had forgotten how much a person can learn by focusing on a subject such as photography or woodworking in a week-long classroom situation. It's really a terrific way to learn.



I snapped this shot of student Allen Johnson in front of the new woodworking building at Arrowmont. And I'm planning to send him a print so he will long remember his woodworking "vacation" and the cabriole legs he made during the week.

It also dawned on me during the week that most woodworkers never take the time to record their woodworking heroics. I know lots of terrific woodworkers around the country who literally can't show me one piece they've ever built. They've either given away or sold their handiwork to a friend, relative, or client, without even giving a thought to making a photograph of the work.

As woodworkers, we are all part of a centuries-old tradition that deserves to be preserved. I urge you to take snapshots of the projects you build, perhaps with the person you give or sell them to.

And while you're at it, have someone take a photo of you working in your shop. Then, start yourself a scrapbook and add to it each time you create something out of wood. I guarantee that you and others will treasure the contents greatly in the years ahead.

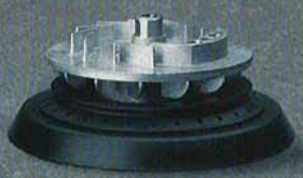
Larry Clayton

Photograph: Larry Clayton

TO THOSE OTHER PALM GRIPS CLAIMING TO HAVE A LOT OF POWER, WE HAVE A REPLY: EAT DUST.

Dual-range Swift-Sand™ system lets you shift between fine finishing and high speed stock removal at a button's touch.

Harness the fury of the most powerful random orbit palm grip in the industry.



Integral dampening system regulates pad speed and helps prevent accidental workpiece damage.

This one tool lets you sand dowels flush quickly and finish cross grain and large panels flawlessly.

Introducing The Bosch 1295 series of random orbit palm grip sanders. Three different models all packed with plenty of extra muscle. You could say the playing field for other palm grips just became very uneven.

BOSCH

ENGINEERED FOR PERFORMANCE™

© 1997 S-B Power Tool Company

www.boschtools.com

For that "SPECIAL" project

OAK TABLE BASES

ALAMO

IN STOCK
FREE COLOR CATALOG
NO MINIMUM

COUNTRY FRENCH LEGS IN MAPLE

FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

TABLE LEGS IN MAPLE

Adams Wood Products, L.T.D., L.P.
974 Forest Dr., Dept. M 39
Morristown TN 37814
Phone (423) 587-2942 • Fax (423) 586-2188

Circle No. 1002

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD® Advertising & Marketing
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

Publisher WILLIAM R. REED
Advertising Director MARK HAGEN
Manager, Marketing and New Business Development CATHERINE BJORK
Marketing/Ad. Services Supervisor PAT HENDERSHOTT

Display Advertising: 333 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1101, Chicago, IL 60601 Phone: 312/853-2890 FAX: 312/580-7808
Eastern Advertising Manager JAMES N. FORD
Western Advertising Manager WILL MURPHY
Administrative Assistant GERALLIE LEGASPI

Direct Response Advertising: 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379 Phone: 515/284-3785 FAX: 515/284-3343
Direct Response Advertising CINDY ANDERSON, PATRICK MADDEN
Administrative Assistant KRISTI HASEK
Classified Advertising: Phone: 800/424-3090 FAX: 312/464-0512

Circulation Director LIZ BREDESON
Associate Circulation Director KATHI PRIEN
Business Manager JANET DONNELLY
Senior Product Manager RICK GROW

Publishing Director MAX RUNCIMAN

MEREDITH PUBLISHING GROUP

CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE, President
BILL MURPHY, Custom Marketing; JERRY KAPLAN, Group Sales; MAX RUNCIMAN, Controller; BRUCE HESTON, Manufacturing; HAL ORINGER, Circulation; DEAN PIETERS, Operations

Meredith CORPORATION

JACK D. REHM, Chairman of the Board
WILLIAM T. KERR, President and Chief Executive Officer

E. T. MEREDITH III, Chairman of the Executive Committee

TALKING BACK

Screwy terminology

I would like to know why the staff at *WOOD*® magazine calls Robertson screws "square-drive" screws. You would never hear a Canadian refer to a Phillips screw as a "star-drive" screw.

P.L. Robertson, of Milton, Ontario, invented the Robertson screw in 1908. The Robertson screw's four efficient mating surfaces allow the screwdriver to seize and hold the screw, nearly eliminating slippage.

—Robert Shortt, Glencoe, Ontario

Language presents some problems when you have readers from a number of countries. While we certainly believe in using accurate terminology, and in giving due credit, we must also use commonly understood language. Unfortunately, many of our readers would not know what we mean if we specify a "Robertson" screw. So, for now we stick with the more descriptive and (in the U.S.) more commonly used term "square-drive."

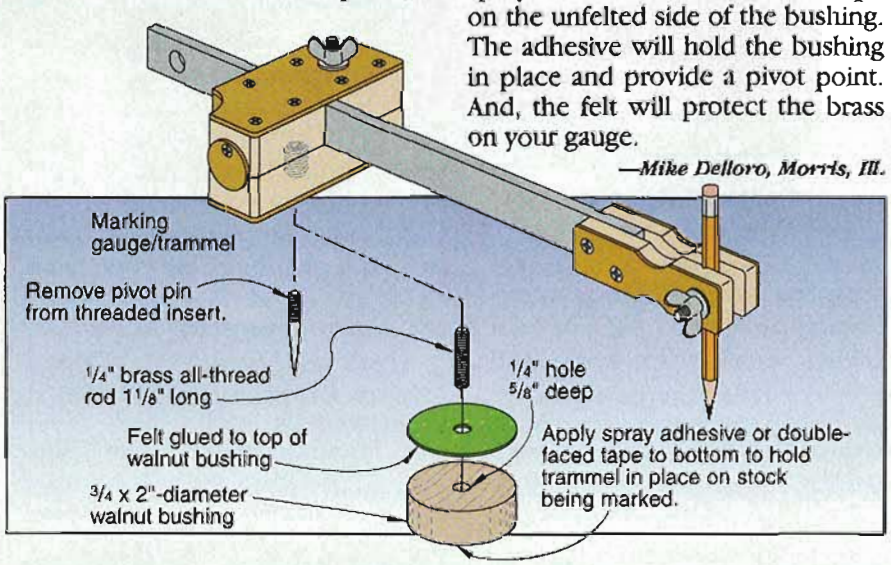
Ooops....

In the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert in the December 1997 issue of *WOOD* magazine, the nativity pieces are not marked with identifying letters. The manger, sheep, and donkey pieces are parts A-C, and should be made from 1" stock. Make all other pieces from 1½" stock.

A "no-mark" marking gauge

After completing your "Collector's edition marking gauge/trammel" in the August 1997 issue, I discovered a way to improve this handsome tool with a non-marking feature. To keep from marking my material at the center with the trammel point, I made a walnut bushing that protects both the project material and the tool. Construct the bushing using the instructions shown *below*. Then, mark a 2" circle at the center of the material, and apply spray adhesive or double-faced tape on the unfelted side of the bushing. The adhesive will hold the bushing in place and provide a pivot point. And, the felt will protect the brass on your gauge.

—Mike Delloro, Morris, Ill.


Marking gauge/trammel
Remove pivot pin from threaded insert.
1/4" brass all-thread rod 1 1/8" long
1/4" hole 5/8" deep
Felt glued to top of walnut bushing
3/4 x 2"-diameter walnut bushing
Apply spray adhesive or double-faced tape to bottom to hold trammel in place on stock being marked.

Let us know what's on your mind

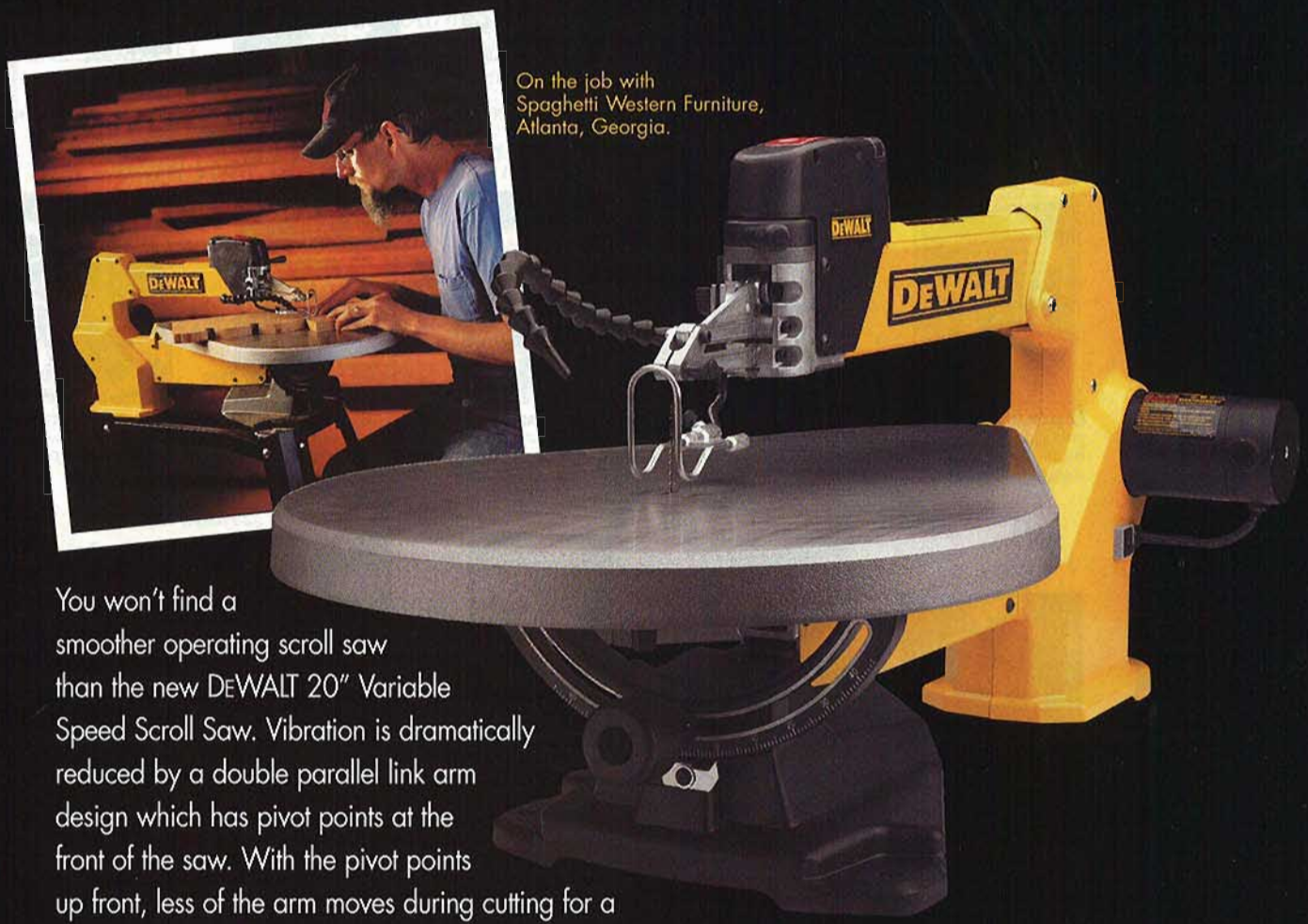
We welcome your comments, criticisms, suggestions, and yes, even compliments. We'll do our level best to respond to you, perhaps on this page!

Write to us at: Talking Back, *WOOD* Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. Send e-mail to: woodmail@woodmagazine.com

Continued on page 10

THE NEW DW788 20" VS SCROLL SAW FROM DEWALT

THE FIRST THING IT CUTS IS VIBRATION.



On the job with
Spaghetti Western Furniture,
Atlanta, Georgia.

You won't find a smoother operating scroll saw than the new DEWALT 20" Variable Speed Scroll Saw. Vibration is dramatically reduced by a double parallel link arm design which has pivot points at the front of the saw. With the pivot points up front, less of the arm moves during cutting for a smoother and quieter operation. This design also keeps the blade perpendicular to the work, eliminating under or overcutting. To make following a line easier, the DW788 has a fixed-position blade clamp to decrease deflection, while blade changing is made easy with the DEWALT tool-free blade change system. Conveniently, the on-off switch, electronic variable speed, flexible dust blower and blade tensioning lever are all located on the front upper arm so there is no need to reach around the saw for adjustments. An oversized cast iron table provides extensive material support and bevels 45° left and right for shadow boxes or inlays. It's not just a scroll saw. It's a DEWALT. For more information, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.

DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

— Advertisement —

Catalogs for Craftsmen

Select the catalogs you want

1 ACCENTS IN PINE—Huge variety of top-quality plans...Over 1500 full-size patterns! Illustrated catalog PLUS sample pattern. $2.00

2 ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS—Wood table legs, bases, and furniture components-no minimum. FREE

3 AMERICAN CLOCKMAKER—High quality clock kits. Solid wood — traditional designs. Movements and accessories available. FREE

4 AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGNS—The finest furniture plans on the market. 36" x 48" CAD generated designs, pictures and detailed finishing instructions. $3.00

5 ADVANCED MACHINERY—Craft and woodworking catalog of top-quality tools and accessories. HEGNER Scroll Saws, blades and accessories. NEW & FREE!

6 ANDERSON MFG. CO.—Specializes in all sizes of ready-to-assemble underbed dressers. 48 page catalog. $3.00

13 DAKOTA ALERT—A bell rings in your house anytime someone walks or drives into your place. FREE

14 ECON ABRASIVES—We make abrasive belts, any size, any grit; plus hundreds of abrasive specialties. FREE

15 FURNITURE DESIGNS INC.—Since 1968. Full-size plans for making fine furniture. $3.00

16 GARRETT WADE—Catalog of the finest woodworking tools, finishing supplies and machinery. FREE

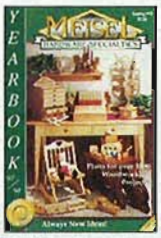
17 GREAT TOOLS DIRECT—This is not your typical all-things-to-all-people catalog. Everything here is an exceptional value. $1.00

18 GRIZZLY INDUSTRIAL—Free 208 page woodworking catalog with over 5000 products! FREE

25 KLOCKIT—Clockmaking kits, plans, quartz and mechanical movements, clock inserts, dials, hands, hardware and more. For all skill levels. Color catalog. FREE

26 LAGUNA TOOLS—We sell band saws, combination machines, band saw blades, saw blades, router bits and shaper cutters. FREE

27 LIGNOMAT—"Mini-Ligno" moisture meter reads surface or core moisture. Works on rough sawn lumber, curved or round pieces. Catalog describes complete line. FREE



28 MEISEL—The #1 plan and hardware source for woodworkers. Over 1000 projects. Catalog and sample plan. $2.00

29 MLCS—Has the products and information to make your woodworking projects easy! Huge selection! Carbide tipped router bits, clamps, tools and supplies. Free Shipping. FREE

30 BUILD A WOODEN SHIP MODEL—Museum quality replicas, up to 4 feet long. Kits contain pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, easy instructions. $1.00

37 RB INDUSTRIES—1998 catalog-HAWK Precision ULTRA scroll saws, Universal wood planers, drum sanders, Panelmaster II, router tables, & more. FREE

38 RED HILL CORPORATION—Supergrit® Abrasives 28 page catalog & close-out sheet on fine abrasives and refinishing products. FREE

39 S. LaRose—Our Keep Book has the most comprehensive selection of supplies for clockmakers. $2.50

40 SCM—Specializes in high speed engraving and sandblasting equipment. No artistic ability needed. In-house stencil making capability. Engrave on wood, glass, metal, stone. FREE

41 TOOLS ON SALE™—Division of Seven Corners Hardware Inc. Complete 520 page catalog of the most popular power tool brands at discounted prices. FREE

42 SPECIALTY FURNITURE DESIGNS—NEW '98 color catalog. Our plans offer a wide range of skill level from beginning child handicraft to advanced adult woodworker. $3.00

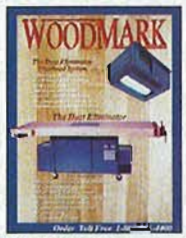
46 TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH—96 pages of the most requested woodworking and power tools from top name manufacturers. FREE

47 TOYS & JOYS—Executive wood toys — patterns and parts, wheels, pegs, for all your toy-making needs. $4.00

48 WILDWOOD DESIGNS—Amazing scrollsaw fretwork patterns and supplies-clock movements, blades, hardwood-48 pages. FREE

49 WOODCRAFT—Woodcraft catalog features the finest quality woodworking tools, books, and an extensive selection of hardwoods and hardware! FREE

50 WOODLINE JAPAN—Two year subscription for a complete catalog of Japanese woodworking tools. $2.00



51 WOODMARK—Traditional hard maple workbench, complete shop air filtration, and downdraft system for sanding, carving, etc. $1.00

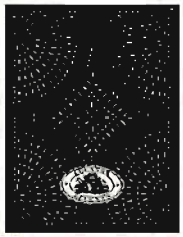
from these 54 listings!

7 BALDWIN TOY CO.—New Catalog. Plans and kits for collectors' and childrens' toys. $3.00

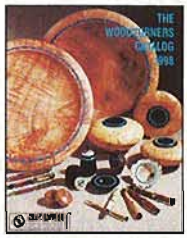
8 BEREA—Mechanisms for wooden barrel pens, pencils, rollerballs and fountain pens. $1.00

9 CMT UTENSILI—The original orange router bits, boring bits, and drill bits made in Italy. Full color 116 pages. FREE

10 CONSTANTINES—Veneers, lumber, inlays, adhesives, hardware, tools, books, plans and more. Over 5000 hard-to-find products. 100% guaranteed. FREE



11 COUNTRY ACCENTS—Exciting addition to woodworking projects. Pierced metal panels, 100's of designs, sizes, many finishes. Do-it-yourself, too. $5.00



12 CRAFTS SUPPLIES USA—Offers the finest quality pen kits, project kits and woodturning supplies available. FREE

19 HARBOR FREIGHT—Thousands of quality brand name tools for the do-it-yourselfer or professional. 115 pg. FREE

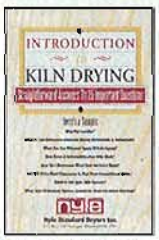
20 HIGHLAND HARDWARE—More than just a list of manufacturer's specs, Highland Hardware's giant catalog explains each woodworking tool in detail. FREE

21 HOME LUMBER—We have the LARGEST Assortment of Makita and DeWalt Tools in the USA Ready for immediate shipment. $1.50

22 INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.—Full line of quality abrasive products. Belts (any size, any grit), Sheets, Discs and Much More! FREE

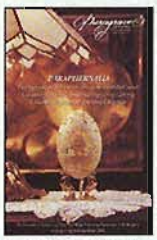
23 INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION—Features the finest quality power tools at the lowest prices anywhere! FREE

24 JESADA TOOLS—Full-color catalog. Router bits, shaper cutters, saw blades, planer and jointer knives and more. FREE



31 NYLE DRY KILNS—Free booklet answers your questions on affordable lumber drying right in your own shop. Comes with complete product literature. FREE

32 PACE EDWARDS CO.—Roll-Top Cover™ for pickups easily rolls out to keep contents secure and dry. Retracts automatically when not required. Great product! FREE



33 PARAGRAPHICS—Now you can engrave too — Ultra High Speed Handpiece with easy to use patterns and video. FREE

34 PENN STATE INDUSTRIES—Unique products, projects and kits for the woodworker. Specializing in dust collection equipment and accessories. FREE

35 PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.—Brochures on complete line of drum sanders for abrasive planing, thickness dimensioning, and fine finishing sanding. 50¢

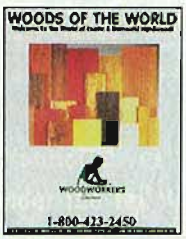
36 PRECISION MOVEMENTS—Clocks, parts, movements, weather instruments, hands, kits, tools & accessories. 68 page color catalog. FREE

43 STEELMASTER—Free catalog. Custom built arch style steel buildings. 100% clear-span. Perfect outdoor shop. FREE

44 SUPERSHOP—Have a complete home shop today with the SuperShop — it's 10 tools in 1! FREE Info Pak

45 TERCO INC.—Produces equipment for all your sign carving & wood engraving needs. FREE

52 WOODMASTER TOOLS INC.—FREE FACTS on Woodmaster 12-in., 18-in. and 25-in. planer/molder/sander/saws. Made in USA. FREE



53 WOODWORKERS SOURCE—Over 100 domestic and imported hardwoods from around the world. Lumber, turning blanks, veneer. Quantity discounts. $1.00

54 THE WOODWORKERS' STORE—Over 4,500 products including hardware, wood, tools and know how. Exclusive, hard-to-find specialties! FREE

Catalogs for Craftsmen ORDER FORM

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Magazine, February 1998
Dept. FECS98
P.O. Box 14411
Des Moines, IA 50309-3411

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- Circle your choice
- Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)
- Send coupon and remittance to address above
- ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY
- Coupon expires February 28, 1999

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION
A 1 year subscription (9 issues) for $27.00 (U.S. price—a $26.55 savings off newsstand rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below.

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include $2.00 for handling charge.

1. $2.00	8. $1.00	15. $3.00	22. FREE	29. FREE	36. FREE	43. FREE	50. $2.00
2. FREE	9. FREE	16. FREE	23. FREE	30. $1.00	37. FREE	44. FREE	51. $1.00
3. FREE	10. FREE	17. $1.00	24. FREE	31. FREE	38. FREE	45. FREE	52. FREE
4. $3.00	11. $5.00	18. FREE	25. FREE	32. FREE	39. $2.50	46. FREE	53. $1.00
5. FREE	12. FREE	19. FREE	26. FREE	33. FREE	40. FREE	47. $1.00	54. FREE
6. $3.00	13. FREE	20. FREE	27. FREE	34. FREE	41. FREE	48. FREE	
7. $3.00	14. FREE	21. $1.50	28. $2.00	35. 50¢	42. $3.00	49. FREE	

Name _____ **I AM ENCLOSING:**
Address _____ $_____ for priced items
City _____ State _____ $ 2.00 for handling
ZIP_____ Phone _____ $_____ total remittance

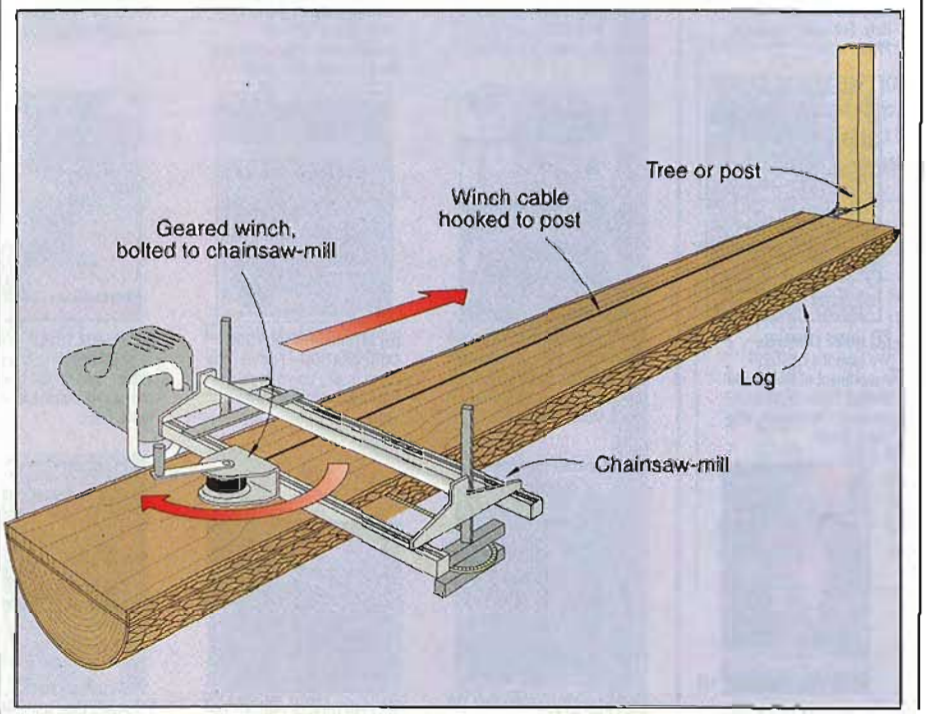
Continued from page 6

Saw and save your back

I enjoyed the "Saw and save by milling your own lumber" article in the June 1997 issue. In fact, I've had my Alaskan Saw Mill Attachment for a number of years and have enjoyed a lot of success with it. But, I found that the mill took a toll on my legs, back, arms, and shoulders.

To lower the physical requirements of milling my own lumber, I attached a geared winch to my sawmill. As shown *below*, I simply line up the log with something sturdy like a tree or post, tie off the cable, and crank my way painlessly down the log.

—Dick Littlefield, Shelton, Wash.



How to revive your abrasives in a jiffy

In your June 1997 issue, you offer some solutions for "loaded" sanding discs used on resinous woods. To rescue my discs and belts, I use a fine-wire brass brush and lacquer thinner.

I pour a small amount of lacquer thinner on the brush, then lightly brush the surface of the disc or belt. When doing this, be careful not to use too much thinner or it will affect the bonding of the abrasive material.

After the hardened resins and other deposits dissolve and the solvent evaporates, I pass a rubber disc cleaner across the surface of the abrasive. At the cost of belts and discs today, an effective cleaning can be a real money saver.

—Lawrence Gubler, Covington, La.

Lawrence, this method works, but as you mention, the lacquer thinner can quickly work its way into the abrasive surface. In fact, it can penetrate to, and soften, the adhesive film that holds the disc onto the machine. For that reason, we don't recommend strong solvents for cleaning adhesive-backed abrasives.

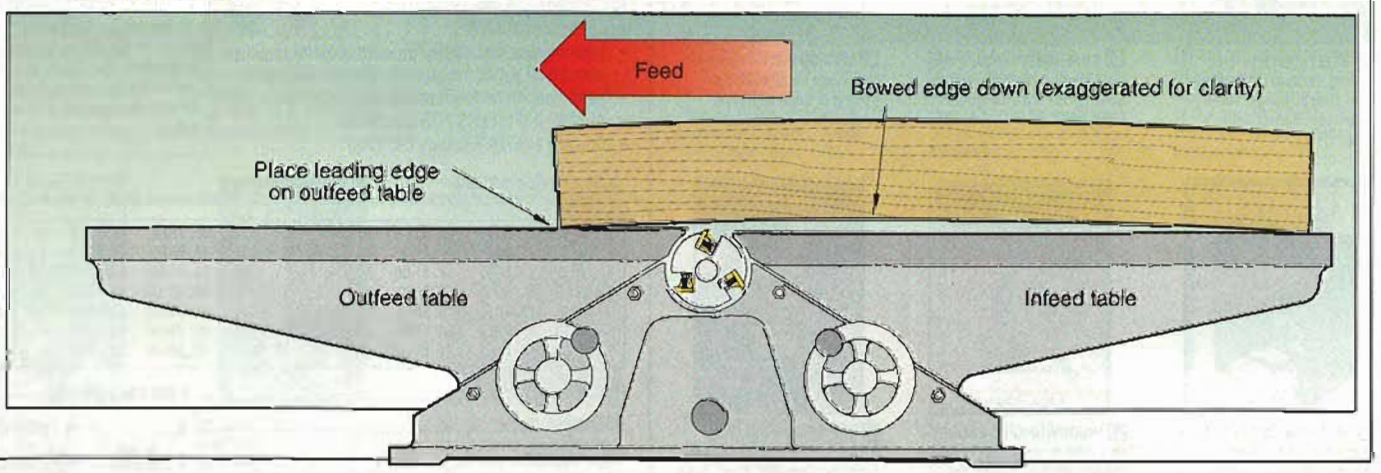
Kicking kick-back on the jointer

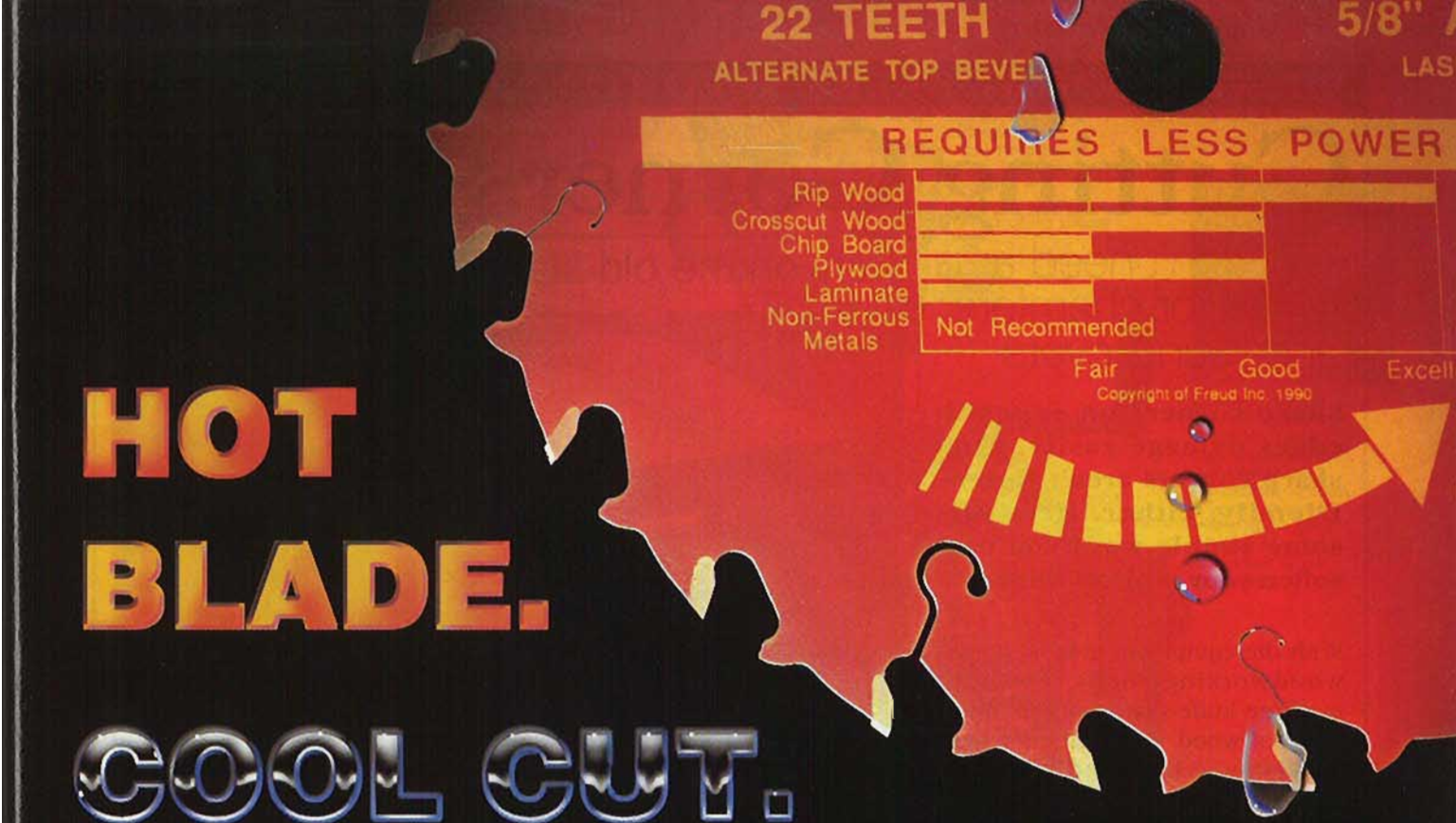
In the June 1997 issue, the article "How to edge-joint bowed stock" raises a safety concern. When edge-jointing a bowed board as shown *below*, the leading edge of the board can drop into the knives and kickback.

To prevent kickback, place the leading edge on the outfeed table, and cut the trailing edge first. Repeat until you have enough flat edge to safely span the gap created by the cutterhead.

—Don Mayo, Fredricksburg, Va.

Thanks for the tip, Don. Not only does your method make the operation safer, it also helps avoid problems with tear-out. Another option, explained in the article, would be to rip a rough straight edge before jointing.





HOT BLADE.

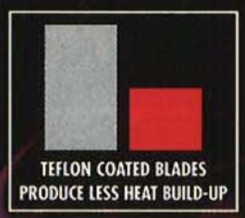
COOL CUT.

What is it?

Our new line of Teflon® coated blades. TCS, short for a new industrial coating by DuPont® that makes our blades run super fast, super smooth and super cool.

How?

- The coating makes these blades more resistant to friction and heat buildup. The blade stays up to 50% cooler than non-coated blades. This helps the wood glide by the blade with a lot less effort compared to conventional blades. So, you get some major benefits.
- This puts less stress on the blade. Studies by DuPont tell us that TCS coated blades last up to 50% longer than conventional blades before sharpening.
- It also causes less pull on the saw, 38% to be exact. Which translates into over 1/3 more cutting power. And as a bonus, the smoother cutting action means less wear and tear on the motor.
- TCS blades won't bind like conventional blades. The self-lubricating, non-stick finish sheds sappy wood residue before it builds up. So you will get a smoother, more professional cut with TCS blades.
- Clean up with these blades is also easy. Pitch and resins just don't stick well to the industrial Teflon. So, even after extensive use, simply wipe clean with hot water.
- Don't be concerned about cleaning the blades with water. The Teflon coating makes the blade rust resistant, in fact, you don't need oils, greases or rust-preventatives.



TEFLON

CONVENTIONAL

The industrial Teflon coating gives you a lot of great benefits, but remember that under the Teflon coating is a Freud blade.

For Catalog Call 1-800-472-7307 or E-Mail freudinc@aol.com

freud®

Precisely what you need.

Red is a trademark of Freud USA, Inc.
Information courtesy of DuPont Industrial Coatings®.

Cutting Corners

You don't need a router for chamfers and round-overs

Sharp corners on exposed edges damage easily. And sharp corners aren't finger-friendly, either. Here are some simple ways you can soften your projects' edges.

With the equipment in most home woodworking shops, you can machine knife-sharp corners on a piece of wood. That's fine for precise joinery, but exposed edges look better and feel nicer if you soften, or ease, the corners a bit.

Traditional corner-easing treatments include the chamfer and the round-over. A slight one—even if it's barely noticeable—can make a big difference in a project's look and feel. Try these methods to knock off the sharp corners without having to resort to a router and round-over bit.

Rely on the old standby—sanding

You can chamfer or round over a sharp corner with just a few strokes of a sanding block. Removing sharp edges gives your project a finished look and feel.

For back-to-basics easing, just wrap a piece of sandpaper around a scrapwood block. Sand across the corner of the workpiece at a 45° angle as shown *above* to form a chamfer. To minimize the chance of lifting a splinter, sand diagonally across the corner rather than straight along it or straight across it.

A corner will feel smooth yet still look sharp and crisp after just a few strokes with 220-grit sandpaper. For a round-over, roll the sanding block around the corner as you sand.

Take a plane-and-simple approach

A block plane works great for corner chamfering, passably well for rounding over. For fine work, set the plane iron for a shallow cut and narrow the plane's mouth, if it's adjustable. You also could use a spokeshave, right.

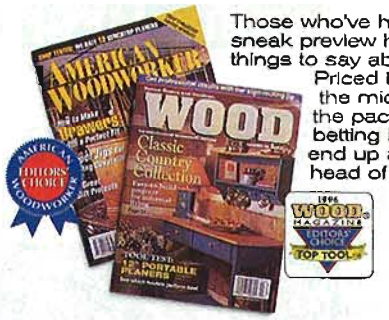
You can break a sharp corner with a few passes of a plane, too. A block plane forms chamfers conveniently, shown *left*. Be sure to plane in the grain direction to prevent tearout. You can plane as narrow or as wide a chamfer as you prefer.

For a round-over like the one shown on the stock in the middle of the photograph, plane a series of narrow chamfers. You can bring the round-over to final form when you finish-sand. It's easier to plane a large-radius round-over than a small one.

You can use virtually any size or style hand plane to soften a corner. A spokeshave, shown in the photo, also works nicely.

Continued on page 14

This Delta exclusive gives you a lock on snipe control. Patent-pending cutterhead snipe control lock stabilizes the cutterhead during operation, for complete rigidity.



Those who've had a sneak preview have nice things to say about it. Priced in the middle of the pack–we're betting it'll end up at the head of its class.

Quick-change 2-knife system includes two high-speed steel, double-edged, reversible knives, a wrench and installation tool for quick and accurate knife changes.

Plane your own stock up to 12½" wide and 6" thick. All the way down to ⅛" thick.

Easy-to-read English/Metric Scale makes fast work of depth-of-cut settings.

Beware of snipers.

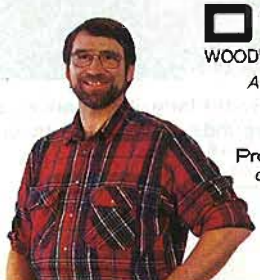
Grab it and go. Weighing in at only 65 pounds, it'll go to work wherever you want it to. Stash it out of the way when it's not in use.

Properly adjusted infeed/outfeed tables can go a long way toward snipe reduction. A low-friction stainless steel base, in combination with these adjustable infeed/outfeed tables, gives you a large smooth surface for moving stock through your planer.

THE POWER OF THE PROS

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
A Pentair Company

Practical as they are, most portable planers are notorious snipers. If you're looking to minimize sniping without sacrificing portability, check out Delta's new 12½" Portable Planer (Model 22-560), with its exclusive snipe control lock. Call toll free for the name of your nearest Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2840.



Proud sponsor of *The New Yankee Workshop* on PBS.

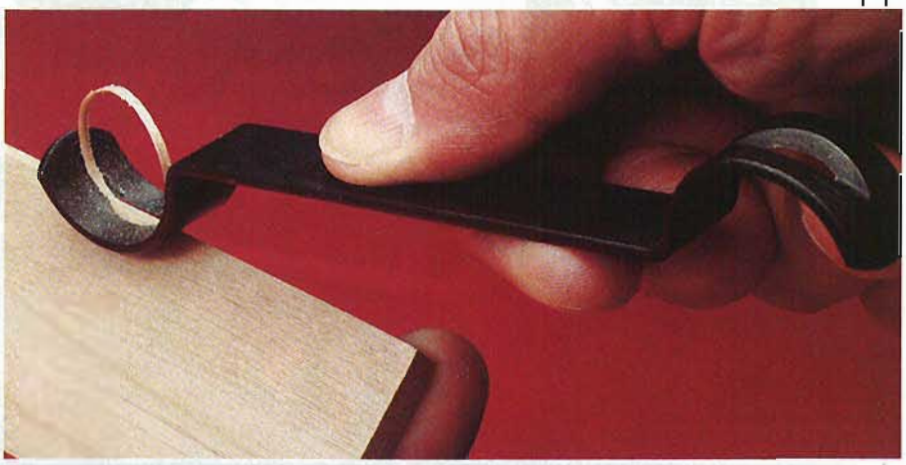
http://www.deltawoodworking.com/delta

Cutting Corners *Continued from page 12*

Try a corner specialist

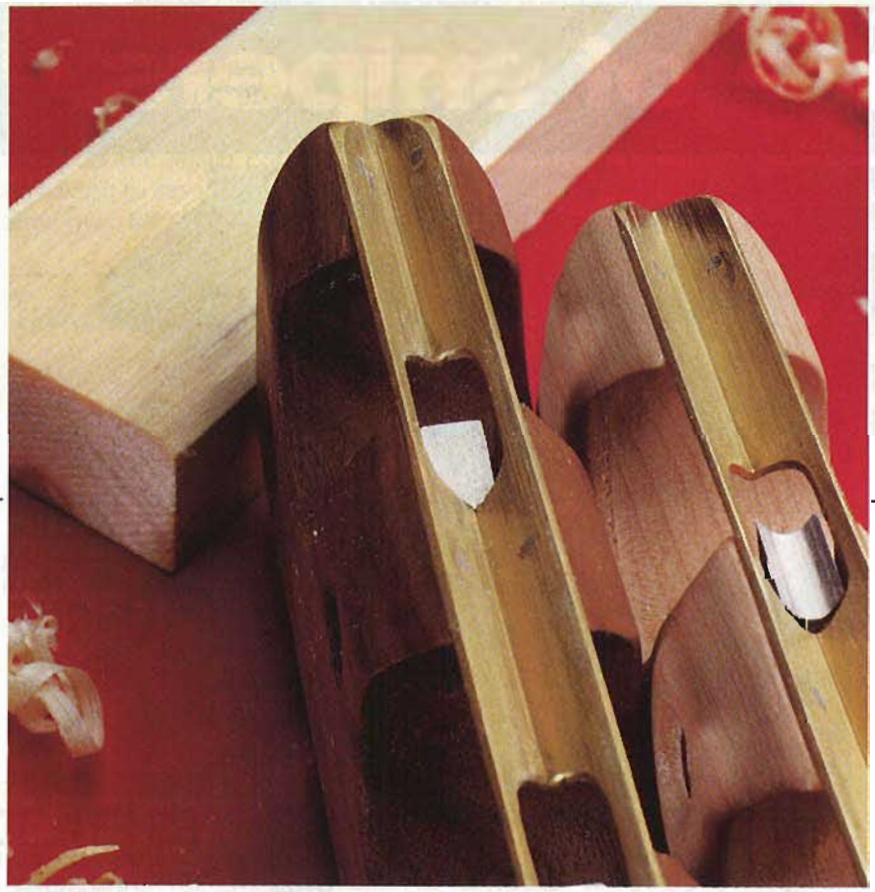
A formed-steel cornering tool like the one shown *right* makes quick work of rounding a corner. Simple and inexpensive, the tool shaves a round-over as it rides along the corner, guided by a machined groove (visible at the raised end of the tool in the photo). The tool cuts equally well on the push or pull stroke.

To avoid tearout, always work with the grain. We found this tool worked well on end grain, too. Each tool (two are available) cuts two different round-over radii—1/16" and 1/8" (the one shown) and 3/16" and 1/4".



Pull or push the cornering tool along the stock for a quick and easy round-over. You need to watch the grain direction for all corner-easing operations.

Opt for a pair of unusual planes



The walnut Radi-Plane, left, carries straight-edged irons to chamfer edges. The maple plane rounds corners with its curved tandem blades.

Brass-and-wood Radi-Planes, *left*, come in two versions, one for rounding over and one for chamfering. Each style features tandem blades; the front one makes the rough cut, the second one finishes it off.

The V-shaped brass bottom centers the plane on the workpiece corner accurately. This, coupled with the fully adjustable cutters, enables the Radi-Planes to form precise, uniform chamfers and round-overs. You can adjust chamfer width, but not the round-over tool's radius—it is ground into the blades.

Where you can buy them

You'll find sandpaper and block planes at most hardware stores and homecenters, of course. Some well-stocked ones may also carry spokeshaves, cornering tools, or Radi-Planes. But woodworking specialty stores and mail-order dealers are more likely to sell these. If you can't find them locally, call Constantine's (800/223-8087), Woodcraft (800/225-1153), or Woodworker's Supply (800/645-9292) for a catalog.

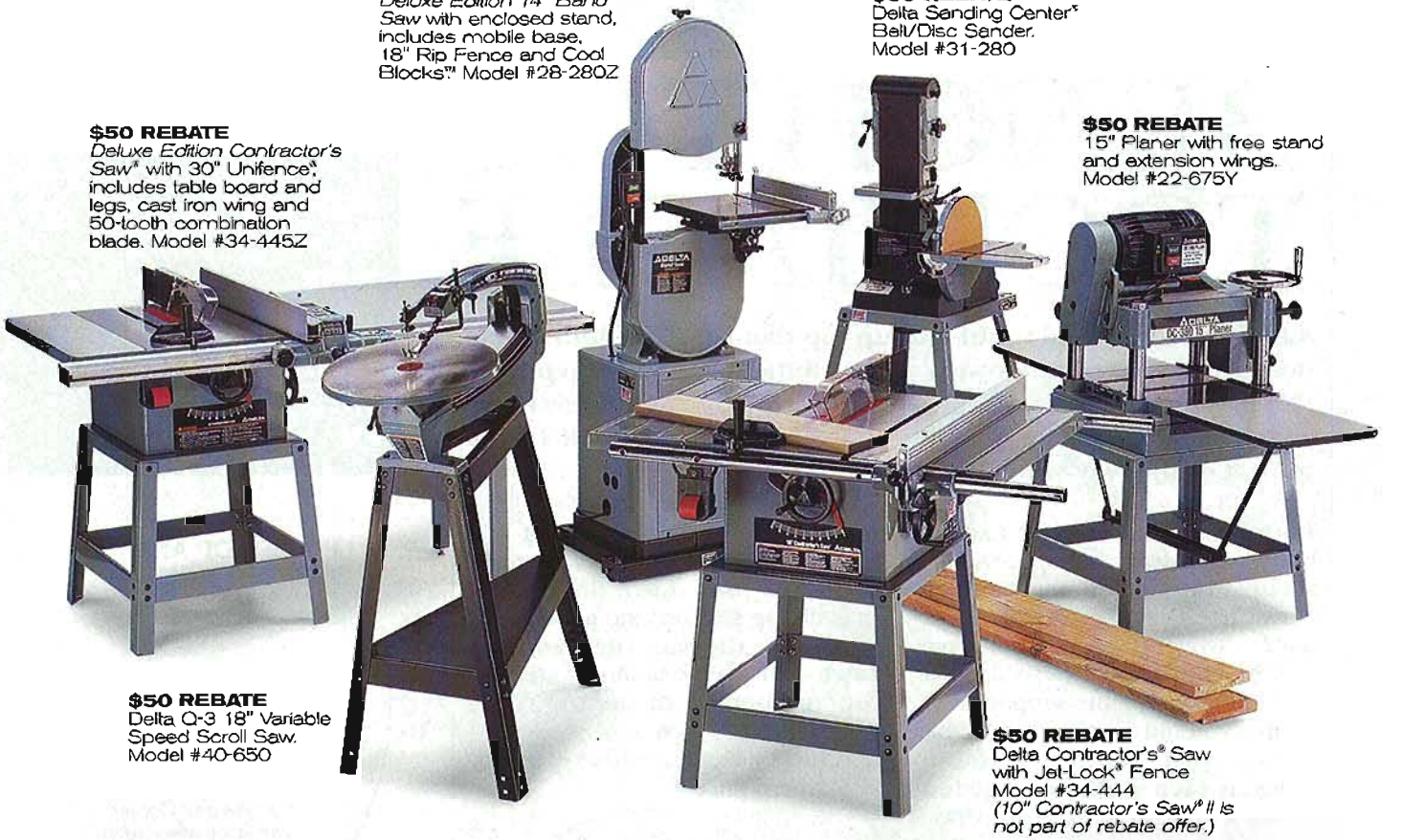
Photographs: Wm. Hopkins

$50 REBATE
Deluxe Edition 14" Band Saw with enclosed stand, includes mobile base, 18" Rip Fence and Cool Blocks™ Model #28-280Z

$50 REBATE
Delta Sanding Center® Belt/Disc Sander. Model #31-280

$50 REBATE
Deluxe Edition Contractor's Saw® with 30" Unifence®, includes table board and legs, cast iron wing and 50-tooth combination blade. Model #34-445Z

$50 REBATE
15" Planer with free stand and extension wings. Model #22-675Y



$50 REBATE
Delta Q-3 18" Variable Speed Scroll Saw. Model #40-650

$50 REBATE
Delta Contractor's® Saw with Jet-Lock® Fence Model #34-444
(10" Contractor's Saw® II is not part of rebate offer.)

The check's in the mail.

Every tool you see here comes with a $50 check in the mail from Delta. Opportunities like this don't come along every day. So if you've been wishing you had Delta Quality in your shop–you might want to get shopping, now. Because this offer expires March 31, 1998. You'll also find that we've snuck in a few extras on our 15" Planer and the Deluxe Editions of the Contractor's Saw and 14" Band Saw. Machines that will still be proving their worth for years to come. Call for the name of your nearest participating Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. www.deltawoodworking.com

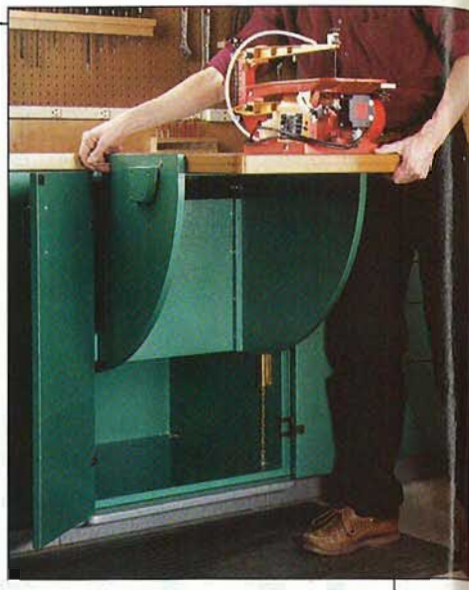
Proud sponsors of *The New Yankee Workshop* on PBS.

THE POWER OF THE PROS

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
A Pentair Company

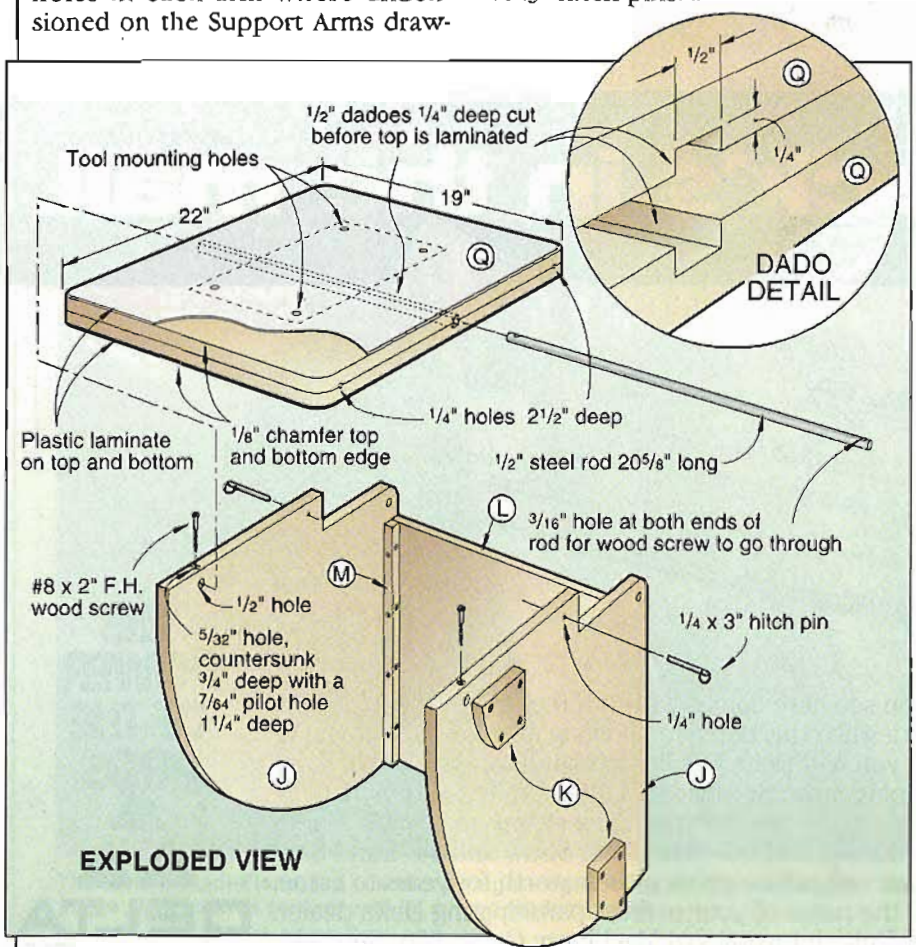
Smart Solutions For Your Basement Shop
IDEA SHOP 3
From The Editors Of *WOOD*® Magazine

LIFT-UP BENCHTOP TOOL TABLE

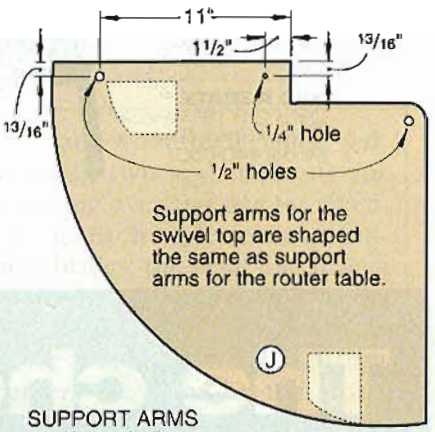


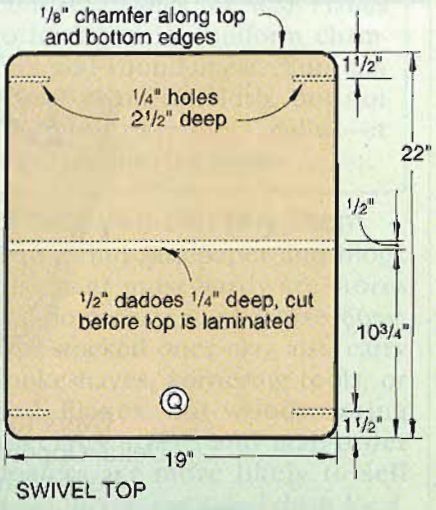
Add a benchtop tool to this lift-up top that fits right into the support arms used on the router-table cabinet described on *page 62*. When you're done using the tool, simply tuck the support arm/top assembly back inside the cabinet, and lock it in place for out-of-the-way storage.

Starting on *page 62*, we explain how to construct the space-saving lift-up router table and cabinet. Now, use the drawings here to build a swivel top to support your favorite benchtop tool. To do this, build the router-table support arms (J) like you did for the router-table version. Then, add the ¼" and ½" holes in each arm where dimensioned on the Support Arms drawing at *right*. Cut two pieces of ¾" sheet goods for the swivel top (Q), cut a dado down the center of each top section, and glue them together, aligning the dadoes. Later, add plastic laminate to the top and bottom of the top (Q). The top swivels on a ½" steel rod and locks in place with a pair of ¼×3" hitch pins.


½" dadoes ¼" deep cut before top is laminated
Tool mounting holes
22"
19"
½"
¼"
DADO DETAIL
Plastic laminate on top and bottom
⅛" chamfer top and bottom edge
¼" holes 2½" deep
½" steel rod 20⅝" long
3/16" hole at both ends of rod for wood screw to go through
#8 x 2" F.H. wood screw
½" hole
5/32" hole, countersunk ¾" deep with a 7/64" pilot hole 1¼" deep
¼ x 3" hitch pin
¼" hole
EXPLODED VIEW

LIFT-UP TOP AND SUPPORT ARMS





Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Jan Hale Svec
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson

Hold everything.

Here's the third hand you always wanted: the revolutionary QUICK-GRIP® Bar Clamp.

Its unique pistol-grip handle lets you hold the clamp and adjust jaw pressure with just one hand – an easy solution to even the most demanding clamping problem. For wood, plastic or other materials, the QUICK-GRIP Bar Clamp makes any job easier and faster.

You'll know why, the first time you hold one in your hand – it's light, strong, quick to use. It's just what you'd expect from the makers of VISE-GRIP® Tools.

QUICK-GRIP®

© 1990/1997 AMERICAN TOOL COMPANIES, INC.

MADE IN USA

EBONIZING

Making wood look like ebony

It's hard to beat the dramatic looks of a jet-black jewelry box, furniture piece, or accent like that used on the clock on *page 42*. But ecological concerns and the skyrocketing price of ebony (up to $50/board foot) keep lots of woodworkers from using this wood. There is an option, though. With ebonizing, or the blackening of wood, you can transform less-expensive woods into eye-catching pieces and accents.

How ebonizing differs from staining

Ebonizing a piece of wood differs plenty from simply staining it black. How? First, when you stain wood, you coat it with pigments. Finely ground pigment particles bond to the surface and pores of the wood after the liquid carrier (turpentine, solvent, or water) evaporates. And second, since the pigment is suspended in the liquid carrier and has to be mixed, the stain is semiopaque. This creates a cloudiness that somewhat obscures the grain. Because of this, black stain makes a poor choice for ebonizing wood.

On the other hand, aniline dye, a commonly used ebonizing product, behaves differently. It completely dissolves like food coloring does and penetrates deeply, coloring each wood cell.

The advantages of water-soluble aniline dyes

Water-soluble dyes have great penetrating power, and they offer good resistance to fading. Another advantage: You don't have to work with a chemical solvent. Because a water dye does not set up as quickly as an alcohol-soluble dye, it makes a better choice for staining a large surface. Water-soluble dyes dissolve best in warm distilled water because the mineral salts in tap water can affect the color of the dye. About the only disadvantage of a water-soluble dye is that it raises the grain of wood. But as you'll see later, this problem is easy to overcome.

How to achieve true black

When you dye a piece of wood, the end result combines the colors in the dye and the natural color of the wood. Most ebony or black aniline dyes are actually made from dark blue and/or green dye powders. To achieve true black in ebonizing certain woods with aniline dye, you should add a very small amount of a red- or orange-colored aniline dye powder to the solution. This will cut down on the blue-green appearance and make the dye a truer black. If you add too much red or orange, however, you'll change the color altogether. Experiment by adding small amounts and then testing it on the wood you'll be using.

It's off to the shop for a trial run

Following label directions, mix one packet of powder to one quart of warm distilled water. Be sure to wear rubber gloves, as the mixture stains skin as well as wood. Sal Marino recommends, "You should always wear gloves and a respirator when applying all types of dye stains. Dye stains in powdered form can cause allergic reactions in some people."

After stirring the mixture vigorously for several minutes, strain the mixture through a disposable cone filter (see the photo *above*) to remove any undissolved powder.

Then, sand the wood pieces with 100-, 150-, and 220-grit sandpaper. Now, moisten a sponge with water and wipe down the areas to be stained to raise the grain. About 30 minutes later, lightly resand these areas with 220-grit sandpaper to smooth the raised grain.

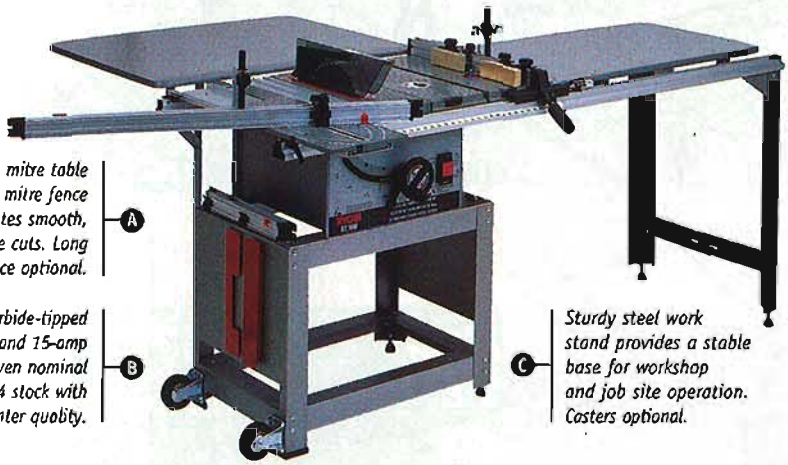
Stir the mixture thoroughly, then using a foam brush, sponge, or even a clean cloth, wipe on the dark mixture. You'll be immediately astonished at just how black the wood becomes. But, it will dry somewhat lighter about 20 minutes later. Apply the dye generously with the applicator. It's important to test-dye scrap stock first to determine if one coat will be sufficient or if you'll need two. Don't forget to apply finish to the test scrap too. As shown on the test block *above* and furthest to the *right*, the area with a lacquer finish looks much darker and richer than the adjoining stained but unfinished area.

Buying Guide

Supplies: Water-soluble dye stain powders; 1 oz. black, #WS505; 1 oz. golden amber maple (reddish), #WS1567. Professional-quality full-protection gloves, medium size, #RG4; large size, #RG5. Disposable cone filters, pack of 12, #HYD38. For shipping charges and to order, contact Constantine, 2050 Eastchester Road, Bronx, NY 10461, or call 800/223-8087.

WE'RE NOT SAYING THE HEAVENS OPENED UP THE MOMENT THE BT3000 WAS CREATED. THEN AGAIN, IT WAS RATHER BRIGHT THAT DAY.

[Shown with optional accessories.]



The sliding mitre table with precise mitre fence promotes smooth, accurate cuts. Long mitre rip fence optional. (A)

The 10" carbide-tipped blade and 15-amp motor rip even nominal 4x4 stock with near-jointer quality. (B)

Sturdy steel work stand provides a stable base for workshop and job site operation. Casters optional. (C)

Sliding rails and tables allow extra support for right-or left-of-blade operation. (D)

When using the adapter kit, table accepts inverted jigsaw or router, providing jigsaw and shaper functions. (E)

Self-aligning rip fence automatically locks parallel with blade for straight, precise cuts. (F)

First, we gave the BT3000 capability no contractor table saw could touch. Then, to raise the BT3000 even further above mere, mortal table saws, we created many accessories. From oversized tables to a micro-positioning device. Thus creating something truly unique. A precision woodcutting system with unmatched versatility. At a price that's far more down to earth.

RYOBI
POWER TOOLS

Available at participating home centers and hardware stores. For more information call 1-800-525-2579 or visit our website at www.ryobi.com. © Ryobi America Corp., 1997.

PRO FEATURES, AFFORDABLE PRICES.

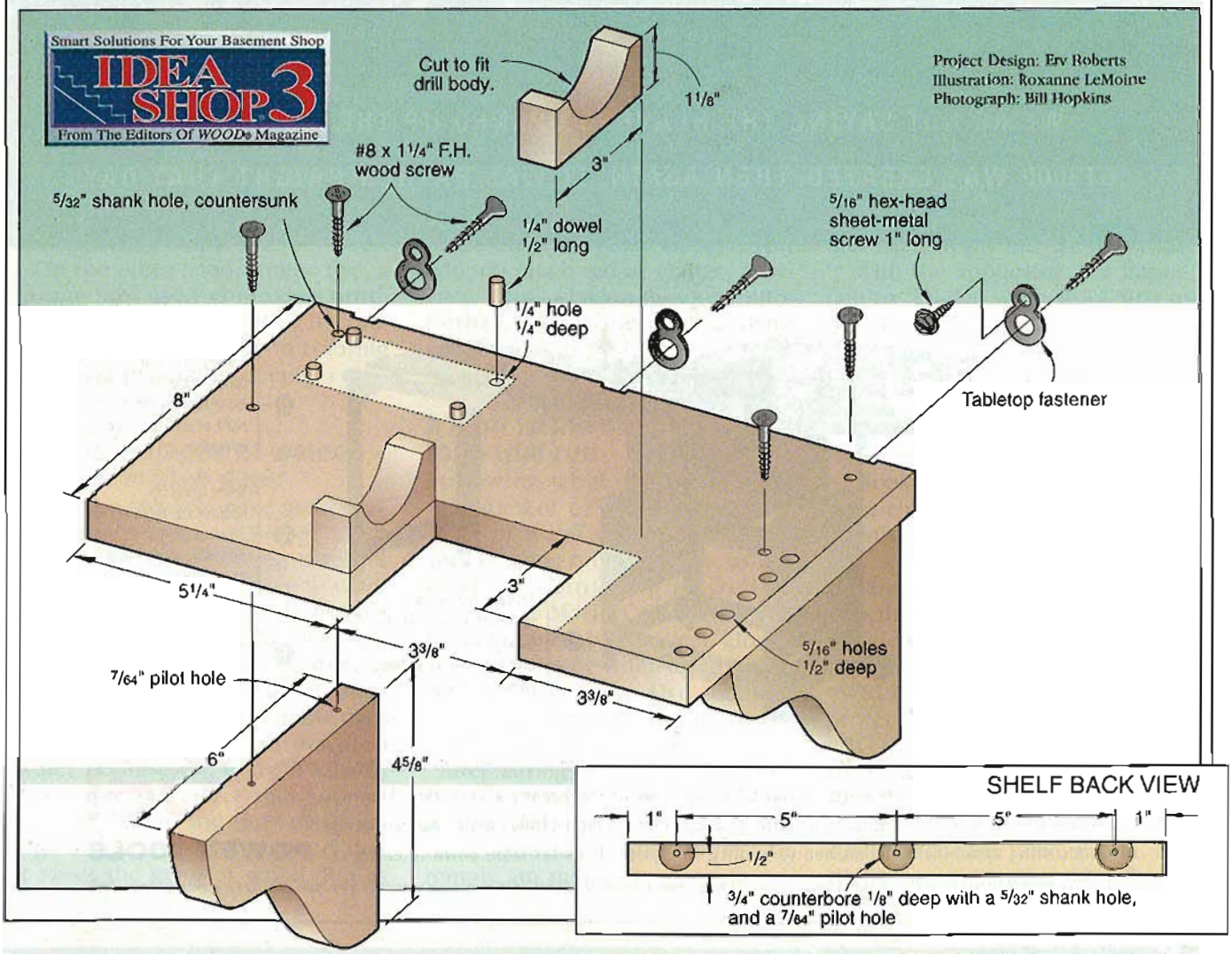
Recharging Station

Organize your cordless drill and its accessories at arm's length

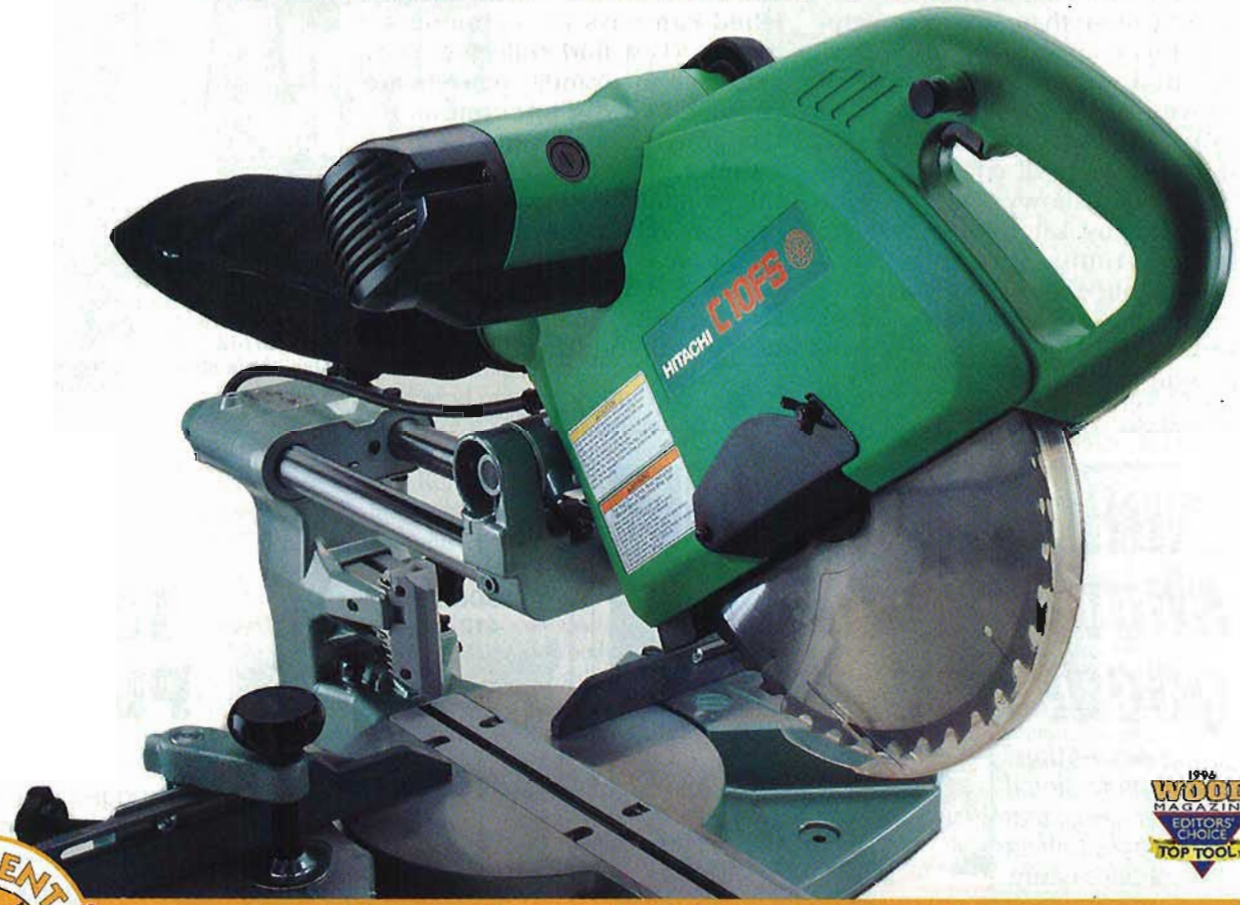
This handy workshop accessory goes together in a jiffy, and boy, does it work hard for you. Imagine having your drill in a place where you can find it at all times, and fully charged to boot.

You'll need to customize the stand to accommodate your particular drill and charger. (We built the stand shown for a Hitachi DS13DV2B T-handle drill). For instance, if you have a pistol-grip style drill, you may need to shift the grip opening to the right and modify or reposition one or both cradle brackets to hold the drill.

The charger's feet fit over short lengths of dowel to keep the charger from shifting on the stand. To position the dowels correctly, touch an inkpad lightly to the charger's feet, then set the charger on a sheet of paper to make a pattern. Transfer the pattern to the stand, and drill holes for the appropriate dowels. If your charger's feet won't accept a dowel peg, drill holes in the top of the stand into which the feet will fit snugly.



THAT WHINE YOU HEAR IS JUST THE COMPETITION



1996 WOOD® MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE TOP TOOL™

INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED TEST LAB

THE TESTS ARE IN. HITACHI IS THE SMOOTHEST, MOST ACCURATE, FASTEST, AND MOST DURABLE SAW EVER!

	Hitachi C10FS	DeWalt DW708	Makita LS1211
HITACHI HAS THE SMOOTHEST CUT			
90° Cross Cut	1st	2nd	3rd
90° Bevel	1st	2nd	3rd
45° Cross Cut	1st	3rd	2nd
45° Bevel	1st	2nd	3rd
HITACHI IS THE MOST ACCURATE			
45° Bevel	1st	2nd	3rd
45° Compound	1st	2nd	3rd
HITACHI IS THE FASTEST, MOST DURABLE SAW			
Cutting Speed	1st	2nd	3rd
Consistent Blade Speed During Cut	1st	3rd	2nd
Lower Noise Level	1st	2nd	3rd
Less Vibration	1st	2nd	3rd

*Test conducted by Independent certified testing laboratory. For test results contact HITACHI KOKI U.S.A., LTD.

HITACHI®
POWER TOOLS
Precision Built Power

800-546-1666
For A Dealer Near You

$50.00 Rebate
See Dealer For Details.

WOOD ANECDOTE

MANZANITA California's mountain driftwood

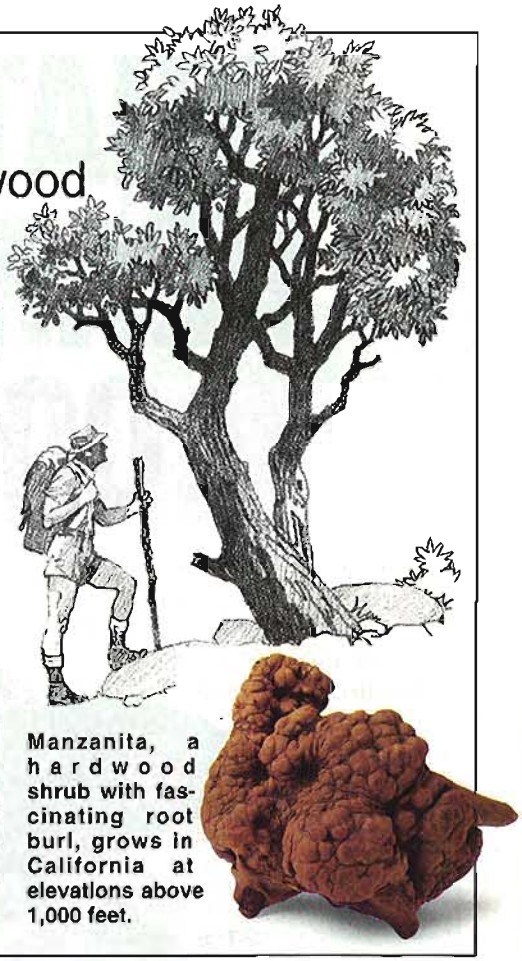
Not a magnificent shrub in stature, girth, or symmetry, the common manzanita (*Arctostaphylos manzanita*) still stands out against its California habitat. The brown chaparral and bleak earth background highlight the manzanita's remarkably smooth, tight-fitting skin of dark red on its trunk and intertwined branches.

Rarely more than 30' tall at maturity, this native of the dry inland mountains sports an evergreen crown often spreading as wide as its height. Come the winter rainy season, it puts all competitors to shame with showy white or light pink blooms. Later in the year, its twisted limbs bear tiny fruits which the state's Spanish-speaking pioneers dubbed "little apples," thus giving the plant its present name.

With its gnarled shape and squat trunk, the manzanita never attracts lumbermen. Local crafters, however, find the manzanita's branches appealing in floral arrangements. But in the roots they discover perhaps manzanita's most intriguing aspect. Beneath the ground lies a fascinating burl that when sawn, cleaned, and polished can pass for ceramics or marble. (Lest burl collectors decimate the manzanita, permits are required to dig specimens on California's federal lands.)

Under the woodturner's touch, this "mountain driftwood" evolves into naturally colorful weed pots and vases. But beware of this beauty. The burls frequently grow around rocks that remain undetected until suddenly hit by a turning tool!

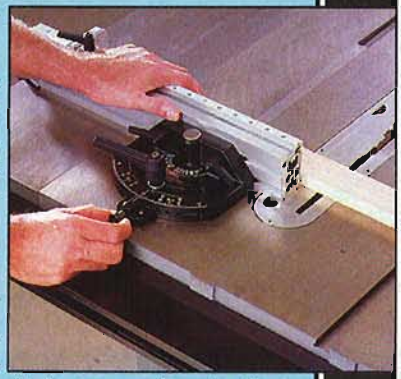
Illustration: Jim Stevenson



Manzanita, a hardwood shrub with fascinating root burl, grows in California at elevations above 1,000 feet.

"All my tools should be this good!"

The ***Accu-Miter®*** *is a professional miter gauge that makes perfect angles easily. Shot-pin action assures dead-on accuracy for common angles — plus a precise protractor scale for everything in between!*



We do not recommend operating without the saw blade guard, as is shown here.
US Patent #5,038,486

Optional accessories: manual clamp– pneumatic clamp– 3/8" x 3/4" miter bar–

JDS COMPANY

Precision Woodworking Equipment

Call or write for our free brochure.

800 Dutch Square Blvd., Suite 200, Columbia, SC 29210
1-800-382-2637 / SC 803-798-1600

$149

Power for your bench top.

MODEL 412

12 1/2" PLANER

A rugged four-column design and 2 hp motor, combined with our quick change *double-sided* knives, make this portable unit a jewel of productivity.

- Extra long infeed and outfeed tables with stock rollers, combined with the head locking mechanism, minimizes snipe.
- Hand crank allows minute adjustments of the cutterhead.
- Safety features include removable switch key and safety lockout so machine will not run without guards.
- 4" dust collection shroud comes standard.
- Lock mechanism allows user both hands free while changing out cutter knives.

2 YEAR Gold Seal WARRANTY

POWERMATIC® ®

Internet: http://www.powermatic.com E mail: powermatic@worldnet.att.net

1-800-248-0144

Circle No. 81

IF YOU THINK MAKING $25, $45 OR EVEN $65 AN HOUR IS IMPOSSIBLE

THINK AGAIN

John had a job that was O.K. But his paycheck was always gone before he cashed it. That all changed when he sent for his free Lifetime Security Kit from Foley-Belsaw! Today, he gets a big paycheck and it lasts a lot longer. He's living good ... he makes more money, loves his job, and can afford to buy his family the things they want and deserve.

His friends always ask, "How did you do it?" He tells them, "The free Lifetime Security Kit. It gave me all the answers I was looking for — and more!"

We'll Show You How!

It'll answer your questions too! Whether you want to start a business of your own or just want to make extra money in your spare time. It shows you how to do it in a field you enjoy. It even tells you how to make good money while you're training at home, in your spare time.

So if you thought making $35, $45, even $65 an hour was impossible, think again. The free Lifetime Security Kit will start you in the right direction, just like it did for John.

Choose From 14 Fields

Look over the 14 high-paying fields below. Choose the one that's right for you and send or call for your free Kit. We'll rush it to you by first class mail.

Remember, the Kit is free and you're under no obligation and no salesperson will ever call. Don't put it off any longer! Call Today.

Fill in and mail coupon below or

CALL Toll-Free
1-800-487-2100
to receive Income Security Kit free by return mail.

1 **Locksmithing.** Millions of Americans demand greater protection. Cash in on a growing field and charge $25 an hour.

2 **Small Engine Service & Repair.** With more than 65 million small engines in use today, you can make $45 in half an hour for simple tune-ups.

3 **Saw & Tool Sharpening.** Ninety cents out of every dollar is cash profit! Pocket $18 to $35 an hour running machines that do the work.

4 **VCR Cleaning & Repair.** Troubleshoot and repair VCRs and charge $65 for simple cleanings.

5 **Computer Repair, Maintenance & Upgrade.** Service computers as a highly paid technician or run your own profitable repair business.

6 **TV/Satellite Dish Repair.** Service the wave in entertainment. Make top dollar installing and repairing satellite dishes and the super-popular mini dishes.

7 **Gunsmithing.** Skilled gunsmiths charge up to $50 an hour for repairs. Work part-time, full-time or open your own shop.

8 **Professional Woodworking.** Build over $3,000 worth of valuable furniture while you learn! Create heirloom-quality pieces and save thousands on your own repairs.

9 **Upholstery.** As furniture prices rise and quality noticeably decreases, it makes good sense to pursue a career in upholstery.

10 **Vinyl Repair.** Just a few days' practice and you're ready to do repairs for cash. It's easy and the demand never ends.

11 **Electrician.** Enjoy endless opportunity, security and top pay as a trained commercial or residential electrician in this fast-growing field.

12 **PC Specialist.** Employers want people with computer skills. Learn word processing, spreadsheet and data base applications.

13 **Computer Programming.** Skilled programmers are in big demand. Secure your future. Learn computer languages and programming skills.

14 **Computer Networking.** Fast-paced America depends on efficiency. Companies pay network techs great money linking PCs together for a more efficient office.

FOLEY BELSAW

Foley-Belsaw Institute
6301 Equitable Road • Kansas City, MO 64120

Please Check Only ONE of the Following:

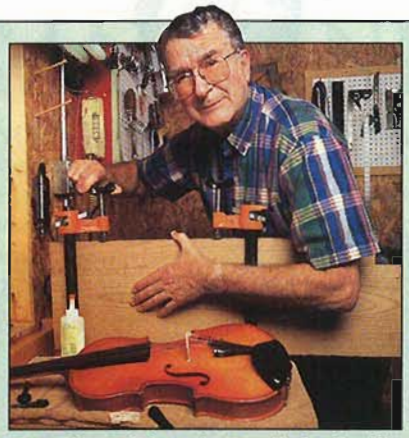
❑ YES! RUSH ME A FREE INCOME SECURITY KIT

- ❑ Locksmithing 13059
- ❑ Small Engine Repair 52935
- ❑ Saw & Tool Sharpening 21871
- ❑ VCR Repair 62755
- ❑ Computer Repair 64656
- ❑ TV/Satellite Dish 31527
- ❑ Gunsmithing 92561
- ❑ Professional Woodworking 43803
- ❑ Upholstery 81473
- ❑ Vinyl Repair 71403
- ❑ Electrician 95334
- ❑ PC Specialist 38303
- ❑ Computer Programmer 35474
- ❑ Computer Networking 39290

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



Top Shop Tip winner E.A. Smith developed this benchtop clamping system.

Many of us spend some of our spare time just fiddlin' around in the workshop. But North Carolina woodworker E.A. (Al) Smith really does fiddle in his shop. Al builds (and sometimes plays) fiddles, mandolins, and other folk instruments.

Al's winning tip, detailed at *right*, gives new meaning to hold-down clamps. Really a clamping system, it lets you configure clamps in just about any arrangement.

Using your imagination to solve a particular woodworking problem may be worth $40. If we select your idea as the Top Shop Tip, you'll win a tool prize valued at $250 or more, and we'll include your photo in this column. To submit a tip, send a letter, including your daytime phone number, and a photo or drawing of your idea, to:

Tips from Your Shop
(And Ours)
***WOOD*® Magazine**
1912 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

We try to publish original shop tips only, so please send your idea only to *WOOD* magazine. Also note that we cannot return submissions. Thanks!

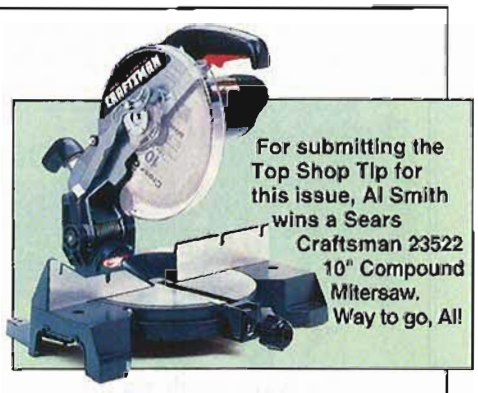
Bill Krier
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR

Benchtop hold-downs offer flexible clamping

I needed to clamp together a complex assembly with pieces arranged at a couple of different levels. But my standard clamps lacked the reach and versatility that I needed, so I came up with a benchtop clamping system that adjusts to most any project.

I based the system on Pony #56 Pipe Clamps which have the release clutch and clamping screw both located in the head assembly. I began by drilling 1 1/16" holes through my benchtop and then mounting pipe flanges on the underside of the bench, as shown *below*.

Now, I can mount 3/4" pipes of various length in the flanges, then slide one or more Pony #56 clamps onto the pipes. To hold a piece above the benchtop, I flip the bottom clamp upside down, then clamp the workpiece between the two opposing clamps.

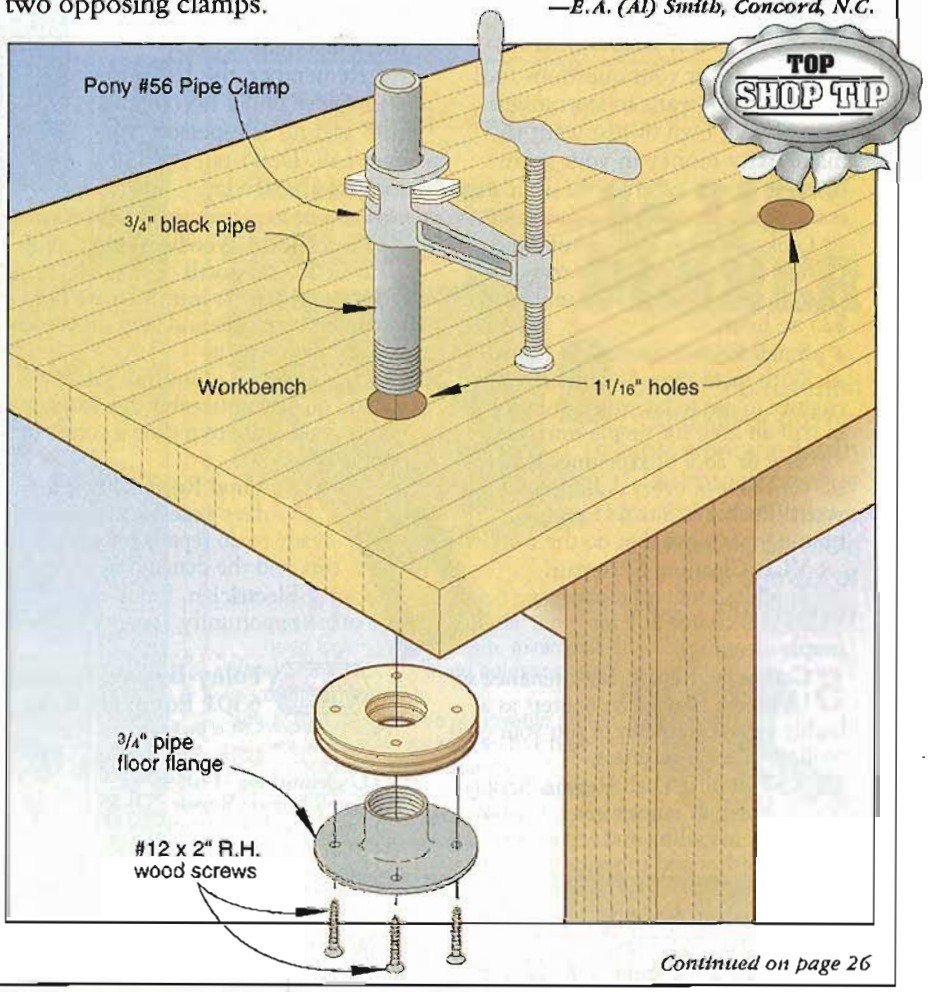


For submitting the Top Shop Tip for this issue, Al Smith wins a Sears Craftsman 23522 10" Compound Mitersaw. Way to go, Al!

Because the flange threads are tapered, you can screw a threaded pipe end into the flared end of the flange only. So, you need to position the flange as shown *below*, and add a 3/4"-thick wooden "doughnut." Also, when mounting the flange, install a piece of pipe in it for proper alignment.

When I'm not using the clamps, I drop short pieces of 3/4" schedule 40 PVC into the holes. They sit on top of the flanges, flush with the benchtop, and give me a plastic-reinforced hole for a 3/4"-diameter bench dog.

—E.A. (Al) Smith, Concord, N.C.



Continued on page 26

Circle No. 1978

Outsmart the Weather!

With a SunSetter® Retractable Awning, you can choose full sun, partial shade or total protection from rain or sun...

Now get three times the use of your deck with the adjustable, affordable SunSetter Awning. It makes your deck or patio like an additional room on your house! Lets you enjoy your deck or patio rain or shine. Protects your family, guests and patio furniture from rain, harsh sun and harmful UV rays far better than a tippy patio umbrella. Adds to the beauty and value of your home. Expertly crafted in America for years of maintenance-free enjoyment.

Opens and closes with ease in 30 seconds!

SAVE WITH FACTORY-DIRECT PRICING!

- **100% waterproof fabric.**
- **Wide choice of available widths.**
- **Installs over any kind of siding.**
- **Retracts flat against the house.**
- **No need to take it down in winter.**
- **Superb quality — 5 year warranty.**
- **No-Interest payment plans available.**
- **No-Risk Free Trial.**

Call Toll Free: 1-800-876-8060 for a FREE VIDEO Ext. 4501

Fax 781-321-8650. Or mail this coupon today.

SunSetter®

The Retractable Patio & Deck Awning

❑ **YES**, please send me your FREE video, plus FREE information on SunSetter Awnings, including your factory-direct pricing and interest-free payment plans.

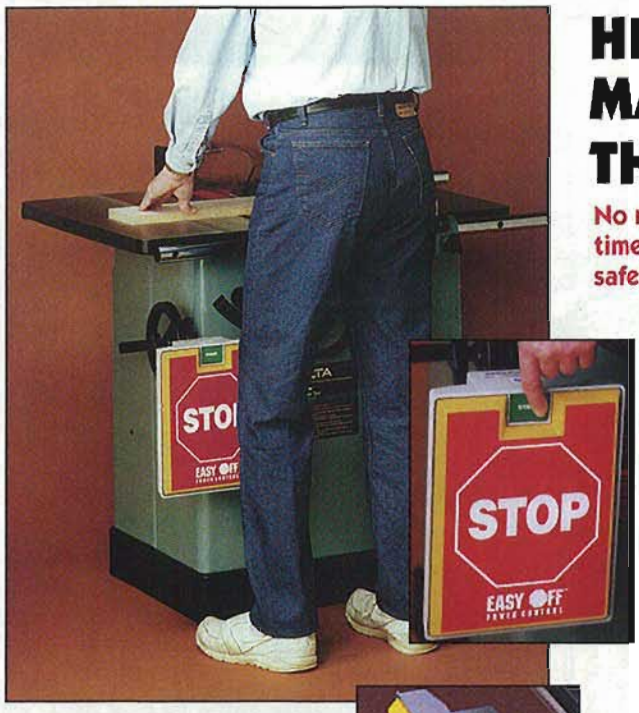
Name_____

Address_____

_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

JIL Industries, Dept. 4501, 184 Charles Street, Malden, MA 02148



HELP PUT A STOP TO MACHINE ACCIDENTS WITH THE EASY OFF™ POWER CONTROL

No matter how careful you are, you risk an accident every time you use your machine. But you can work even more safely if you install the EASY OFF™ POWER CONTROL from ReiTech.

Big, Easy-to-See Control

This big, easy-to-see shut-off mounts right to your equipment. It provides a safer, easier way to control table saws, band saws, shapers, and most types of fixed or stationary equipment.

Hands-Free, Instinctive, 100X Bigger

The EASY OFF™ POWER CONTROL is significantly better than conventional power controls.

- Hands-free shut-off
- 100 times larger than conventional push-button controls
- Key lock for security
- Instinctive knee-jerk reaction
- Easy to install with universal mounting bracket included
- 5 year limited warranty

Call 1-800-385-6161

It only takes an instant to lose control and injure yourself for life. Don't put yourself at risk. Call ReiTech today.

ReiTech

$89.95

11965 12th Ave. So., Suite 200 • Burnsville, MN 55337
Ph.: 612-895-6161 • Fax: 612-895-8010 • Toll Free: 800-385-6161

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

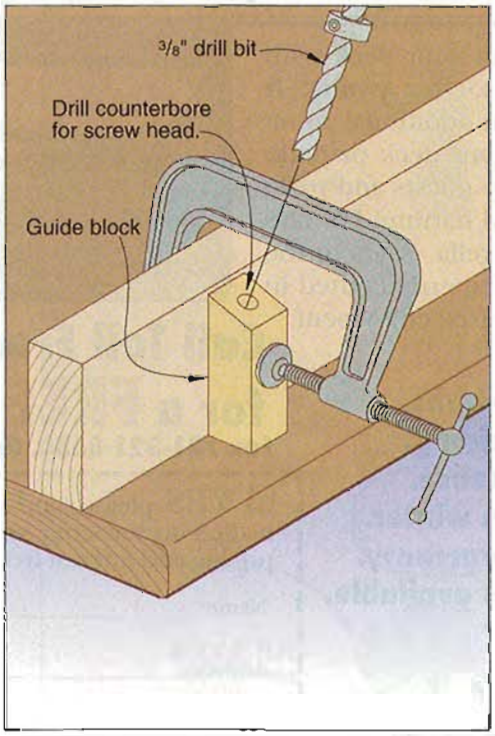
Continued from page 24

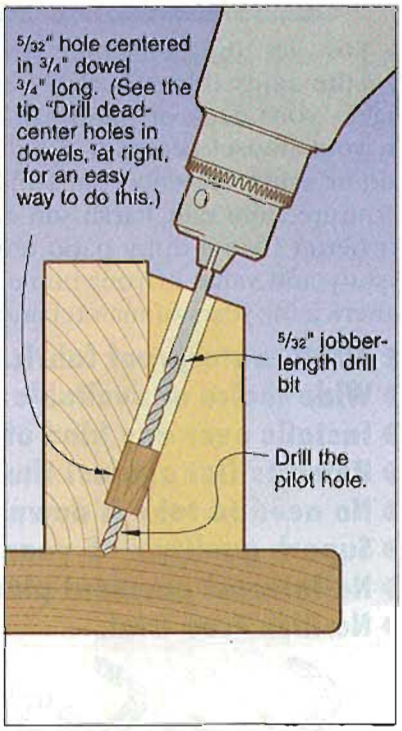
Dowel and extra-length bit make substitute step drill bit

A simple pocket-hole jig works great if you have a step drill bit—a ⅜" bit with a ⅛" pilot tip. If you don't, here's an idea that will come in handy.

I use a standard ⅜" bit with a stop collar on it to drill through the jig and into the stock to make the counterbore for the screw head. Then, I drill a 5/32" hole through the center of a ¾"-long piece of ⅜" dowel. When I slip the dowel over a long, jobber-length 5/32" bit as shown at *right*, the dowel follows the first hole and acts as a guide while I drill a pilot hole for the screw shank. When the dowel gets reamed out, make a new one. You can drill other sizes of pilot holes through the dowel, and many tool catalog companies carry the jobber drill bits.

—Leonard S. Treppa, Warren, Mich.

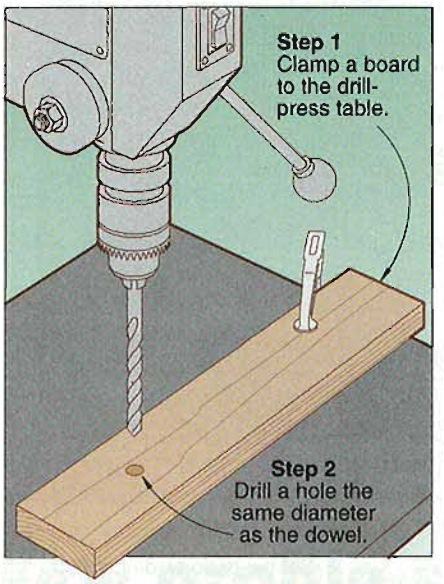


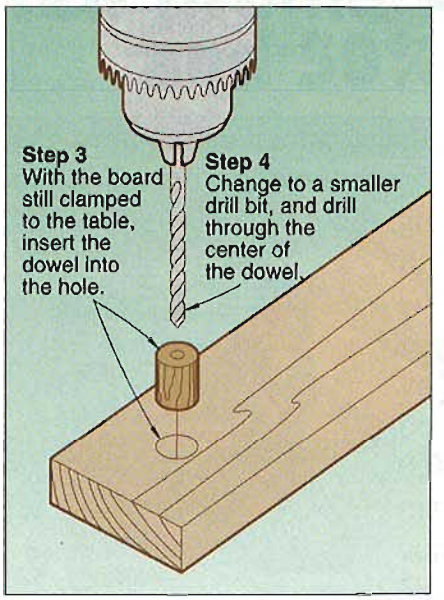

5/32" hole centered in 3/4" dowel 3/4" long. (See the tip "Drill dead-center holes in dowels," at right, for an easy way to do this.)
5/32" jobber-length drill bit
Drill the pilot hole.

Drill dead-center holes in dowels

Drilling a hole through the center of a short dowel, as mentioned in the previous tip, sounds tricky, but this method makes it simple. Clamp a scrap board to the table of your drill press, and drill a hole in it the same diameter as the dowel. Without moving the board, insert the dowel into the hole. Chuck a smaller bit in your drill press, and you're ready to drill right through the center of the dowel.

—Jim Downing, Design Editor,
WOOD magazine




Step 3
With the board still clamped to the table, insert the dowel into the hole.
Step 4
Change to a smaller drill bit, and drill through the center of the dowel.

Continued on page 28

For All Your Woodcarving & Sign Carving Needs

Terrco provides a full line of machine carving and sign carving equipment. Beginning models are the T-110 single spindle bench carver and our CM614 single spindle sign carver.

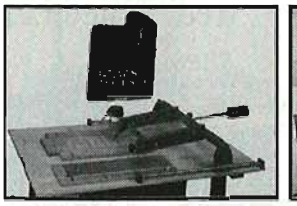
Intermediate models include the K-Star, a two-spindle heavy duty bench model, and the Northstar, a heavy duty floor model available in one to eight spindles.

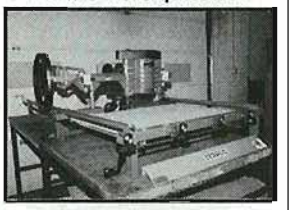
Our advanced model is our Master Carver series, which is an extremely heavy duty floor model with from eight to forty spindles.

Write or call for more information.

Terrco, Inc.
222 1st Ave. NW
Watertown, SD 57201
USA
(605) 882-3888
Fax (605) 882-0778

Model T-110 Dupli-Carver


Model CM614 Sign Carver


Multi-Spindle Carving Machine

Circle No. 2175

Make Your Workshop PAY OFF BIG!

Craftsmen everywhere are using the low-cost Woodmaster to **bring in welcome extra cash** and to **save** on all their lumber needs. You can, too!

With the big 18-inch Woodmaster, the larger 25-inch model or the standard 12-inch planer, you can quickly convert low-cost, rough lumber into valuable finished stock. You can turn out perfect picture frame moldings, crown, bed and base moldings, tongue & groove, door and window trim. . .all popular patterns. . .any custom design.

You can do custom work for friends, neighbors, lumberyards, picture framers, home remodelers, hobby shops and businesses.

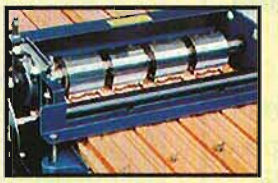
Because it takes just seconds to convert a $2 rough board into $10 worth of finished trim, you can see why so many Woodmaster owners enjoy substantial extra incomes!

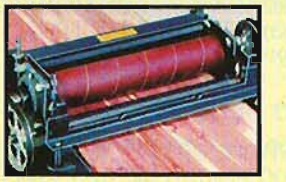
Variable Speed Makes The Difference!

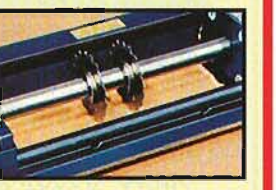
Just a twist of the dial gives you perfect control for planing, sanding or sawing...from 0 to 1,000 cuts per inch. Creates mirror-smooth molding with no sanding required!

Here's what Woodmaster owner L. C. Griffin of Nashville writes: *"The shop test article in **Wood Magazine** that said they loved your Variable Feed Rate is what sold me. They were right."*

Call or write today for **FREE Facts** on how you can try this **American-Made** tool in your own shop for one full month. Easy terms.


Woodmaster's Quick-Change Molding Head lets you create custom moldings from any stock. Choose from over 250 standard trim and picture frame patterns...or design your own!


Power-fed sanding speeds production and improves the quality of your work. No more waves or cross-grain scratches. Separate sanding head installs in just minutes.


New ripsaw attachment lets you gang-rip with power feed in a fraction of the time it takes for multiple hand-fed passes on an ordinary table saw.

FREE FACTS

☐ YES! please rush me your FREE Information Kit plus details on your 30-DAY FREE TRIAL!
WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PW25
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CALL TODAY FOR *FREE* FACTS!
1-800-821-6651
extension PW25
In Canada call
1-800-661-1915
www.woodmastertools.com

Incredible Combination!

The new LX31 and the totally redesigned LT18.

With this combination, you can make almost anything out of wood. The most economical way to set up a dream workshop and at the same time, save space and money!

Call now for a free video!

LAGUNA TOOLS

(800) 234-1976

(714) 494-7006

http://www.lagunatools.com

2265 Laguna Canyon Road

Laguna Beach, CA 92651

Circle No. 615

Visit *WOOD*® magazine on the World Wide Web

at http://www.woodmagazine.com

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD Online™

Buy WOOD® PLANS on the Internet in our company store

A WOODWORKING INFORMATION SERVICE FROM THE EDITORS OF WOOD® MAGAZINE

- **Discussion Groups** — Talk with other woodworkers
- **Woodworking Sources** — Comprehensive database of woodworking sources for tools, supplies, and lumber
- **Tour Our Workshops** — A "virtual" tour of the *WOOD* magazine workshops
- **Current Issue** — Overview of the latest issue of *WOOD*
- **Company Store** — *WOOD* products for sale
- **Index** — Search through past issues of *WOOD*
- **Software Library** — Download valuable woodworking software

http://www.woodmagazine.com

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

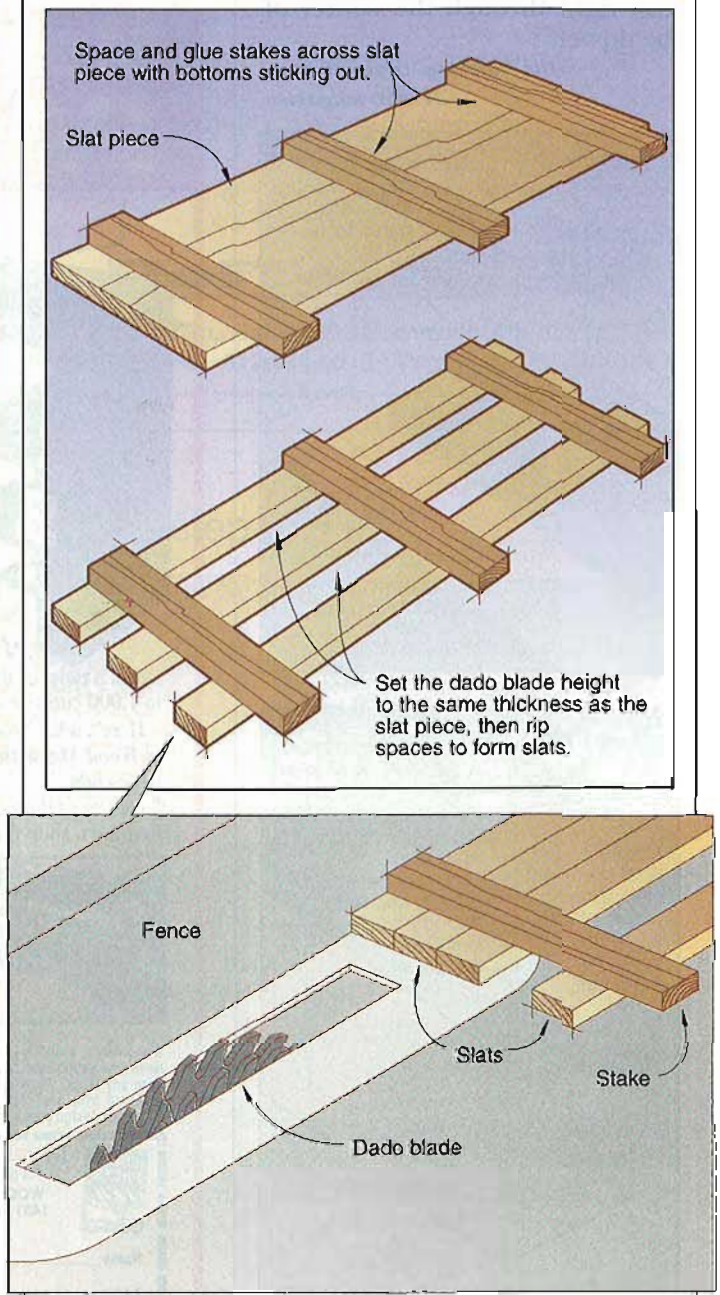
Continued from page 27

Create slatted sides for toy truck beds easily

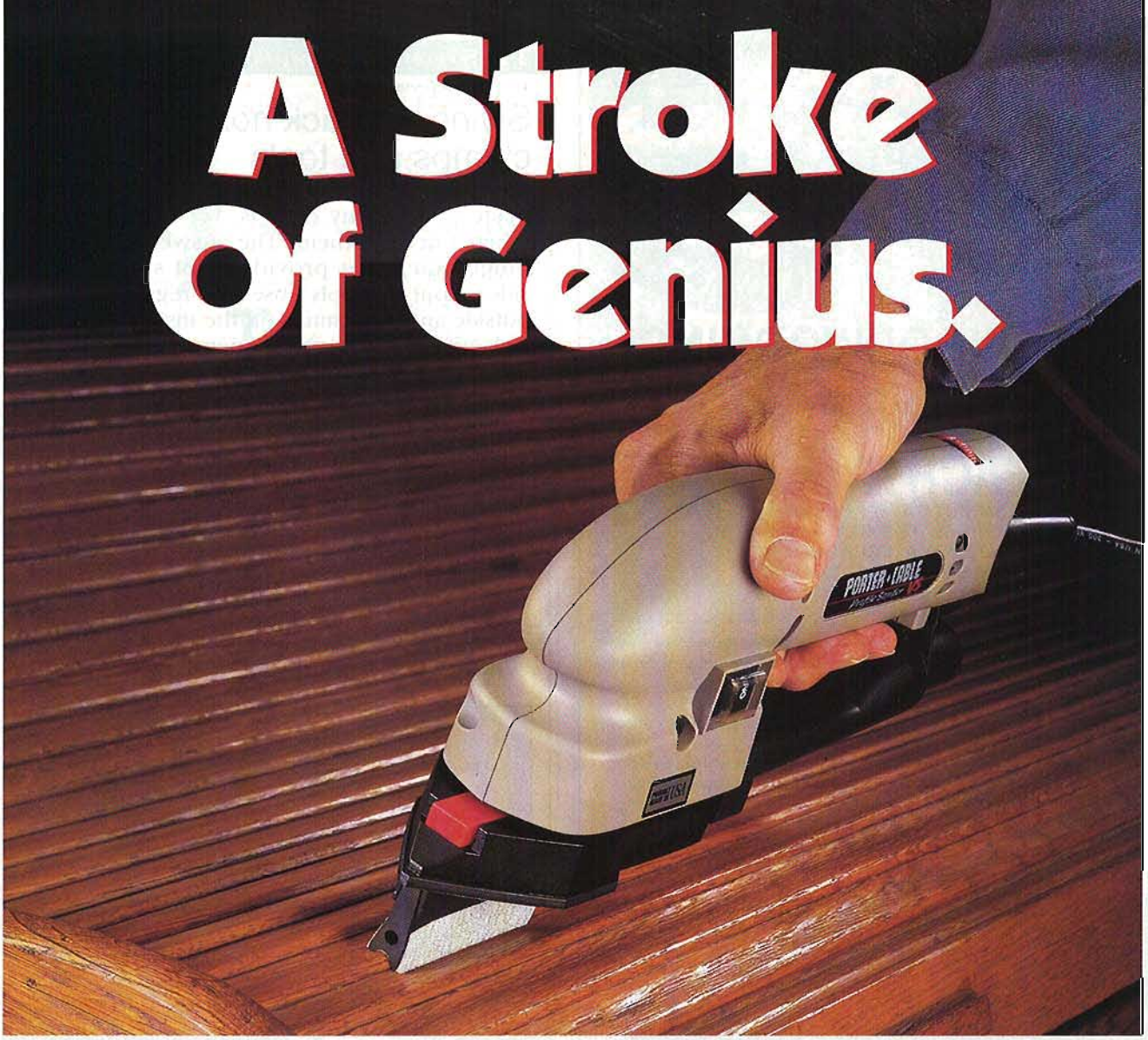
I build lots of toy cars and trucks so I'm always looking for simpler and faster ways to build them. One particularly time-consuming job was ripping and gluing up thin strips of wood for making slatted, stake-side panels for truck beds. My solution wastes a little more stock, but the time saved makes it worthwhile.

I glue the stakes to a solid piece of stock the size of the finished slats, as shown *below*. When the glue dries, I use a dado set in my tablesaw to cut away the material between the slats

—Richard Rosencrans, Cody, Wyo.


Space and glue stakes across slat piece with bottoms sticking out.
Slat piece
Set the dado blade height to the same thickness as the slat piece, then rip spaces to form slats.
Fence
Slats
Stake
Dado blade

Continued on page 30



New profile sander offers variable speed and 50% longer sanding stroke.

At Porter-Cable, simply eliminating the tedium of hand sanding isn't enough. That's why we've improved upon our already innovative profile sander–now with a 50% longer sanding stroke and variable speed control of 2,100 to 6,000 strokes per minute. This new variable speed profile sander also features improved cloth-backed pre-sized, abrasive sheets that last up to four times longer than ordinary paper-backed abrasives. So next time you're faced with hard-to-reach corners and curves, pick up Porter-Cable's new variable speed profile sander. It's one smart move. Call 1-800-487-8665 (519-836-2840 in Canada), for the distributor nearest you.

All Porter-Cable Profile Sander Kits come complete with hook & loop corner sanding pad and 17 different sanding profiles.

PORTER+CABLE

Professional Power Tools Since 1906

http://www.porter-cable.com

Porter-Cable is proud to be a co-underwriter of The New Yankee Workshop on public television.

WHY ARE WE PRACTICALLY "GIVING AWAY"

"405 WOODWORKING PATTERNS FOR ONLY 2¢ EACH?"

IF YOU LIKE TO CUT PATTERNS OUT OF WOOD, THIS IS THE SET FOR YOU! YOU'LL FIND A TREASURE HOUSE OF IDEAS INSIDE. 405 BEAUTIFUL WOODWORKING PATTERNS AND DESIGNS.

(By Frank K. Wood)

FC&A, a Peachtree City, Georgia, publisher, announced today that it is practically "giving away" an all-new set of *"405 Woodworking Patterns."*

- Welcome signs for every occasion.
- Glider swing, adirondak table and chair.
- Gardening grandparents and bunny.
- Swinging scarecrow and a scarecrow on a fence.
- Giant rocking horse, carousel and sea horse tables.
- Potato bin chest and collapsible basket.
- Birdhouses and birdfeeders in different styles.
- Ye olde English carolers, Christmas yard ornaments.
- Whizzing whirligigs like the rowing fisherman, flying eagle, flamingo, mallard duck and swimming fish.
- Christmas mouse for your house, Christmas train in case of rain!
- Santas galore.
- Shelf sitter's see-saw collection.
- Kitty door stop and four seasons perpetual calendar.
- Comical clowns, napkin rings and shelf brackets.
- Holstein cow — with udders that shudder and swinging tail too!
- Southwestern cactus collection.
- Wooden toys for girls and boys.
- And much, much more!

Build all these wooden favorites. Illustrated plans include intricately detailed patterns and complete instructions. To order a set, just return this notice with your name and address and a check for $7.99 plus $3.00 shipping and handling, and we will send you *"405 Woodworking Patterns."* Or, for only $9.99 plus $3.00 shipping and handling, you can get both the basic set and an extra 100 patterns.

Plus, as a purchaser of our set of *"405 Woodworking Patterns,"* if pleased, about every two months you will also be eligible for a first look and free trial preview of all companion pattern sets printed in the years ahead.

Send your check along with your name and address to: **FC&A, Dept. AWZ-2,** 103 Clover Green, Peachtree City, GA 30269.

You get a no-time-limit guarantee of satisfaction or your money back.

You must cut out and return this notice with your order. Copies will not be accepted!

IMPORTANT — FREE GIFT OFFER
EXPIRES FEBRUARY 10, 1998

All orders mailed by February 10, 1998, will receive a free gift, *"50 Special, Seasonal, Woodworking Patterns,"* guaranteed. Order right away!

©FC&A 1998

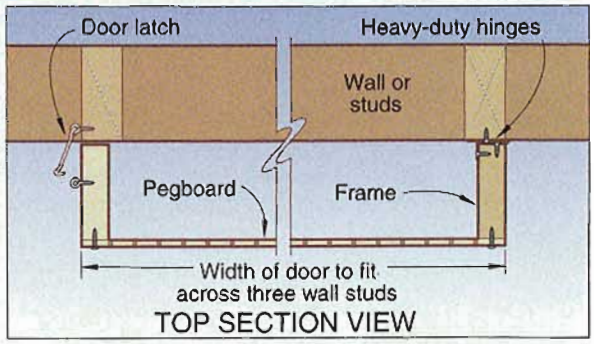
TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

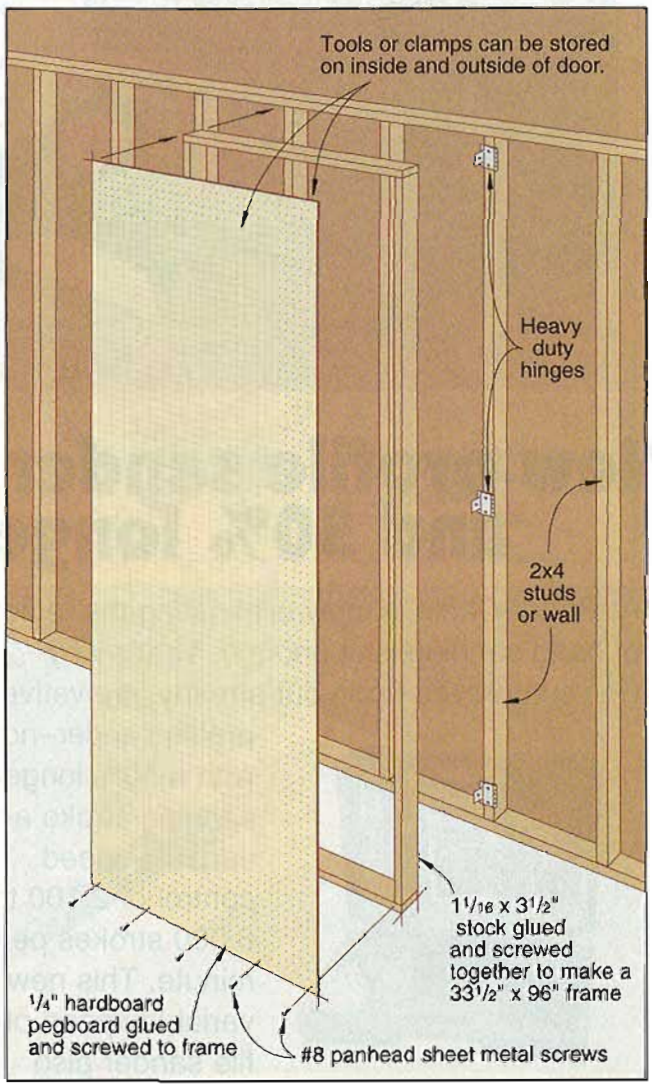
Continued from page 28

Swing-out rack holds clamps and tools

With shop storage space at a premium, I needed a place to store my clamps, yet keep them handy when I needed them. The answer was to build a hinged rack that provides tool storage on both sides. I put the tools I use on a regular basis on the outside and the clamps on the inside. When I need a clamp, I swing the rack open and I'm ready to go.

—Kevin Hemmingsen, Wabasha, Minn.




Tools or clamps can be stored on inside and outside of door.
Heavy duty hinges
2x4 studs or wall
1 1/16 x 3 1/2" stock glued and screwed together to make a 33 1/2" x 96" frame
1/4" hardboard pegboard glued and screwed to frame
#8 panhead sheet metal screws

Continued on page 33

Stop getting by. Get real.

The Laguna Tools 16.

- ✓ 9" resaw capacity
- ✓ 1.5 HP motor
- ✓ Cast iron table
- ✓ Cast iron flywheels
- ✓ Dynamically balanced
- ✓ Optional mobility kit
- ✓ Optional miter-gauge
- ✓ Rip fence included
- ✓ Tilting table
- ✓ Made in Italy

LAGUNA TOOLS

(800) 234-1976

(714) 494-7006

http://www.lagunatools.com

2265 Laguna Canyon Road

Laguna Beach, CA 92651

Call now for a free video!

Circle No. 615

Porter-Cable's Dust Collection System Fits All Our Routers.

NEW

It's full of features that make it the perfect accessory for your Porter-Cable router.

- Ideal for both edge routing and plunge routing applications
- Easily attaches to your 1 1/2" vacuum hose
- Dust collection cup for edge routing is adjustable through 360°
- Reasonable cost means great value.
- Model #39690 fits all 690 series routers while #39700 fits all 7500 series routers

To collect one of your own, visit your local Porter-Cable dealer, call us at 1-800-487-8665 (in Canada 519-836-2840).

PORTER-CABLE

THE WOODWORKER'S CHOICE

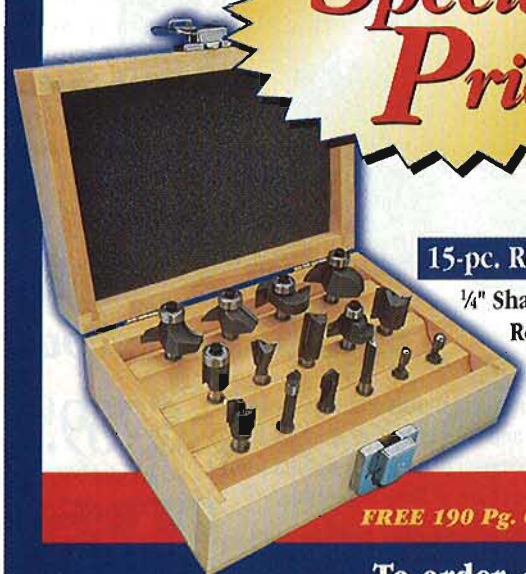
www.porter-cable.com

Grizzly™ INDUSTRIAL, INC.

Largest selection of Router Bits & Shaper Cutters in the U.S.A.

Over 650 models and 200 styles to choose from!

Special Price!



15-pc. Router Bit Set

¼" Shank #C1710

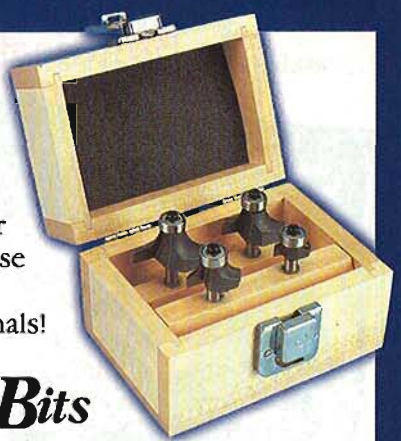
Reg. $69.95

Sale

$54.95

STEELEX FINE TOOLS

Top-quality carbide and high-tensile, silver brazing make these sets the choice among professionals!



Router Bits

Four-Piece Roundover Bit Set

¼" Shank, ⅛"r, ¼"r, ⅜"r, ½"r #C1706

Reg. $39.95

Sale

$29.95

Circle No. 860

Call 24 hours a day for your FREE 190 Pg. CATALOG featuring world-famous Bits & Cutters.

MEDIA CODE 72B

To order, call:

1-800-523-4777

Fax: 1-800-438-5901

Customer Service: 717-326-3806

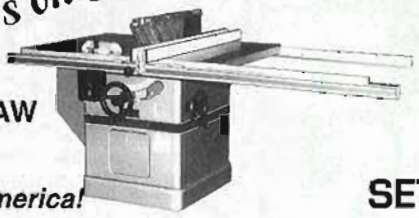
Visit us at http://www.grizzlyindustrial.com

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

158897658

ACCU-FENCE

It's only fitting that we make the best fence for the best saw.



72A SAW

64 SAW

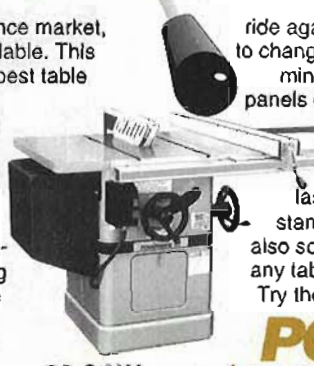
Made in America!

SET IT... LOCK IT!

With the recent changes that have developed in the fence market, Powermatic® set out to design the best fence system available. This seemed only fitting since it is going to be paired with the best table saws!

Powermatic® engineers and designers have developed the premier fence system. . . The **ACCU-FENCE.** The **ACCU-FENCE** head slide is designed without any "play" as you move the fence into position. The locking mechanism is made from extremely high wear resistant material which gives a positive lock. These important features allow you to **Just Set It and Lock It!** No more trying to find your mark two or three times. You spend your time cutting - not trying to set your fence.

The **ACCU-FENCE** has laminated covered side panels that provide a super slick surface for your material to ride against. The important thing to note is how easy it is to change or adjust these side panels. It takes only a few minutes- not an entire day! The **ACCU-FENCE** side panels do not have exposed mounting screw holes that could catch your material as some fences do. The **ACCU-FENCE** slides on Fluoroway, a reinforced Teflon material, that lasts a life time. The **ACCU-FENCE** is available as standard equipment on Powermatic® table saws. It is also sold as an accessory item that can be mounted on any table saw.



66 SAW

Try the **ACCU-FENCE** today and notice the difference!

POWERMATIC®

Internet Home Page:http://www.powermatic.com

CALL 1-800-248-0144 FOR YOUR NEAREST POWERMATIC DEALER

Circle No. 81

Give Yourself Some *More* Breathing Room.

The Best Just Got Better!

Introducing The New Model 350

- 55% More Air Flow
- Ultra Quiet
- 95% Ashrae tested main filter
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guaranty.

*Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® Magazine (Nov. '95)

JDS AIR-TECH 2000™

Recent medical studies show that breathing wood dust can be hazardous to your health. The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 will dramatically improve the quality of the air you breathe.

Our model 350 delivers 550 CFM of filtered air. This will clean the air in a 20 x 20 x 8 foot area ten times per hour. For larger areas, our dual speed model 8-12 will deliver 800 or 1,250 CFM of filtered air for only $495. Our model 10-16 will deliver 1,000 or 1,600 CFM of filtered air for $695.

The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 systems will remove 99% of particles as small as five microns and 80% of the particles as small as one micron.

Our unique design makes both ceiling installation and filter changing quick and easy.

For the removal of odors, fumes and smoke, our optional charcoal filter is available.

$259.00
Model 350

Another quality product from
Manufactured in the U.S.A.

JDS COMPANY

To place an order or for the dealer nearest you call us toll-free.
1-800-382-2637

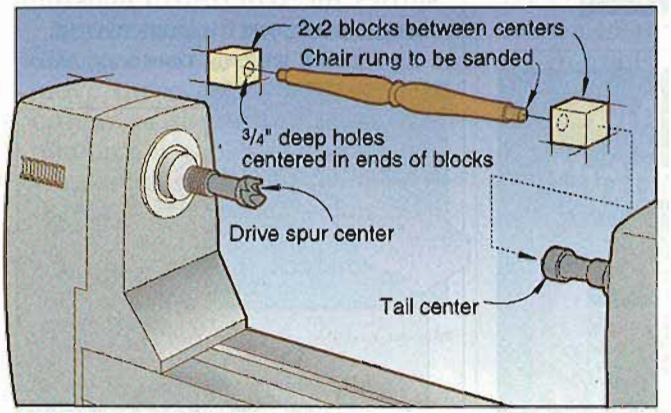
And give yourself some breathing room.

Continued from page 30

Mounting blocks hold chair spindles in lathe

When I refinished some spindle-backed chairs, I had a tough time sanding the intricate spindles. I tried mounting them in a lathe, but the tenons were too small for the drive center to grip. To solve the problem, I cut two 2x2x2" scrapwood blocks and drilled a centered hole in one end of each to match the tenon. I fit the blocks onto the spindle ends, then put the assembly in the lathe and sanded the spindles smooth in no time.

—Michael Hall, Bedford, Ind.

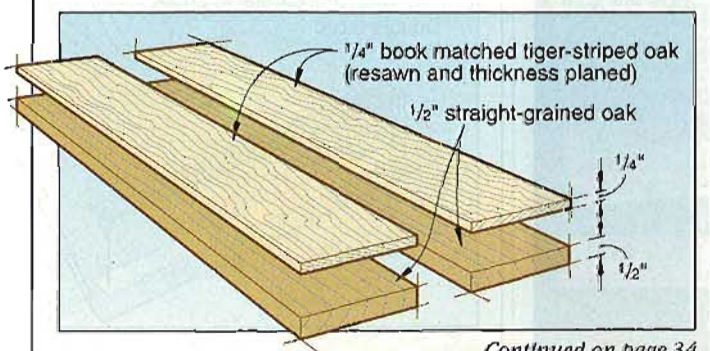

2x2 blocks between centers
Chair rung to be sanded
3/4" deep holes centered in ends of blocks
Drive spur center
Tail center

Get twice the stock without paying double

I recently built a project that featured a 10"-wide panel prominently on its front. I wanted to make the panel from quartersawn white oak that had pronounced tiger striping. The problem was I only had two 3"-wide boards with the type of figure I was looking for.

I quickly solved this dilemma by resawing each board, yielding four pieces 3" wide. Then, I ran these pieces through the thickness planer to remove the resaw marks, and laminated them to ½" unfigured white oak. I jointed the edges of these laminated pieces, then edge-glued them into a panel. Since the book-matched face grain shows and the plain-grained back doesn't, the trade-off was well worth it.

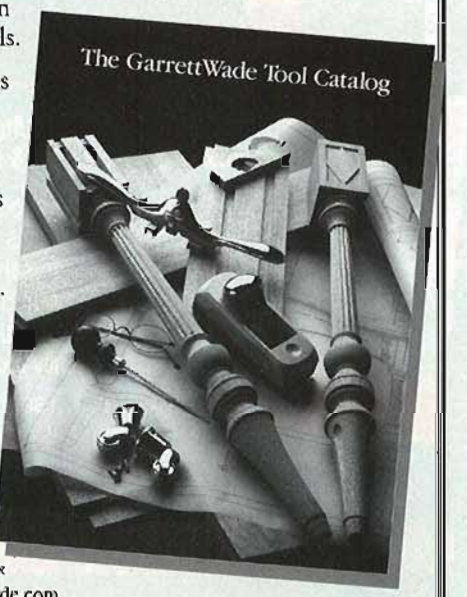
—Chuck Hedlund, Project Builder, WOOD magazine



Continued on page 34

Porter-Cable Edge Guide Fits All Our Routers
NEW
It's full of features that make it the perfect accessory for your Porter-Cable router.
• Anodized extruded aluminum body for strength and durability
• Adjustments can be set quickly and accurately
• Large fence for smooth handling when routing
• Model #42690 fits all 690 series routers while #42700 fits all 7500 series routers
• Reasonable cost means great value
To give yourself an edge, visit your local Porter-Cable dealer, call us at 1-800-487-8665 (in Canada 519-836-2840).
PORTER-CABLE
THE WOODWORKER'S CHOICE
www.porter-cable.com

Free Catalog
The Highest quality woodworking tools and supplies are available from The Garrett Wade Tool Catalog.
Everything from traditional old-style hand planes and saws to the very latest in modern power tools.
•Finishing Supplies
•Hand Tools
•Hardware
•Inca Machines
•Multico Mortisers
•Power Tool Jigs
•Sharpening Tools
•And much more...
For a Free Catalog call Toll Free or write to:
Garrett Wade Co.
161 6th. Avenue
NY, NY 10013
800-221-2942
800-566-9525 -fax
http://www.garrettwade.com
From Garrett Wade



Circle No. 44

One Stop Wood Shop

- Plywood & Veneer made to order (no min.)
- 30 species
- Custom Cutting
- Competitive Pricing
- We bundle & ship to U.S. & Canada
- Over 65 years of personal service

For catalog & quote: (617) 666-1340

Boulter Plywood Corp.
24-WD Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145
Where the finest cabinetmakers select & blend domestic & exotic hardwood in plywood, veneer & lumber.

WOOD

Circle No. 512

CUTTING THE COMPETITION WITH A...
"TOP-TO-BOTTOM" 5-year Warranty!*

Copyright 1997 rbindustries. All rights reserved

RBI presents the Hawk Ultra Scroll Saws with **America's #1 Clock Designers**, Ray & Dan Wilckens.

Ray & Dan Wilckens choose the RBI 220 and 226 precision scroll saws for RBI's fast & easy blade change system, sand free finishes, easy cutting control and our "Top-to-Bottom" 5 Year Warranty.* They think you should choose the RBI Hawk Ultra family too!

If you're interested in seeing more projects by Ray & Dan Wilckens created on their Hawk Ultras...read "Creative Woodworks & Crafts Magazine."

*COMMERCIAL RATED AT 365 DAYS A YEAR X 5

CALL 1-800-487-2623 FOR YOUR FREE RBI CATALOG TODAY!

rbindustries, inc.

Visit the RBI Home page at www.rbiwoodtools.com

America's Woodworking Machinery Manufacturer
1801 Vine Street • PO Box 369 Harrisonville, MO 64701

H101

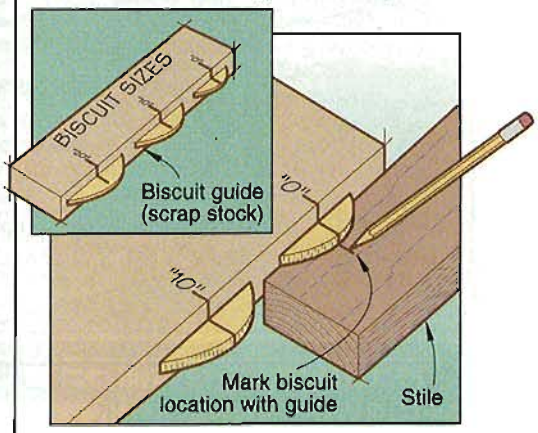
TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 33

Marking guide puts biscuits in right place

I used to guess where a biscuit slot should go, but now I make sure. With my biscuit joiner, I cut slots for #0, #10, and #20 biscuits into a piece of scrapwood. Then, I mark the centerline on some matching biscuits and glued them into the slots, as shown *below*. Now I have a handy guide that shows me where to cut when there's no room for guesswork.

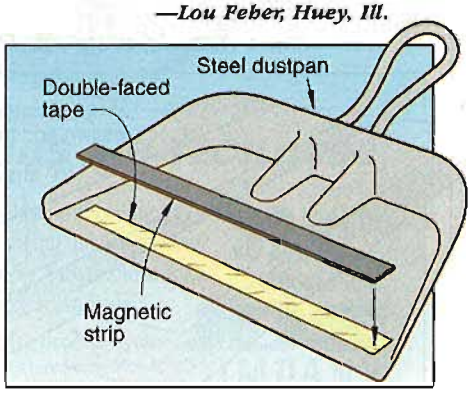
—David Whiting, Townsend, Mass.



Dustpan magnet retrieves lost hardware

I don't know how many times I've dropped brads, tacks, and small screws on the floor of my workshop, where they disappear into a pile of sawdust or wood shavings. Finally, I attached a strip of magnetic tape near the front edge of my dustpan. Now, I sweep up the sawdust, shake it into the wastebasket, and the lost items collect on the magnetic tape.

—Lou Feber, Huey, Ill.



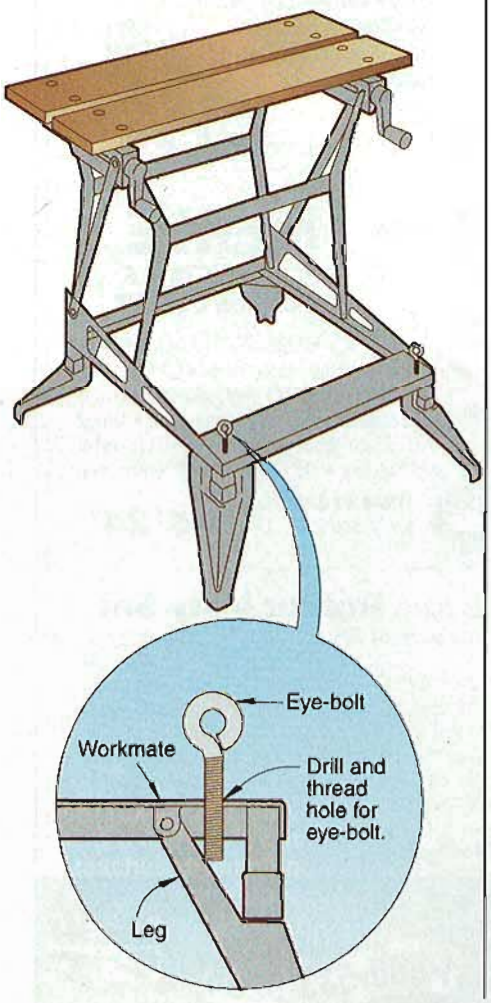
Wobble-free Workmate

To make my older model Workmate stand firm on uneven surfaces, I added leveling bolts to the folding legs. Using eyebolts—like giant thumbscrews—allows me to turn the bolts by hand to raise or lower the legs to level it.

First, I drilled and tapped a 5/16" bolt hole through the upper leg frame, directly above the edge of the folding leg, as shown. Then, I installed 5/16×1 1/2" eyebolts.

Newer models have one layer of thinner steel, so you may need to move the eyebolts closer to the corner of the upper frame and reinforce it on the underside with a square nut. The nut fits into the corner of the frame, which keeps the nut from turning when you adjust the eyebolt.

—Gordon Paterson, Scarborough, Ont., Canada

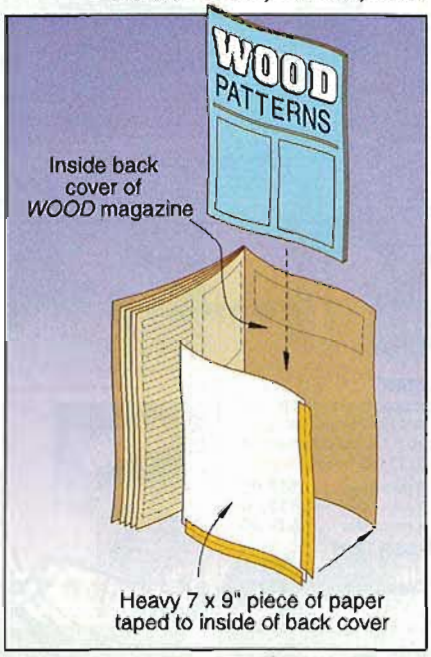


Add pocket to keep patterns handy

I love the *WOOD PATTERNS®* in the center of the magazine. But to use them, you have to tear them out and they often become separated from the magazine. Then, when I want to build another project from that issue, the plans are missing in action.

I solved this problem by adding a pocket inside the back cover, as shown in the illustration *below.* When I finish with the plans, they go right into the pocket so I'm ready for the next project.

—Gerald Koebler, Littleton, Colo.



A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- On *page 82* learn how to allow for wood movement when attaching a solid wood top to a plywood carcase.
- A Minnesota builder shares his formula for successfully cleaning exterior wood prior to finishing. See *page 61.*
- Can't afford real ebony? Then try the next best thing: ebonizing as shown on *page 18.*
- Learn some tips on *page 68* to help you see better in your shop as you get older.

The Professional's Choice

for over 60 years

Titebond®

Tech Service
1-800-347-GLUE

Customer Service
1-800-669-4583

©1998 Franklin International

Create Classic Raised Panel Doors

with your 1/4" or 1/2" Router, or your 1/2" or 3/4" Shaper.

Our professional production quality router bits make it quick and easy to produce attractive raised panel doors. Our reversible combination bit makes a matching rail and stile frame. The panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes a perfect raised panel every time!

Carbide Tipped!

Includes instructions and Professional Tips!

RAISED PANEL DOOR SETS			
SET #	BIT STYLE	LRG. DIA.	SET PRICE
#1301	1/4" Shank Router	* 2"	$69.95
#1302	1/2" Shank Router	* 3-1/2"	$79.95
#1303	1/2" & 3/4" Shaper	4-5/8"	$99.95

*Ball bearing included

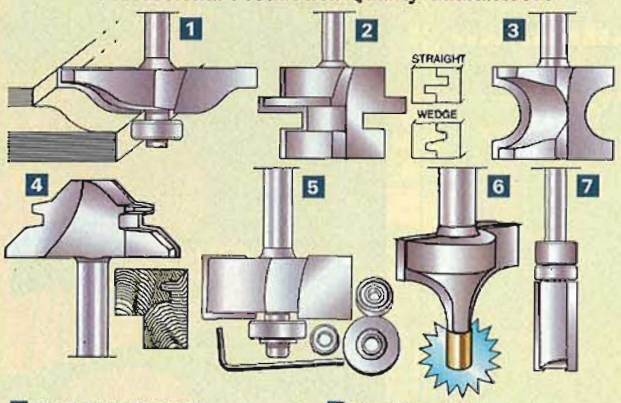
*Raised Panel Router Bit

*Reversible Combination Rail & Stile Bit
Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8".

SAVE! BUY AN MLCS SET

1/4" Shank Carbide Tipped Router Bits

Professional Production Quality Guaranteed!



1 OGEE RAISED PANEL
#1423 2" Large Diameter **$29.95**

2 TONGUE AND GROOVE
#1333 Straight **$29.00**
#1335 Wedge **$29.00**

3 BULL NOSE
#1330 1/2" Dia. of Circle **$16.00**
#1331 3/4" Dia. of Circle **$21.00**

4 LOCK MITRE BIT
#1433
2" Dia., Stock thickness: 1/2"-3/4" ..**$37.50**

5 RABBETING KIT
Ball bearing guides allow 4 depth of cuts: 3/8", 7/16", 5/16", 1/4". Set: 1/4" shank rabbeting bit, 4 bearings (3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4") & hex key.
#1425 1-1/4" Large Diameter....**$25.00**

6 BRASS PILOTED
Rout into tight spaces and sharp corners. These bits have Brass Pilots, measuring only 5/32" in dia., instead of the usual 1/2" ball bearing.
#1428 1/8" R Round Over **$16.00**
#1429 1/4" R Round Over **$17.00**
#1430 3/8" R Round Over **$19.00**

7 PATTERN/FLUSH TRIM
#1340
1/2" Dia., 1" Cutting length. **$15.00**
#1341
3/4" Dia., 1" Cutting length **$17.00**

QUANTITY DISCOUNT! *When ordering 3 or more router bits deduct $1.00 from each!*

25 piece Brad Point Drill Bit Set

Drill accurate holes in wood, plastics & composites.

METAL CASE & BIT HOLDER INCLUDED!

Bit sizes from 1/8" to 1/2" by 1/64" increments. Bits are deep fluted to clear chips quickly.

ITEM #1413
REG. $34.95 .....**SALE $18.95**

Biscuit Joining Set

5/32" Slot Cutter-1/4" Shank and 250 #20 Biscuits

"Biscuit Joining with your Router", Instructional sheet included.

FAST AND EASY

ITEM #1385
REG. $35.00 .....**SALE $29.95**

MERLE

The ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP®

• Adjustable, uniform clamping pressure on all corners • Great for wide cabinet frames (for center or edges) • Forces a frame into perfect square • Almost NO capacity limitation, ships with 23 ft. reel of steel banding • Aluminum & Steel construction

TOP 10 Woodworking Tools — American Woodworker #20

ITEM #1420
REG. $39.95.....**SALE $24.95**

1/4" Shank Carbide Tipped Round Over/Beading Bit Set

Set includes: 4 Round Over Bits with 1/2" OD bearing: (1/8", 1/4", 3/8", 1/2"), plus 3/8"OD bearing & allen wrench.

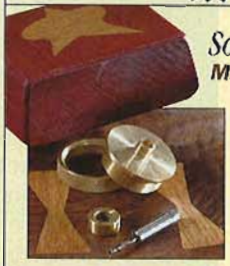
ITEM #1434
$72 Individually..**SALE $39.95**

1/4" Shank Carbide Tipped Cove Bit Set

This production quality set includes 4 Cove Bits: (1/8" R, 1/4" R, 3/8" R, 1/2" R).

ITEM #1435
$65 Individually..**SALE $37.95**

SOLID BRASS Router Inlay Set



Makes perfect fitting recesses and inlays!

Easy to use inlay kit follows a 1/4" thick pattern template of almost any shape to produce the recess. Fits Porter Cable®, Black & Decker® or any router with an adaptor for Porter Cable bushings. Kit includes 1/8" solid carbide downcut spiral bit, brass bushing, brass template guide, brass retainer nut & instructions.

ITEM #1426 REG. $35.95 .....**SALE $21.95**

Expert Technical Help Before & After Sale

FREE CATALOG

MLCS
PROFESSIONAL WOODWORKING PRODUCTS

FREE SHIPPING ©1997 IN CONTIGUOUS USA FOR ALL ITEMS

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-533-9298
24 HOURS A DAY
Order by Fax (215) 938-5070

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard DISCOVER

Order By Credit Card or Send Check To:
MLCS, Ltd.,
P.O. Box 4053DJ
Rydal, PA 19046

Circle No. 1251, 1350, 2250

Drums Along the ROCKIES

In her Colorado workshop, self-taught woodworker Raven Tekwe creates drums that sound an ancestral beat.

Continued

Raven Tekwe not only builds drums to sell, but also teaches drumming and plays in a drum group. She made the large Native American ceremonial drum at *right*, for performances.

Drums Along the Rockies

(Note: Photos not to scale.)

Raven builds djembes, *left center*, with their two-part bodies in two sizes, one with a 13" head and one with a 14" head. The largest has a $400 price tag.

Squeezing the tension-ing cords of this talking drum, *left*, raises its pitch. With the beater, it's priced at $325.

The 27" tall ashiko drum, *far left*, has a 13" tunable head of goatskin and sells for $300.

"Every culture in the world has or did have drums," says Raven Tekwe (Tu-kay) as she talks about her favorite instrument. "Drums have been used to celebrate, communicate, and even contemplate. Today there's a renewed interest in Native American ways, and drums are a part of it. So, too, are the West African drums and the South American congas introduced to the percussion sections of mainstream music groups to play the new wave of world music."

The newfound drumbeat also draws buyers to Raven's booth at music festivals and art fairs. "The expression of rhythm that drums provide has people really going back to their roots, ancient roots," observes the 33-year-old woodworker who calls Boulder, Colorado, home. "They come from every walk of life. I've sold drums to doctors, lawyers, and yes, even the proverbial Indian chief!"

There's more to a drum than the beat

The drum wasn't unknown in Raven's family as she grew up in Michigan. Her Native American mother is of the Ojibwa tribe, and Jamina, her grandmother, was especially influential, telling her the old stories and traditional ceremonies of her native people.

"I started by making simple, Native American drums that you hold in your hand and play with a beater," Raven recalls. "They were just a fancier version of what my ancestors did. But I started playing, too, and as I got more into it, I started playing African drums, which I focus on now."

Her first efforts at the larger, more complicated African instruments were on ashikos, shown *above left*. They are lightweight, one-piece drums (25-27" tall with a head 13" in diameter) that produce great volume for their size.

"But I really knew nothing about the woodworking necessary to make one—or anything else. There were no books on drum making, so I started out with help from woodworking magazines and books, and lots of trial and error," she laughs.

"Usually, when ashikos are from Africa, they're carved out of a chunk of log. I knew that at my size I didn't have the physical strength to make them from logs, so I decided to build them with the stave technique I saw done step-by-step in a magazine," Raven recalls. "I bought a tablesaw and a jointer, then added a router. It was hard learning how to rip and machine wood properly by myself. And there was a lot of waste. But as I learned, I discovered what it took to make a drum sound real good, too."

As Raven built drums, she bought more tools that could make an operation better or easier, such as her lathe. Before that she did a lot of sanding to round her drums.

Eventually, she picked up enough woodworking experience to move to another level of drum making—the greatly resonant, two-piece bass drums called djembes (jem-bay), *above center*. Raven also began building the smaller "talking drums" of Ghana, shown *above right*, known for their infinite variety of pitches and lyrical quality.

A musical marriage of wood and hide

"Pick up a djembe imported from Africa; it can weigh 20-30 pounds. My drums weigh about seven. If you're wearing a drum and playing it all day," she explains, "there's a huge weight difference between one made from tropical wood and mine of willow."

The wood used for a drum body does affect its resonance," Raven notes. "The harder the wood, the greater crispness and clarity the drum has. Willow is a hardwood; hard enough to produce nice sound, yet light enough to be comfortable carrying it. And I've found that willow is not only easy to work, but straight-grained and beautifully colored. Every batch of willow that I

buy has so much color variation that each of my drums looks different."

In a drum, the body delivers the resonance of a beat, but it's the head where the sound originates. "The drums I mostly make—the ashikos and the djembes—aren't played with beaters. They're played with taps or slaps of the hand; skin against skin," says Raven, exhibiting the technique with a few resounding taps. "For these West African drums, I use goatskin because it's traditional. I buy them, already cut in circles, $500 worth at a time. And I use two different kinds: One has the hair still on one side, the other is completely cleaned. For those people who don't like the hair, I scrape the tops and leave it on the sides.

"For heads of large ritual drums, the kind used for performances, I prefer the tanned hides of elk, buffalo, or cow," the drum maker continues. "I like cow because the skins tend to be bigger—from a whole cowskin I can make a drum 5' in diameter. And the specially processed cowskins I buy still retain much of their natural oils to provide better sound."

Staved stems of willow begin at the tablesaw

In her drum-making nomenclature, Raven calls the body of a drum the stem. And she builds them from staves she cuts—with the help of a jig—at the tablesaw.

First, though, she calculates the angle of the taper for the size of the drum she wants to build. A small, simple drum may have from 12 to 16 staves, each perfectly tapered and beveled for joining into a stem. To figure the taper of the staves, Raven multiplies the top diameter by pi (3.14), then divides the product by the number of staves. This gives her the width of the top of each stave. To arrive at the bottom width of the staves, she repeats the process with the base dimension.

Using a commercial tapering jig, Raven fashions a master stave that she'll rely on to make all of the drum staves. To it, she adds a shop-made handle so that it can act as a hold-down. With her tablesaw blade set at the bevel angle for the staves (cut angle=180° divided by number of staves), she begins ripping.

At the tablesaw, the stave being cut rides inside the blade. For each following stave, she flips the stock end for end after the first beveling rip cut, a process continued until enough staves have been made.

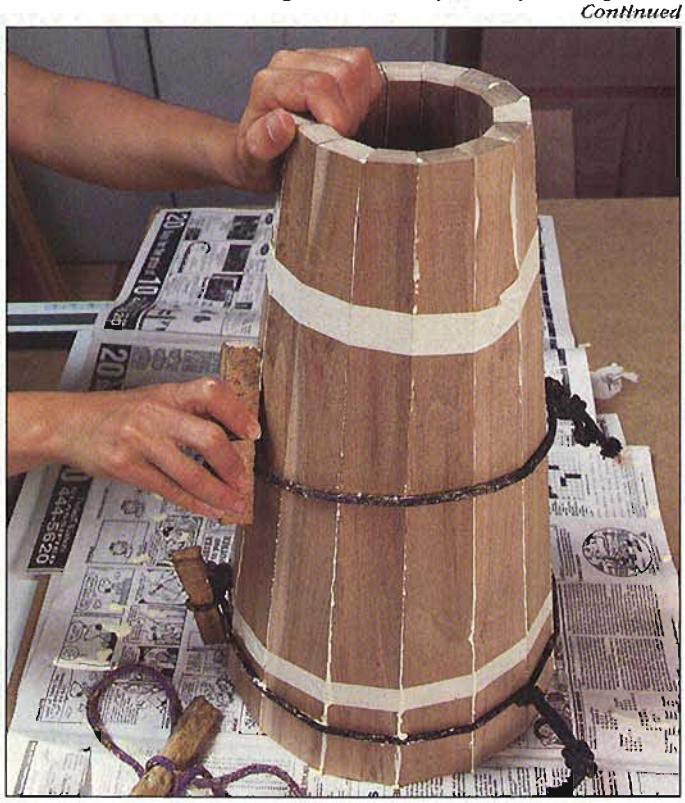
Drums that withstand a crash test

To check the fit of the staves in the drum's stem, Raven lays them out on the workbench atop two strips of masking tape. Then, she stands them into a round drum shape. If necessary, she removes high spots with a hand chisel or sandpaper. When satisfied with the fit, she lays them down again in position for gluing, as in the photo *below left*.

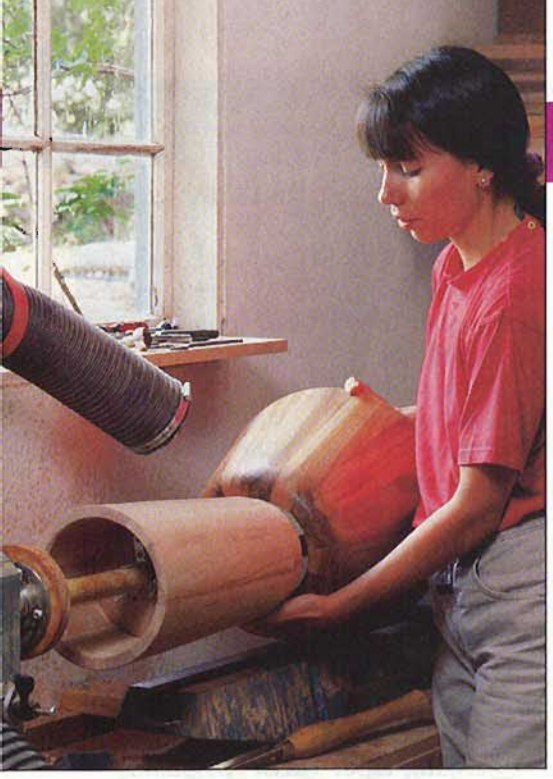
"I use regular Titebond because the working time seems about right," she says. "My clamps are

Continued

After laying out the staves in fan fashion, the drum maker applies glue to the mating edges with a brush.



Simple band clamps made of leftover mountain-climbing cord hold the stem staves together as the glue dries.



After turning a djembe's stave stem to round on the lathe, Raven checks the fit of the head section. Note the shop-built jam chucks that fit inside.

nothing but pieces of scrap cord fitted with rough wooden handles that I can twist. Believe me, tight joints are important because a drum should take some abuse. Like one customer of mine—she brought in a drum that had been run over by a van at a festival."

Raven pauses to stifle a snicker. "The drum was flat as a pancake but there wasn't a broken joint!"

After the drum stem has thoroughly dried, the drum maker moves it to her lathe. Plywood discs cut to the inside diameters of the top and bottom serve as jam chucks to hold the stem between centers (see photo *left*) while she rounds it with a gouge. "For a long time, I knocked down the ridges with a portable sander. But the lathe speeds things up," she comments.

Metal rings with decorative twine provide sturdy, binding anchors for the low-stretch nylon cord Raven uses to tension the drumhead.

Turned round, then sanded on the lathe, the drum stem is nearly ready for finishing. "But first I have to round over the staves on the head end [top] with my router, then sand down the round-over," says Raven. "Then, I can apply sanding sealer, followed by a final sanding. After that, I put on three coats of tung oil outside and one inside, and it's ready to be headed."

Tight drumheads build better beats

Raven claims that the most important thing about a drumhead made of animal skin is its tightness. And that tightness begins with the installation or "heading" of the drum.

"If they're thick, such as cow, I soak them in water overnight until they're squishy. A thin head of goatskin, though, only takes about an hour in water to make it soft enough to work," she says. "In use, the skin heads do absorb moisture from the air. So on a humid day a drum that you can't tighten, such as a Native American one, will go flat [in sound]. In fact, native people would stand around the campfire to heat their drumheads up before playing, or to retighten them. Today, it's a littler safer to use hair dryers," she quips. "On African drums, you can adjust the head tension by the cords—some people like the higher sound of a tighter drumhead anyway."

To get and keep the tunable ashiko and djembe drumheads tight, Raven relies on a roping system that keeps tension on the skin as she laces it down with mountaineers climbing cord, *left*. "That cord will take all the pressure necessary to keep the head taut," she notes. "And if I make a mistake lacing, I quote the Navajo rugmakers of the Southwest. I'm told that they purposely weave a mistake into every one of their pieces, then say 'Only God can make things perfect.' "

Build a simple ashiko-style drum

To help others get started in the pleasures of drumming—and building drums—Raven collaborated with *WOOD*® magazine's design editor Jim Downing to get double duty from one of his projects. To build a small, nontunable ashiko-style drum like the one shown *above right*, turn to the "16-Sided Showpiece" staved-vase project on *page 70*.

Follow the same step-by-step process used for cutting and assembling the staves for the vase. For the drum, though, cut the staves to 11⅞" long, then trim them to 11¾" when you bevel the small end. Also omit the bottom dadoes and the bottom, as well as the ebony inlays. (We used walnut for our drum, but you can use any hardwood.) Round the outside of the drum with a random-orbit sander or at the lathe using jam chucks as Raven does.

However, in order to achieve a smooth-fitting, tight drumhead, you'll have to roundover the outside edges of the staves at the top of the drum. Do this with a ½" round-over bit in your router. Then, sand the stem smooth on the outside and apply a clear finish (Watco Danish Oil was our choice).

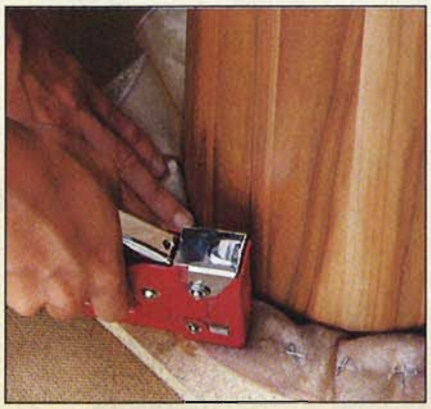
How to head your drum

To head the drum (see the Buying Guide for materials), first make a simple heading jig, as shown in the photo *right*. Then, submerge the goatskin head in lukewarm water for at least an hour. The skin will become soft and pliable.

Determine which is the outside of the skin. It should be the smoother side, perhaps with traces of hair. Even if you guess wrong, the drum will sound fine, according to Raven. Place the pliable skin top side down inside the hole in the top section of the jig. Center the skin, then place the drum stem top side down into the hole and on top of the skin.

With a staple gun, begin stapling the skin to the jig in a circle about ½" from the stem. Space the staples about 1" apart and cross them, as shown in the photo below.

When you've stapled completely around the skin, remove the stem and apply a generous bead of glue around the top (we used hide glue so that the skin could be replaced if broken). Now, place the stapled skin and jig section on top of the stem, and thread the four rods through the holes in the top and bottom section. Use the wing nuts to begin tightening the jig. Move quickly around the head because the skin and glue are both starting to dry. At the point when the staples look as if they will rip through the skin, stop tightening and set aside the assembly to dry overnight. Resist the temptation to tap on it!



Cross-staple the goatskin to the jig's top section all the way around.

After the drumhead has completely dried, undo the jig and pull the staples. With a crafts knife, trim away the excess skin about 1½" down from the drumhead. Install the decorative nylon trim over the edge of the skin with upholstery tacks. Now, celebrate with a peppy beat!

Buying Guide

Drumhead, trim, and hardware. One 12"-diameter goatskin head, 2' nylon webbing, decorative upholstery tacks, $29.95 (US), ppd. in U.S. Wings of the Heron Drums, P.O. Box 18171, Boulder, CO 80308.

Stretching it tight-as-a-drum

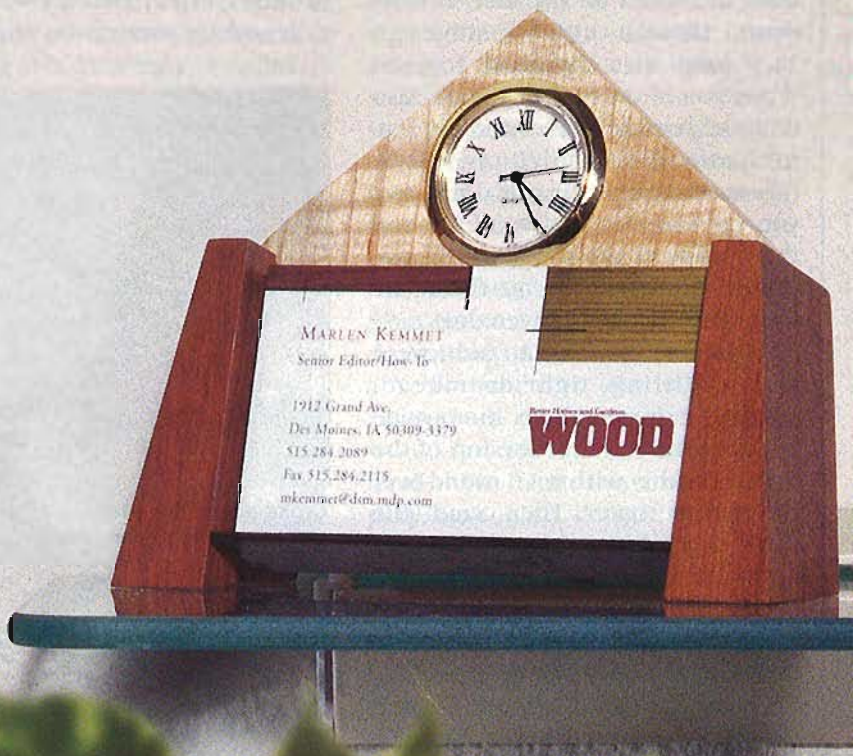
Goatskin head stapled to bottom side of jig top
Wing nuts and flat washers to tighten head
¾" plywood with center hole cut about ⅛" larger to fit snugly over top of drum stem and goatskin
¼" all-thread rods with flat washers and nuts on bottom side

Building this simple jig makes heading the drum an easy job.

Written by Peter J. Stephano Photographs: Tim Murphy/Foto Imagery

Two Time Winners

Take advantage of a beautiful piece of wood with either the clever pendulum clock or business-card desk clock. The pendulum features the rich dark lines of cocobolo in combination with a contrasting maple clock ring. The other clock touts figured maple, red heart, and wenge.



Very Moving Pendulum Clock

Start with the pendulum clock body and ring

1 Cut a ½"-thick piece of highly figured stock to ½×3×12" for the clock body (A) and bob (B). (We used cocobolo. See the Buying Guide for our source.)

2 Cut the full-sized pattern (A, B) from the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert in the center of the magazine, and adhere it to the ½" stock.

3 Drill the two holes through the clock body where marked on the pattern. Then, bandsaw and sand the two pieces to shape.

4 Cut a pair of ⅛" grooves ⅛" deep along the back side of the body (A) to house the sides (G) later.

5 Transfer the full-sized pattern for the clock ring (C) to ¼" maple stock. Drill the holes where marked, then cut the ring to shape. Next, drill the hole, and cut the spacer (D) to shape from 3/16" cocobolo.

Use dowels for the hour marks

1 Sand a slight chamfer on the end of one piece of ⅜" dowel stock and on one end of three pieces of ¼" dowel stock. Cut the ⅜" dowel to 7/16" long and cut each of the three pieces of ¼" dowel to 5/16" long. Using the ebonizing article on *page 18* for reference, ebonize the four pieces of dowel stock.

2 Glue the four pieces of dowel stock (E, F) in place in the clock ring (C) so they protrude about 1/16" on the front surface of the clock ring. The ⅜" dowel (F) should protrude ⅛" out the back edge of the ring.

3 Place a small amount of glue on the back face of the clock ring (C), but only where it will contact the clock body (A). Glue and clamp the clock ring (C) to the front of the clock body, inserting the protruding back end of the ⅜" dowel (F) into the ⅜" hole in the clock body. Align the ring carefully on the clock body so the 6 o'clock dowel is directly below the 12 o'clock dowel.

Add the rest of the pieces, and assemble

1 Transfer the side patterns (G) from the pattern insert to ⅛" stock, and cut the two sides to shape. Ebonize the sidepieces.

Continued

Pendulum Clock Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
A* body	½"	3"	10 1/16"	C	1
B* bob	½"	3"	1⅛"	C	1
C ring	¼"	4½" diam.		M	1
D spacer	3/16"	¾" diam.		C	1
E* mark	⅜" diam.		7/16"	D	1
F* marks	¼" diam.		5/16"	D	3
G sides	⅛"	1¼"	9 9/16"	M	2
H* bob block	7/16"	¾"	¾"	C	1

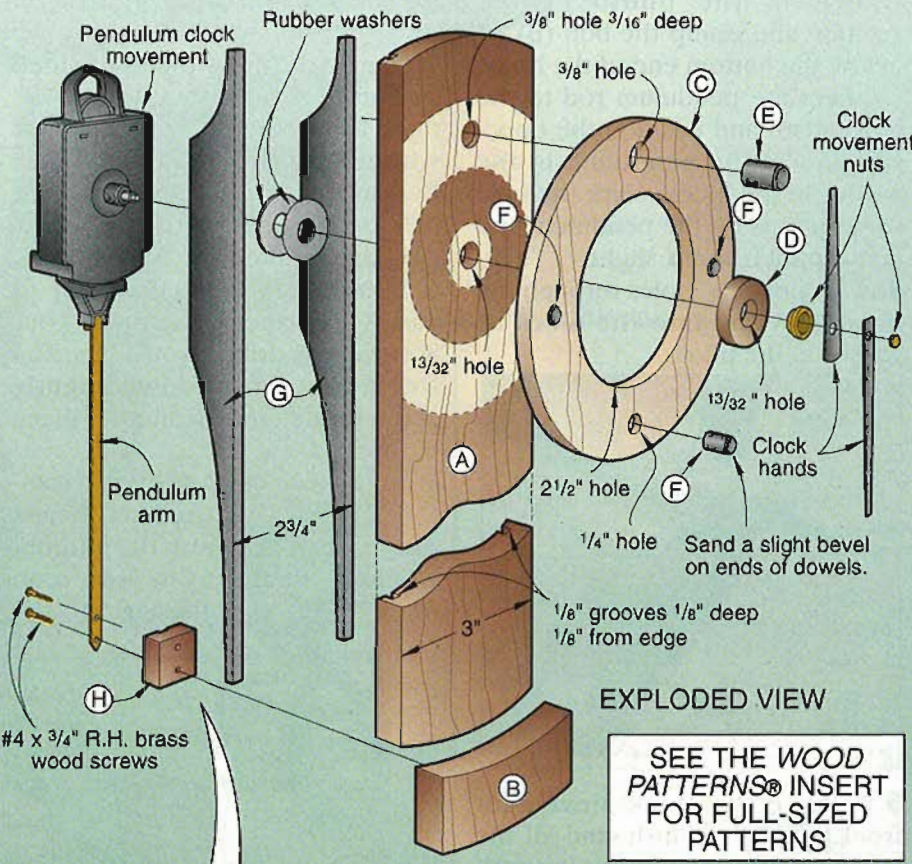
*Initially cut parts oversized. Then, trim each to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Materials Key: C–cocobolo, M–maple, D-dowel

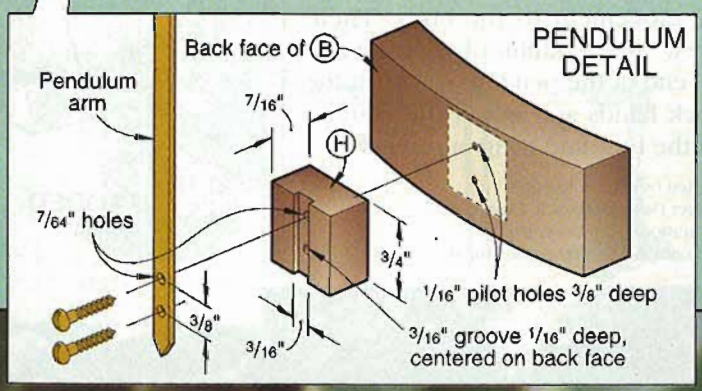
Supplies: 2–#4×¾" roundhead brass wood screws, clear finish.

Buying Guide

Clock movement. One clock movement for $19.95 (#200450), five for $82.95. For enough cocobolo and maple to make one clock, add $12.95. Schlabaugh and Sons Woodworking, 720 14th Street, Kalona, IA 52247 or call 800/346-9663 or 319/656-2374 to order.



SEE THE *WOOD PATTERNS®* INSERT FOR FULL-SIZED PATTERNS



Pendulum Clock

2 Glue and lightly clamp the sidepieces (G) into the grooves on the back side of the clock body (A).

3 Cut a piece of 7/16" stock to 3/4" wide by 6" long for the pendulum bob block (H). Cut a 3/16" groove 1/16" deep, centered in the stock. Crosscut the bob block to length from the grooved blank. Glue the block to the back side of the bob (B). See the Pendulum detail for reference.

4 Connect the clock movement to the clock body (A). Lay the clock body facedown on scrap blocks as shown in the photo *below*. Position and clamp the bob (B) 1/8" below the bottom end of the body. Connect the pendulum rod to the movement, and position the opposite end of the pendulum in the groove in the block. Mark the hole centerpoints on the pendulum and centerpunch them slightly. Then, drill a pair of 7/64" holes through the pendulum and into the block as shown in the photo.

5 Remove the clock movement from the body. Finish-sand all the pieces and add the finish. Reattach the movement to the body. Then, screw the pendulum bob/spacer to the end of the pendulum. Attach the clock hands and install the battery. Set the time and hang in place.

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James R. Downing
Illustrations: Kim Downing
Photographs: Hetherington Studio

Strictly Business

Desk Clock

Keep time and your business cards at the same handy location with this sharp contemporary desktop addition.

Note: *We sized our holder to accommodate business cards measuring 2×3½". If your cards are a different size, you'll need to change the holder size accordingly.*

1 Plane a 12"-long piece of stock (we used figured maple) to 7/16" thick for part A. (It's safer to start with a long piece for planing.)

2 Transfer the pattern for part A (it's on *page 100*) to the stock. Drill the counterbore for the clock movement, and then cut the top of part A to shape. If the tip of your Forstner bit drills through the 7/16" stock, file the tip down slightly and repeat step 1 on another piece of stock.

3 Cut a piece of 3/4" stock to 1 3/8×8" for parts B. (We used red heart, but cardinal wood or padauk would work also.) Cut a dado on the inside face of this strip to the same width as the thickness of part A. Adhere the paper patterns, and make the cuts to get two B's from the 8"-long strip. (We bandsawed the outside surfaces and miter-cut the bottom ends where shown on the Side View drawing on *page 100*.)

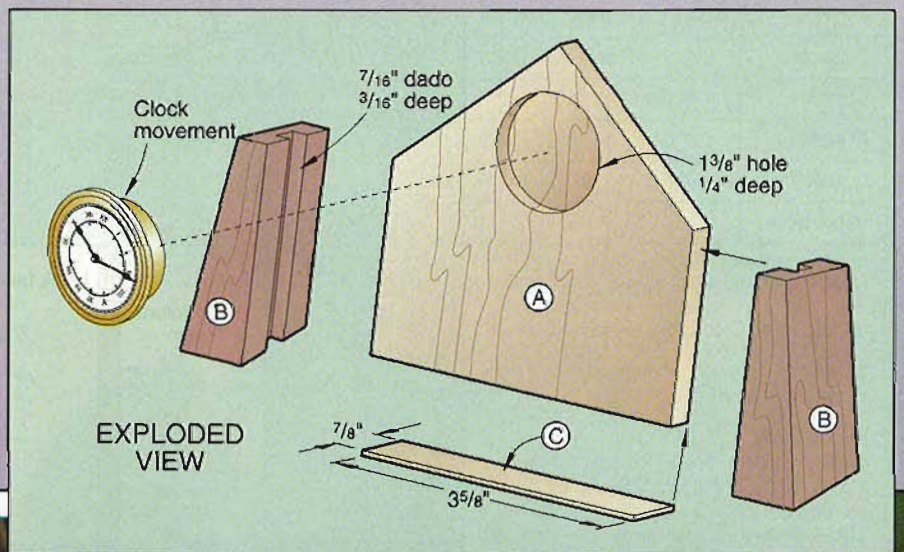
4 To form part C, plane or resaw stock (we used wenge) to 1/16" thick, and then cut part C to size.

5 Glue and clamp the clock together in the configuration shown on the Exploded View drawing. To bring out the beauty of the wood, we used an oil finish.

Buying Guide

Clock movement. One clock movement for $10.95 (#200113), or five for $49.95. Schlabaugh and Sons Woodworking, 720 14th Street, Kalona, IA 52247 or call 800/346-9663 or 319/656-2374 to order.

Project Design: Schlabaugh and Sons, Kalona, IA
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine
Photographs: Hetherington Studio



JET's Rebate - a bright idea

Save up to $100

Buy any of these JET tools, and shed some light on saving money!

Offer effective October 1, 1997 through February 28, 1998.

JET
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

The Industry's Best Contractor Saw

JWTS-10
Contractor's Tablesaw
$35 Rebate

JWP-15HO Planer
$100 Rebate

JWBS-14CS
Closed Stand Bandsaw
$30 Rebate

JWBS-14OS
Open Stand Bandsaw
$20 Rebate

JPM-13 Planer/Molder
$30 Rebate

DC-1200 Dust Collector
$20 Rebate

DC-650 Dust Collector
$15 Rebate

JJ-6CSX Jointer
$20 Rebate

JWP-12 Planer
$15 Rebate

JTAS-10 Left or Right XACTA Saw
$100 Rebate

JDP-17MF Drill Press
$20 Rebate

For the name of your local JET dealer, call 1-800-274-6848 or visit our website at http://www.jettools.com

JESADA TOOLS

New bit sets for cabinetmakers

Collect your instant rebate *now!*
$15 rebate on any $150 purchase
$30 rebate on any $250 purchase
$50 rebate on any $350 purchase
Plus: Free shipping on orders of $200 or more!

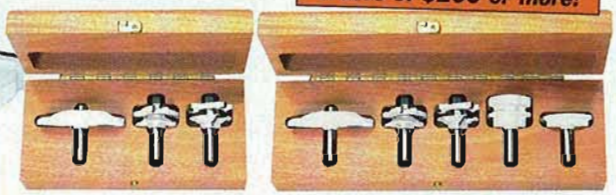
Both bits are 1/2" shank, 1-3/4" diameter. Use with 3/4" to 7/8" stock.

Rail and Stile Sets

Raised Panel Bits are 1/2" shank, 3-1/8" diameter.

Use with 5/8" stock. For 3/4" panels use a Back Cutter (sold below).

Raised Panel Bits



Doormaker's set includes Raised Panel Bit and Rail & Stile Set

Kitchen Set includes Raised Panel Bit, Rail & Stile Set, Glue Joint Bit & Drawer Lock Bit.

Complete Doormaker's & Kitchen Sets!

891-501 Ogee Rail & Stile Set
List: $138.00
Sale: **$99.40**

890-501 Ogee Raised Panel
List: $84.90
Sale: **$69.90**

600-509 Ogee Doormaker's Set
Includes Ogee Raised Panel Bit and Ogee Rail & Stile Set
List: $222.90 SALE: $164.90
After Instant Rebate:
$149.90

800-509 Ogee Kitchen Set
Includes Ogee Raised Panel Bit, Ogee Rail & Stile Set, Glue Joint Bit & Drawer Lock Bit.
List: $299.00 SALE: $219.00
After Instant Rebate:
$204.00

891-502 Standard Rail & Stile Set
List: $138.00
Sale: **$99.40**

890-502 Standard Panel
List: $84.90
Sale: **$69.90**

600-510 Standard Doormaker's Set
Includes Standard Raised Panel Bit and Standard Rail & Stile Set
List: $222.90 SALE: $164.90
After Instant Rebate:
$149.90

800-510 Standard Kitchen Set
Standard Raised Panel Bit, Standard Rail & Stile Set, Glue Joint Bit & Drawer Lock Bit.
List: $299.00 SALE: $219.00
After Instant Rebate:
$204.00

891-503 Bevel & Radius Rail & Stile Set
List: $138.00
Sale: **$99.40**

890-503 Bevel & Radius Panel
List: $84.90
Sale: **$69.90**

600-511 Bevel & Radius Doormaker's Set
Includes Bevel & Radius Raised Panel Bit and Rail & Stile Set
List: $222.90 SALE: $164.90
After Instant Rebate:
$149.90

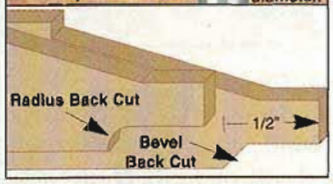
800-511 Bevel & Radius Kitchen Set
Bevel & Radius Raised Panel Bit and Rail & Stile Set, Glue Joint & Drawer Lock Bits.
List: $299.00 SALE: $219.00
After Instant Rebate:
$204.00

Back Cutter Bits
Fit 3/4" panels fast!

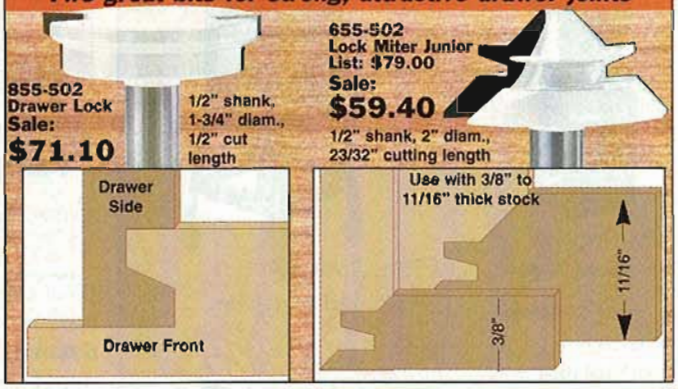
609-501 Radius Back Cutter
List: $39.40
Sale: **$28.40**

609-502 Bevel Back Cutter
List: $39.40
Sale: **$28.40**

Both bits are 1/2" shank, 1-7/8" diameter.



Drawer Lock & Lock Miter Junior Bits
Two great bits for strong, attractive drawer joints



855-502 Drawer Lock
Sale: **$71.10**
1/2" shank, 1-3/4" diam., 1/2" cut length

655-502 Lock Miter Junior
List: $79.00
Sale: **$59.40**
1/2" shank, 2" diam., 23/32" cutting length

Hinge Boring Bits
For 35mm European hinges

3/8" shank. For drill press or boring machine only!

B17-350-11 35mm Hinge Boring Bit
List:37.30
Sale: **$28.00**

WOOD PRODUCT SCORECARD

Jesada Tools router bits

Performance ★★★★★

Value ★★★★★

Reverse Glue Joint Bit
for door panel glue-up

1/2" shank, 1-3/4" diam., 1-1/4" cutter length.

855-501 Reverse Glue Joint
Sale: **$71.10**

Visit us on the Web!
http://jesada.com
Over 60 pages of products, instructions, tips & a factory tour!
E-Mail: jesada@packet.net

***Call for our* Free Catalog**

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

To order, call toll-free 24-hours a day:
800-531-5559

Toll Free FAX:
800-870-7702

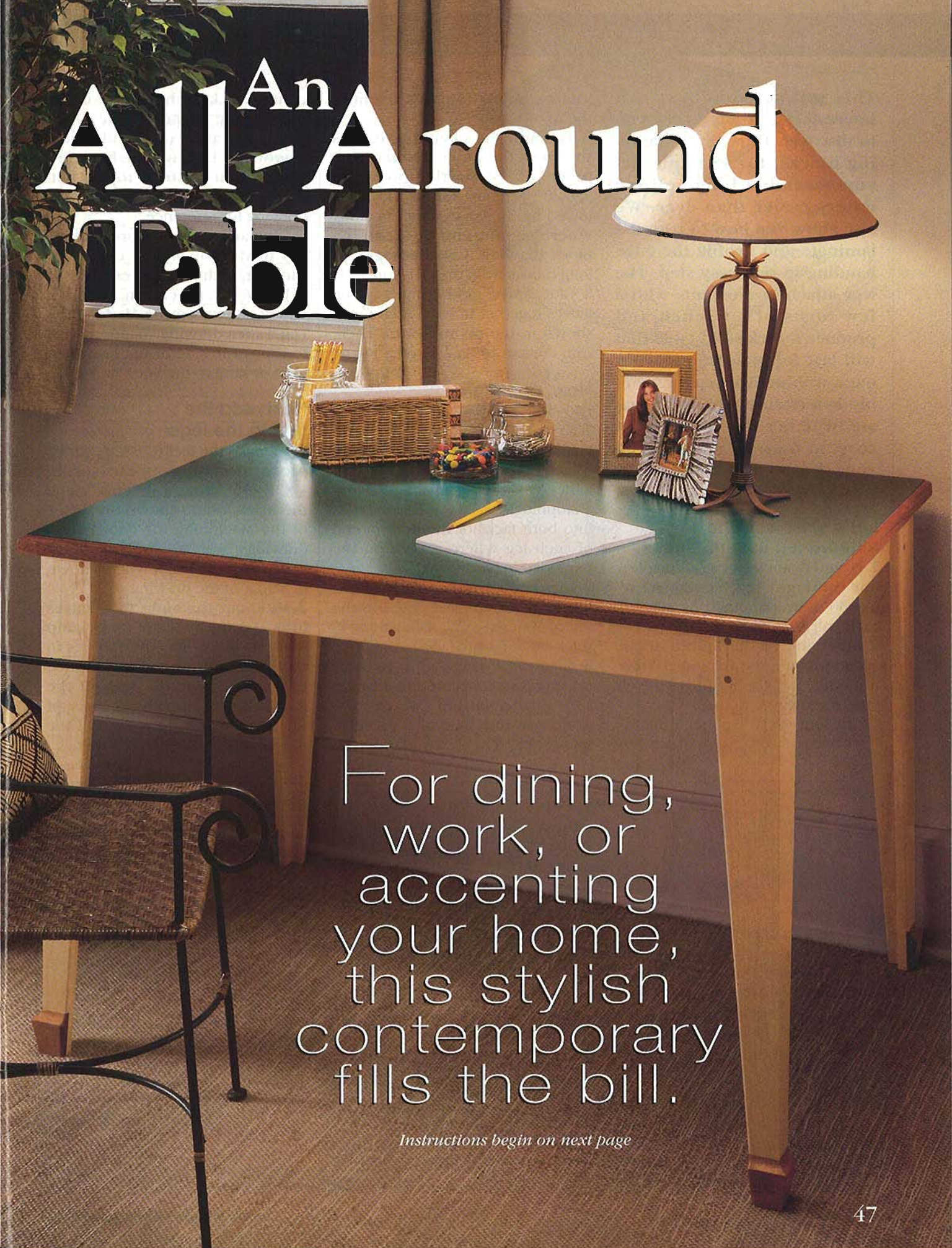
Free shipping on orders over $200.00
($5.00 shipping & handling for orders under $200.00)

Dealer inquiries welcome!
Export orders: (813) 891-6160
FAX: (813) 891-6259

JESADA TOOLS,
310 Mears Blvd, Oldsmar, FL 34677

In Canada, call:
ToolTrend Ltd. 1-800-387-7005

An All-Around Table



For dining, work, or accenting your home, this stylish contemporary fills the bill.

Instructions begin on next page

All-Around Table

This project abounds with interesting techniques for you to discover. Our clever clamping blocks, for example, let you assemble long splined miters easier than ever. We also show you how to trim the laminate and profile the edge banding in one easy step. The legs attach in moments with a few turns of a wrench and produce a rock-solid table that will last for generations without a wobble. This easy assembly is a feature you'll appreciate, whether the table travels coast to coast or simply from your shop to the kitchen.

Let's start with the mitered leg assemblies

1 From ¾" stock (we used maple), cut the eight leg halves (A) to 3½×30", bevel-ripping one edge of each half at 45°.

2 Referring to the Spline detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing, cut the spline grooves where shown.

3 Cut four ⅜×30" splines from ⅛" hardboard. Dry-clamp two leg halves together to check the fit of the splines.

4 To form the clamping blocks shown in the photo *below*, cut a piece of ¾" particleboard to 3½×20". Machine the V-groove followed by the large rabbet in stock where shown on the Clamping Block drawing. Crosscut eight 2"-long blocks from the 20" strip.

5 Glue, spline, and clamp two leg halves together to form each leg as shown in the photo *below*. Then, trim the legs to final length.

Now, complete the leg assemblies

1 Fit your tablesaw with a ¾" dado head, and set it to cut 3/16" deep. Attach a wooden extension to your tablesaw's miter gauge, and clamp a stopblock to it. Cut 2½" rabbets into both faces of the bottom end of each leg where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

2 Rip and crosscut the corner blocks (B) to the size listed in the Bill of Materials. (We laminated ¾"-thick stock face-to-face.)

3 Clamp a V-groove jig to your drill-press table, centering it under a 5/16" brad-point bit. (We cut a V-groove in one face of a piece of 2×4 stock. Then, we placed the corner block in the groove in the 2×4 so one corner of the block pointed straight up.) Drill a hole diagonally through each corner block, centered from top to bottom. See the Corner Section View drawing for reference.

4 Glue and clamp a corner block (B) to the top inside corner of each leg, with their top ends flush.

5 Draw the tapers on each leg where shown on the Marking the Leg Taper drawing. Bandsaw just to the waste side of the line, then joint or sand to the line.

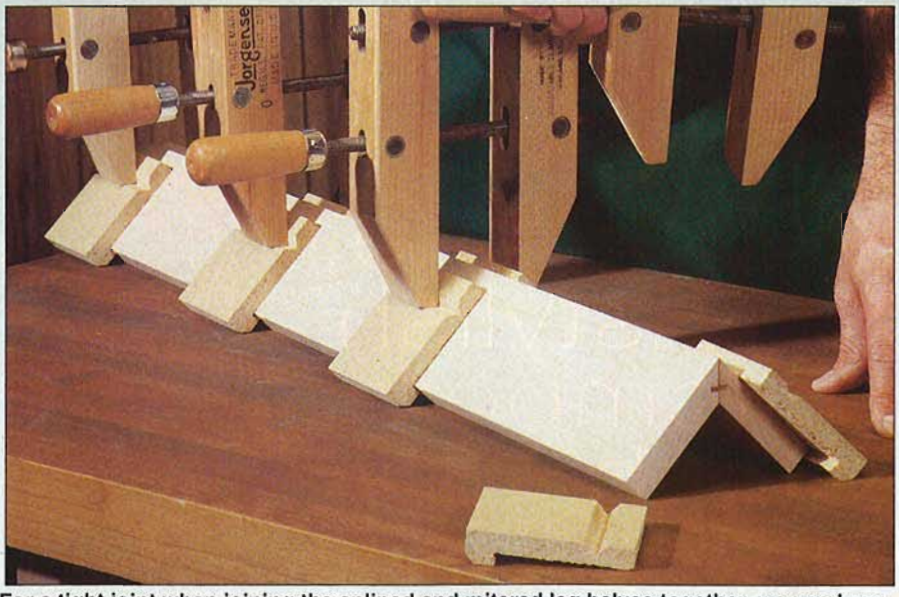
Next, add the feet to the legs

1 To make the feet (C), start with a piece of mahogany measuring ¾×2½×36". Rout a ½" cove along the blank where shown on *Step 1* of the Machining the Foot Halves drawings.

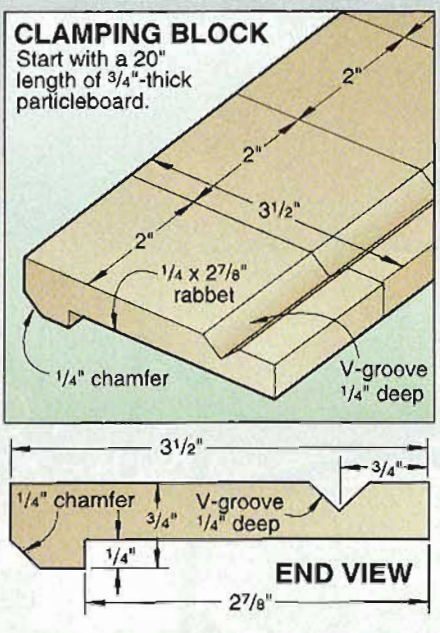
2 Bevel-rip the blank where shown in *Step 2* of the drawing.

3 Miter-cut the eight foot halves into 3" lengths. Glue and clamp them in place into the rabbets in the legs. Later, use a fine-toothed backsaw to trim the ends of the foot halves flush with the taper of the leg. Hand-sand the ends of the foot halves flush with the taper.

Continued



For a tight joint when joining the splined and mitered leg halves together, we used our handscrew clamps and shop-built clamping blocks.



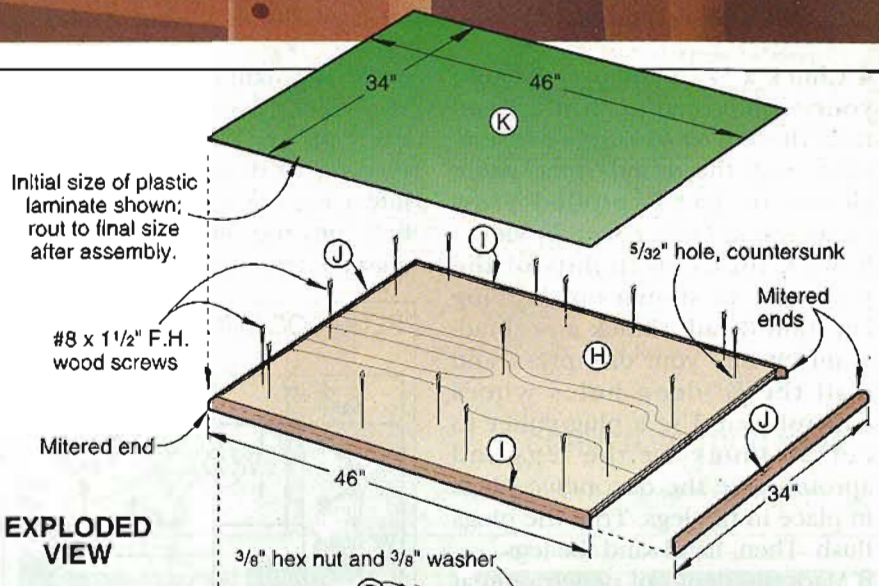
Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
BASE					
A* leg halves	¾"	3½"	29¼"	M	8
B corner blocks	1½"	1½"	4"	LM	4
C* feet	¾"	2½"	2¼"	MH	8
D side aprons	¾"	3½"	39½"	M	2
E end aprons	¾"	3½"	27½"	M	2
F corner braces	¾"	3½"	4¾"	M	4
G* center brace	¾"	3½"	29¼"	M	1
TABLETOP					
H top panel	¾"	32½"	44½"	PW	1
I* banding	¾"	1"	46"	MH	2
J* banding	¾"	1"	34"	MH	2
K* top surface	⅛"	34"	46"	PL	1

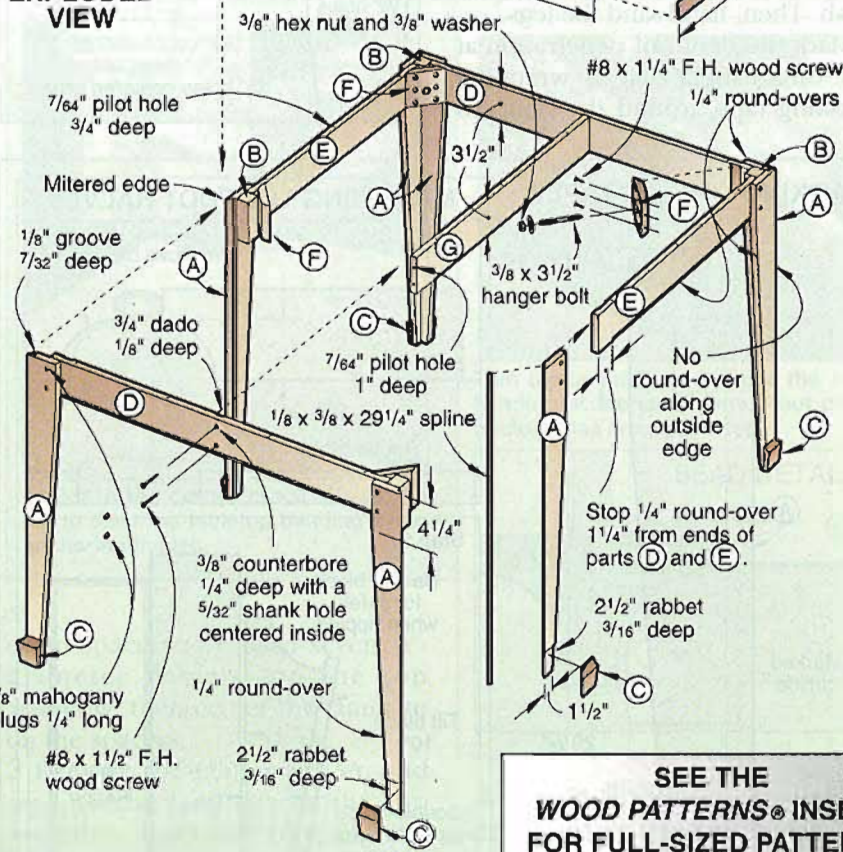
*Initially cut parts oversized. Then, trim each to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Materials Key: M–maple, LM–laminated maple, MH–mahogany, PW–plywood, PL–plastic laminate

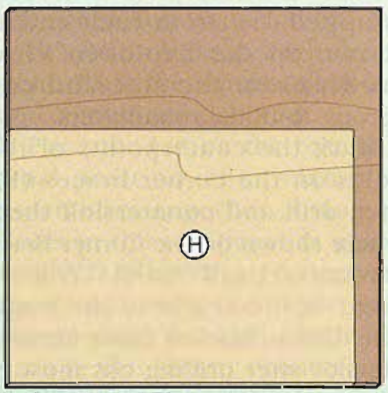
Supplies: ⅛" tempered hardboard for splines, 4–⅜x3½" hanger bolts, 4–⅜" flat washers, 4–⅜" hex nuts, 24–#8x1¼" flathead wood screws, 21–#8x1½" flathead wood screws, contact cement, wood putty, clear finish.



EXPLODED VIEW

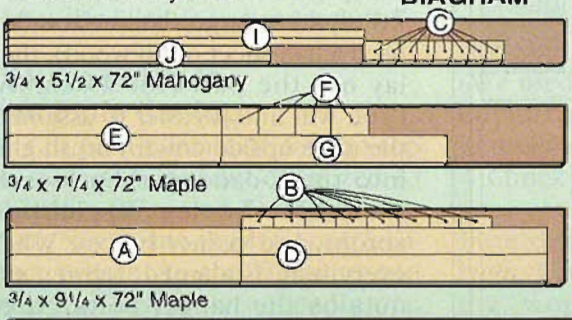

3/8" hex nut and 3/8" washer
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screw
1/4" round-overs
7/64" pilot hole 3/4" deep
Mitered edge
3 1/2"
1/8" groove 7/32" deep
3/8 x 3 1/2" hanger bolt
3/4" dado 1/8" deep
7/64" pilot hole 1" deep
No round-over along outside edge
1/8 x 3/8 x 29 1/4" spline
Stop 1/4" round-over 1 1/4" from ends of parts D and E.
4 1/4"
3/8" counterbore 1/4" deep with a 5/32" shank hole centered inside
2 1/2" rabbet 3/16" deep
1 1/2"
3/8" mahogany plugs 1/4" long
1/4" round-over
#8 x 1 1/2" F.H. wood screw
2 1/2" rabbet 3/16" deep

SEE THE *WOOD PATTERNS*® INSERT FOR FULL-SIZED PATTERNS



3/4 x 48 x 48" Plywood

CUTTING DIAGRAM



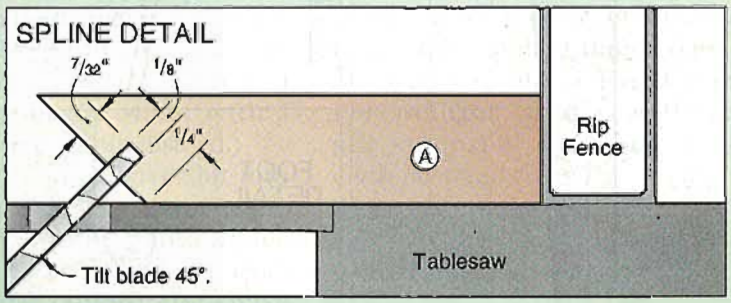
3/4 x 5 1/2 x 72" Mahogany

3/4 x 7 1/4 x 72" Maple

3/4 x 9 1/4 x 72" Maple

3/4 x 9 1/4 x 96" Maple

SPLINE DETAIL



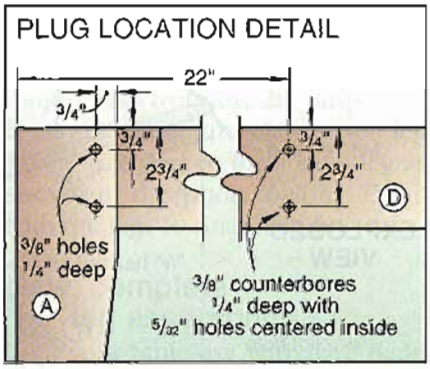
Clamping Block

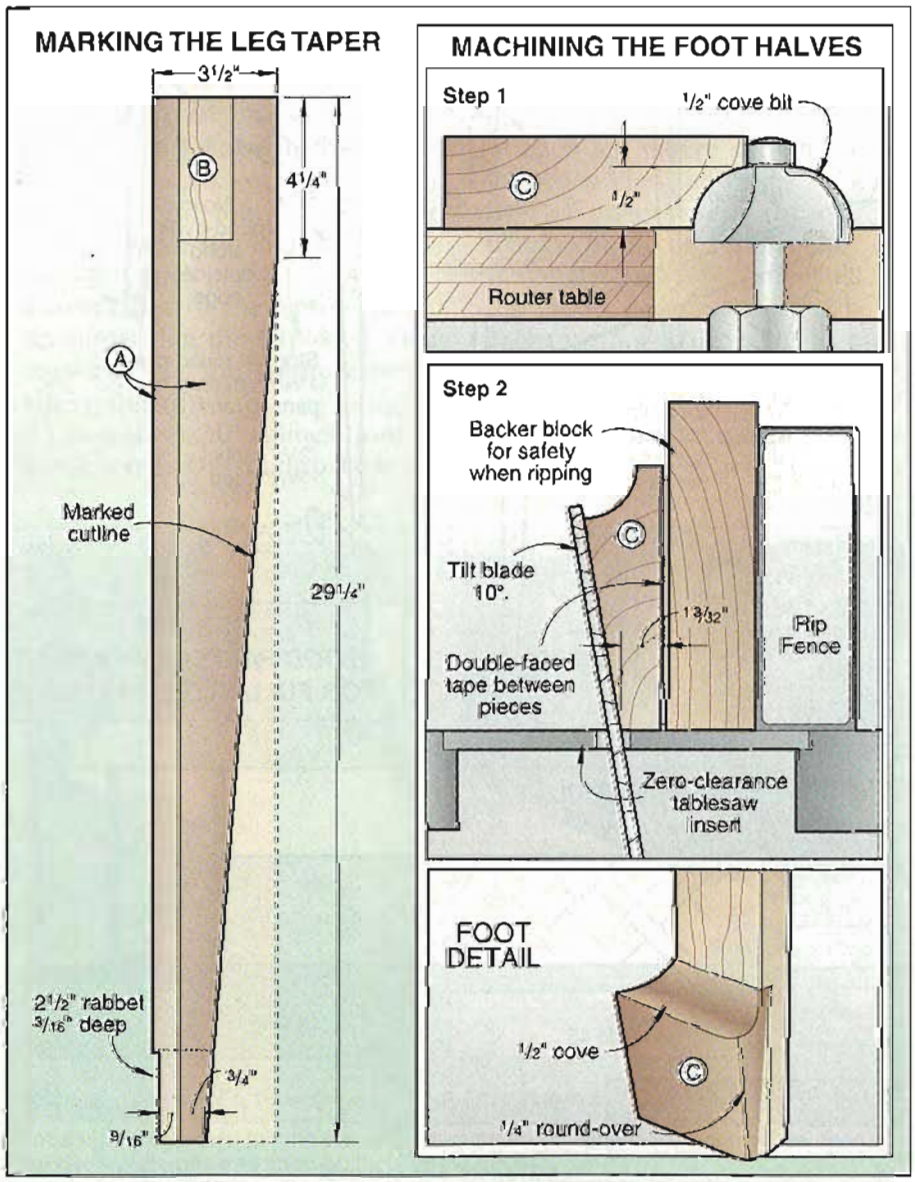
3/4 x 3 1/2 x 20" Particleboard

4 Chuck a ¼" round-over bit into your table-mounted router, and rout the edges of the leg assemblies. Stop the round-overs where shown on the Exploded View drawing and Corner Section View.

5 Mark the centerpoints of the plugs where shown on the Plug Location detail. Chuck a ⅜" brad-point bit into your drill press, and drill the ¼"-deep holes where dimensioned. Use a plug cutter to cut 20 plugs for the legs and aprons. Glue the decorative plugs in place in the legs. Trim the plugs flush. Then, hand-sand the legs.

6 Mark the depth of penetration at 1⅜" on a hanger bolt by wrapping masking tape around the bolt. To drive the hanger bolt, thread on two nuts, jamming them against each other. Then, use a socket wrench to drive the hanger bolt into each corner block. Drive the bolt into the block 1⅜" using the masking tape as a depth stop.





And now, make the table aprons and braces

1 Rip and crosscut the side and end aprons (D, E) and the corner braces (F) to size. Rip the center brace (G) to width, but do not cut it to final length yet.

2 Mount a ¾" dado set in your tablesaw, and tilt it 45°. Then, set the depth of cut to ⅜". Test this setup on scrap stock, then cut the V-dadoes in the side and end aprons (D, E) where shown in the Corner Section View drawing.

3 Lock the dado set in a vertical position, and adjust it for a ⅛"-deep cut. Cut a dado centered in the side aprons (D) where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

4 Chuck a ⅜" brad-point bit into your drill press, and drill the counterbores in the side aprons (D) centered over the dadoes cut in the previous step. Chuck a 5/32" bit into your drill press, and drill holes centered inside the counterbores.

5 Chuck a ¼" round-over bit into your table-mounted router, and clamp a fence flush with the bit's bearing. Mark start- and stop-lines on the fence for the round-overs (stopped 1¼" from each end as shown on the Exploded View drawing) on the side and end aprons. Rout the round-overs.

6 Mark the centerpoints of the holes on the corner braces (F), then drill and countersink them where shown on the Corner Brace drawing on the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert in the center of the magazine. Use a chisel to finish forming the slot after drilling out most of the waste.

7 Prepare a large flat surface (we used a half-sheet of plywood), then lay out the parts for assembly. (You will find it easier to assemble the table upside down.) Brush glue into the V-dadoes, then loosely assemble the leg assemblies, aprons, and corner braces. When everything is aligned, tighten the nuts on the hanger bolts. Next, using the holes in the corner braces as guides, drill 7/64" pilot holes ½" deep into the apron sides

and ends. Then, drive the screws through the corner braces.

8 Cut the center brace (G) to length, checking it against the base assembly. Glue and clamp it in position. Then, using the holes in the side aprons as guides, drill 7/64" pilot holes 1" deep into the ends of the center brace. Drive the screws, then glue the mahogany plugs into place. After the glue dries, sand the plugs flush.

Next, make and attach the top assembly

1 Rip and crosscut the top panel (H) to the dimensions listed in the Bill of Materials. Rip 1"-wide strips of banding (I, J) from ¾"-thick stock. Miter-cut the ends of the parts, then glue and clamp them to the perimeter of the top panel flush with its top surface.

2 Put the top assembly facedown on your workbench, and center the upside-down base on it. Trace the outline of the aprons and center brace on the plywood to indicate where to drill holes for the screws that attach the top to the base. Remove the base, and mark the screw-hole centerpoints. Drill a 5/32" shank hole at each centerpoint. Turn the top assembly over, and countersink the holes.

3 Place the top on the base in its final position, then clamp the assemblies together. Using the holes in the top panel as guides, drill 7/64" pilot holes ¾" deep into the aprons and center brace. Drive the screws, making certain that each head is slightly countersunk.

4 Fill the holes in the top panel. After the filler dries, sand it flush.

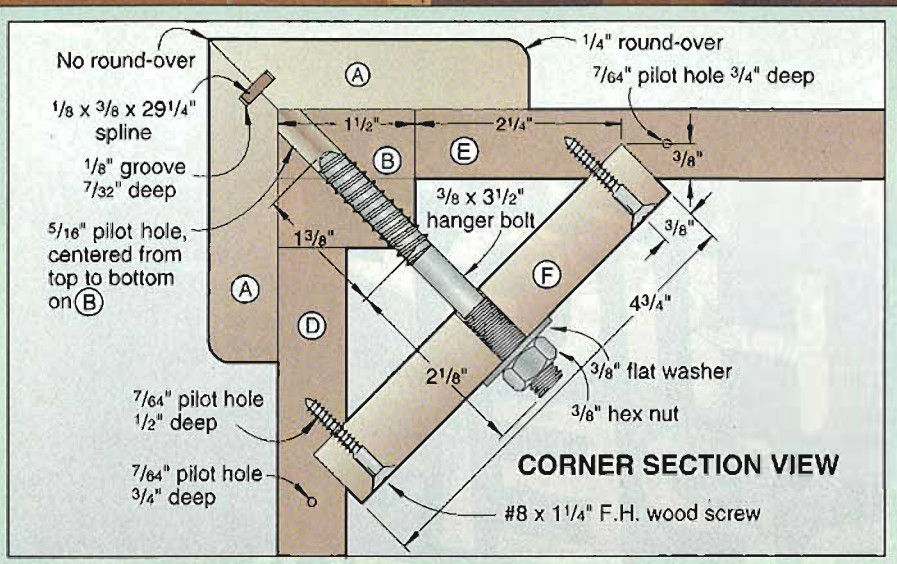
You're ready to laminate the top

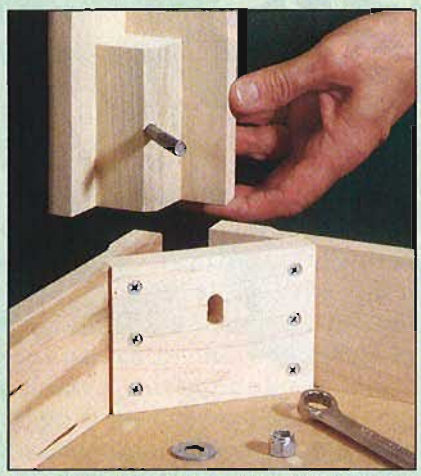
1 Cut plastic laminate for the top surface (K) initially oversized to 34×46". (We used Formica color 942, Nile, matte finish.) Apply contact cement to the laminate and the top assembly according to directions on the can.

2 When the contact cement is ready to bond the parts, place clean spacers (we used seven ½"-diameter dowels) on the top assembly, then center the laminate on the spacers.

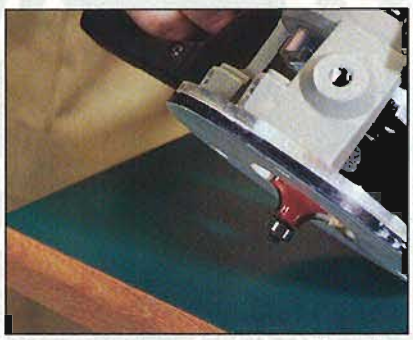
3 Remove the center spacer, and smooth the laminate to the top assembly. Continue adhering the laminate, working from the center outward by removing spacers and smoothing the laminate. Complete the bond by applying pressure. (We used a rubber J-roller, but you could roll out the sheet with a household rolling pin instead.)

4 Chuck a ⅜" round-over bit into your router where shown in the Bead detail and the photo *above right*. Rout the laminate and banding, working counterclockwise around the top. (We did this in two passes, lowering the bit the second pass.)

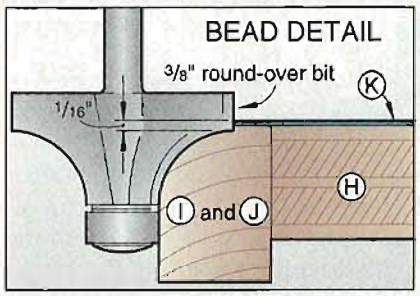




A slot in the corner brace allows the leg to clear the tabletop banding when anchoring the leg.



Trim the laminate and shape the edge banding at the same time. Rout counterclockwise around the top.

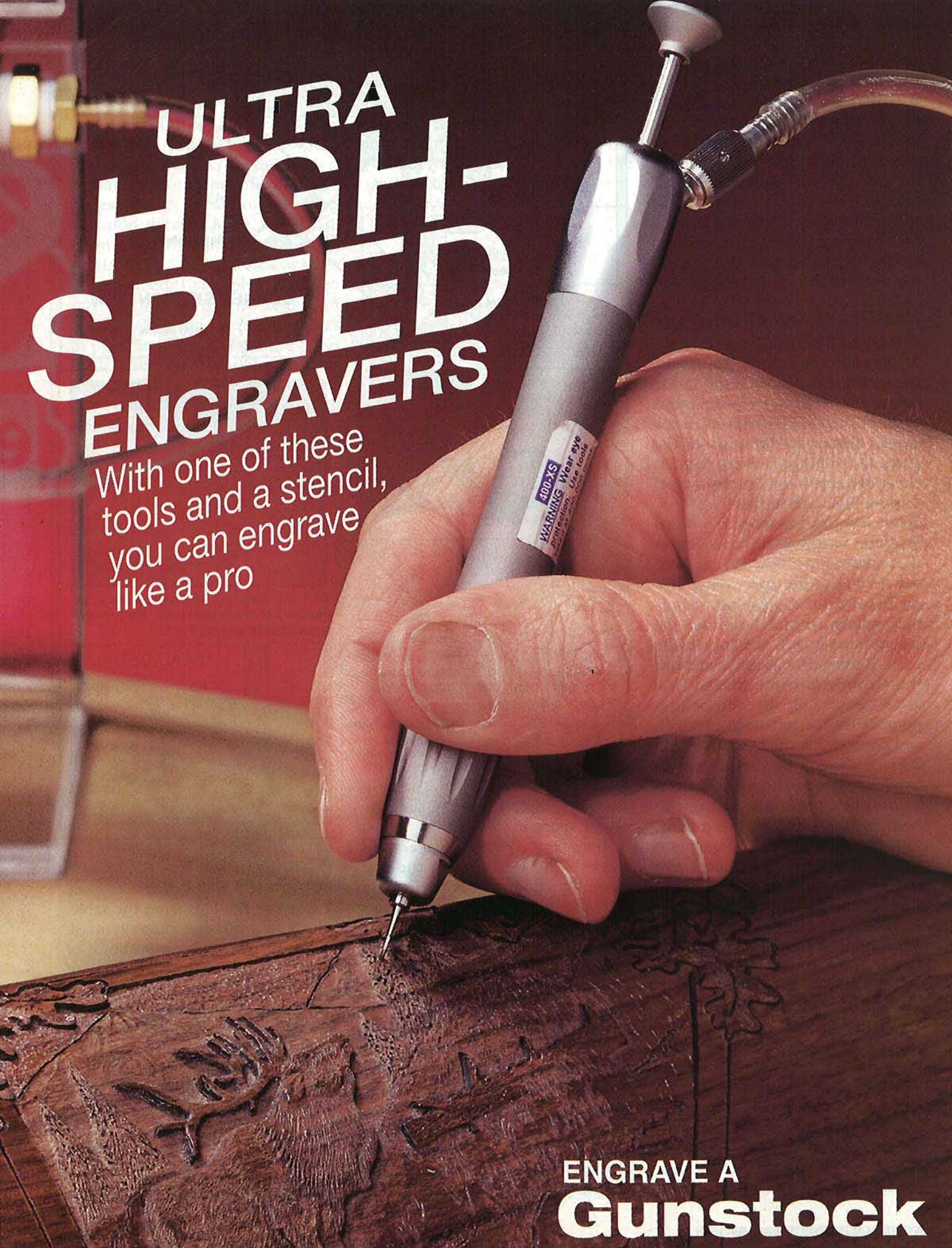


A tough finish completes the table

1 Remove the legs from the table, touch-up sand, and carefully mask the laminate. Apply your choice of finish. (We applied three coats of Minwax semigloss Fast-Drying Polyurethane, sanding with 320-grit sandpaper and using a tack cloth between coats.)

2 Reassemble the table, and remove the masking tape and paper from the laminate.

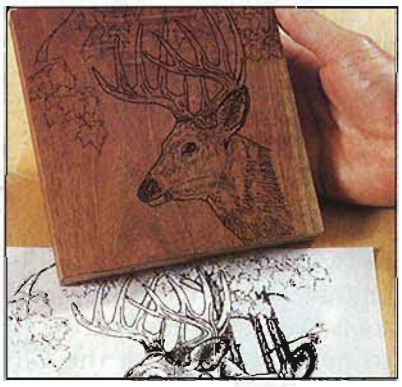
Written by Robert J. Settich
Project Design: Jan Hale Svec
Graphic Design: Perry McFarlin
Illustrations: Lorna Johnson
Photographs: Hopkins Associates


ULTRA
HIGH-
SPEED
ENGRAVERS
With one of these tools and a stencil, you can engrave like a pro
ENGRAVE A
Gunstock

If you can trace a line, you can enjoy great results engraving wood, metal, bone, glass, or countless other materials. Have doubts? We did, so we tested four kits ranging in price from $170 to $1,100 and found that after a little practice we could produce work like that shown throughout this article.

Fast Facts

•Even though these tools spin at incredible speeds—5,000 revolutions per second (300,000 rpm) under no load—they produce little torque. So, you can guide them along a surface with the same control you enjoy with a pen.



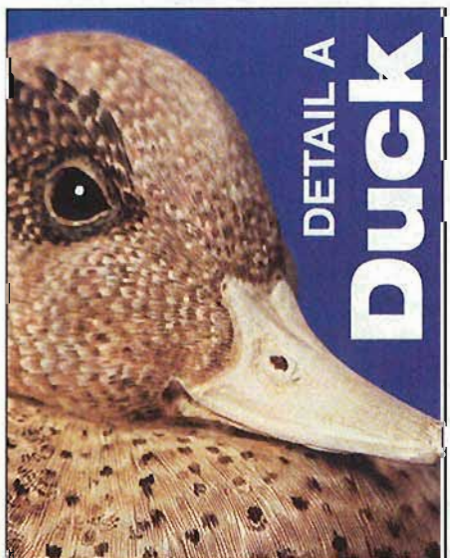
With no prior experience and little artistic ability, one of our staffers was able to engrave this scene using the stencil shown. With a little practice you can make deep engravings with super fine detail like the scene on the gunstock at left.

•These tools do not compare in any way with electric or battery-powered rotary tools such as those made by Dremel, Ryobi, and Black & Decker, that operate at 30,000 rpm and under. Those tools are great for hogging away material, but don't give you control over fine material removal. Ultra high-speed engravers do not vibrate in your hand the way that electric rotary tools do.

Testing engravers requires an eye for detail

When we first looked at these four engravers—Foredom 350K, Paragrave from Paragraphics, 400XS from SCM, and the Ultra-Speed Products Turbo Carver—we were struck by the wide range in pricing. The handpieces alone range from $95 to $550. So, we disassembled them as much as possible to check out the quality of key components such as the turbine, collet, and bearings.

To get a good feel for how well they work, we had a variety of woodworkers from seasoned woodcarvers to relative newcomers try them out on oak, walnut, and ebony. We also engraved tagua nuts and bone, and even etched some glass.



Dr. Lew Jensen

Engravers have their roots in the dental industry

Dr. Lew Jensen was a practicing dentist in 1975 when he came up with the idea of decorating an Easter egg with his dental drill. "I was amazed with the results, and pretty soon I was selling engraved eggs as fast as I could make them," Jensen recounted.

In 1979 he built the first straight (in-line) dental drill specifically for nondental work. (Dental drills have right-angle heads with the bit 90° to the handle—great for working inside of a mouth, but awkward for other applications.)

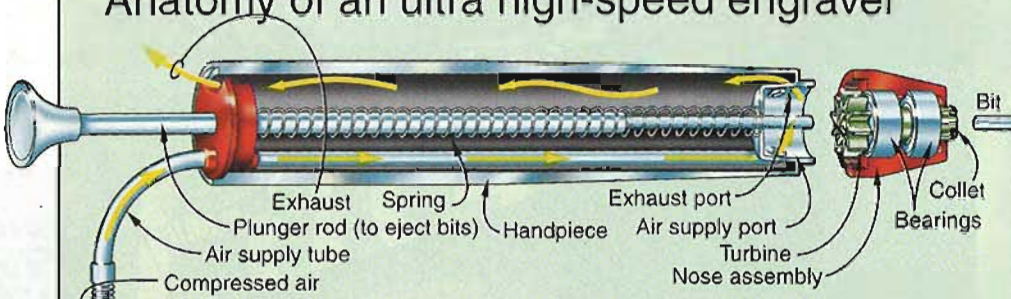
Jensen saw a demand for his modified drill, so he started selling Paragraphics-brand engravers in 1983. An incident in 1986 convinced him to make a complete career change. "I was in a grocery store and a young patient sitting in her mother's cart screamed in terror when she saw me. That day, I decided to get out of dentistry and into Paragraphics full-time."

Jensen owned the market until 1988 when SCM came out with a unit. Foredom and Ultra-Speed Products came into the market with lower-priced engravers in 1997.

Continued

HIGH-SPEED ENGRAVERS

Anatomy of an ultra high-speed engraver



As shown *above*, there's nothing complicated about how these tools work. A small turbine—the heart of these machines—attaches to a friction-fit collet near the nose of the handpiece. Two high-speed bearings hold the collet-turbine assembly in place.

An air supply tube in the handpiece directs a stream of compressed air across the turbine, causing it to spin rapidly. The Foredom, Paragraphics, and SCM 400XS have air supply tubes inside their handles as shown. The Ultra-Speed Products model has an external tube (see photo on the *last page* of this article). Depending on the model, exhaust air exits at the nose end (SCM) or passes back through the handpiece and out the top or side (others). You eject bits by pressing on a spring-loaded plunger rod atop the handpiece.

Let's take a closer look at those tiny bits

As shown in the photo *right*, a standard ⅛"-diameter shank carbide ball-cutter bit used in a motorized rotary tool dwarfs a 1/16" bit used in an engraver.

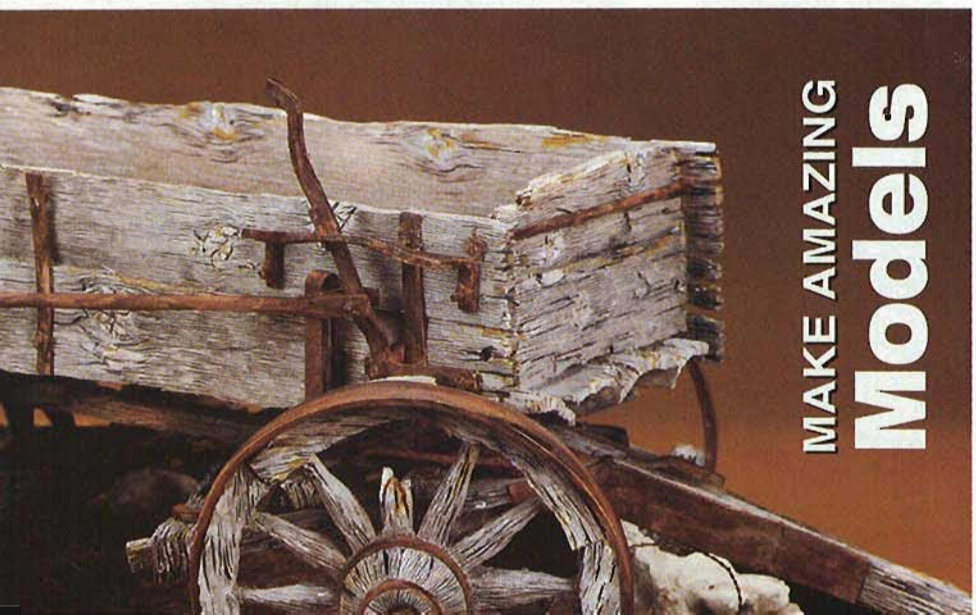
These tiny fluted carbide bits work well on a variety materials, including wood, metal, and glass. In our testing, we got several hours of wood carving out of one bit with careful usage. These all-purpose bits cost $1.50 to $5 each for most common profiles. Diamond bits designed for

Compressor requirements

Ultra high-speed engravers require a steady stream—.8 to 1.5 cubic feet per minute (cfm)—of compressed air at between 30 and 55 pounds per square inch (psi). So, any workshop air compressor will power one. For even greater portability, engraver manufacturers sell light, compact, tankless compressors. These oilless, diaphragm-type compressors run continuously unless they're equipped with an electric foot switch. (Good-quality tankless compressors sell for about $200; quiet-running models go for $400 to $800.)

Each engraver has a recommended air pressure setting to achieve the proper operating speed. Higher air pressure will deliver greater speed, but will shorten the life of bearings and carving bits.

A regulator installed between the handpiece and the compressor controls air pressure. To prevent water and dirt from contaminating the air supply, most regulator assemblies have a moisture trap and filter.



Micro die-grinders offer you an in-between option

As we rounded up tools for this article, we came across two micro die-grinders that fall between ultra high-speed engravers and motorized rotary tools. The PSI Turbo-Carver (not to be confused with the Ultra-Speed Products Turbo Carver mentioned earlier) operates at 56,000 rpm. It sells for $99 from Penn State Industries (800/377-7297). The RIA RA-600 ($135—from Woodcraft—800/535-4482) turns at 60,000 rpm. Both use ⅛"-diameter shank bits, although the PSI also comes with an adapter collet for 3/32" bits.

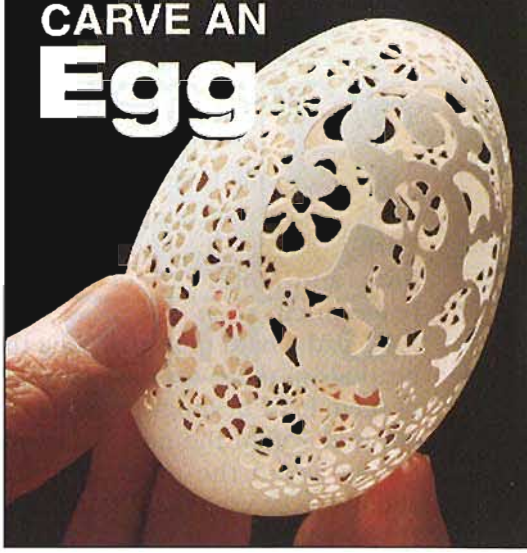
We found that they remove more material than engravers, but lack the small tools' control when it comes to detail work.

The PSI Turbo-Carver (right) and the RIA RA-600 micro air die-grinders spin between 56,000 and 60,000 rpm—much slower than engravers.

The 1/8"-diameter shank carbide bit typically used with motorized rotary tools (shown above and in the micro die-grinders below) dwarfs the 1/16"-diameter shank carbide bit used with engravers.

shaping wood and glass come in most of the same profiles as the carbide bits. More susceptible to heat damage, these bits cost $3 to $4 each. They're best suited for finish work because they cut less aggressively, and more smoothly, than carbide bits.

Stone-tipped bits for polishing wood, glass, and metal cost $1 to $3 each. Each engraver manufacturer carries a line of bits.



What to know before choosing an engraver

Here's what our investigation revealed about the key performance areas of these tools.

•Handling and control. In order to follow the fine lines in a pattern, the handpiece must be well balanced and properly weighted. In fact, our testers describe the proper engraving touch as similar to writing with a felt-tipped pen.

In general, most of our testers felt the contoured pen shape of the SCM 400XS makes it the most comfortable to hold. However, several mentioned that the light weight of the Turbo Carver made it the easiest to control. Although Lew Jensen of Paragraphics concedes that the SCM 400XS feels comfortable initially, he says that the shape of his unit causes less long-term hand fatigue. "And," he adds, "it can be easily mounted in a jig."

•On/off switches. The engravers turn on and off by one of two means when used with a tank-type compressor. If you buy a "basic" kit (see the description in the chart at the end of this article), you turn the handpiece on and off via a valve located in the air hose between the regulator and the handpiece. Both the Paragraphics and SCM products come with a hand-operated valve.

The Foredom comes with a foot pedal that fits between the handpiece and regulator via tubing to control air flow. We found this pedal particularly handy when used with a tank-type compressor. The Turbo Carver has a simple spring-loaded foot pedal that pinches the air supply tubing closed. While effective, this lightweight pedal shifted around underfoot.

You can also power the engravers with a tankless compressor. With these, you purchase a switch that turns power on and off to the compressor. Although these compressors work well, we found their constant noise bothersome.

•Quality of construction. We were impressed with the quality of the machining on the SCM 400XS handpiece. While not as sophisticated in design, the Paragrave handpiece also displayed top-quality machining and materials.

For example, the turbine fins in both of these commercial-grade tools have concave surfaces to catch more air, and turn more efficiently. Both also have internal baffles to muffle the exhaust air and replaceable collet sleeves.

Continued

HIGH-SPEED ENGRAVERS

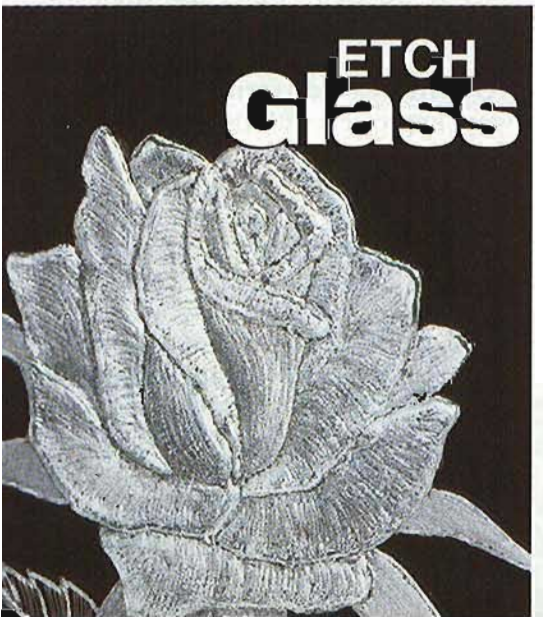
While sturdily built, the Foredom 350K lacks these refinements. The Turbo Carver's plastic body, turbine, and collet reflect its bare-bones price.

We had a hard time analyzing the bearings in these tools, since three of them have bearings permanently encased within the nose assembly. So we asked the manufacturers about the bearings and found two schools of thought.

Dr. Lew Jensen at Paragraphics told us his firm uses an open design bearing for a couple of reasons. An in-line oiler mounted next to the regulator gives these bearings a continuous bath of fresh lubricant that keeps fine debris flushed out. Jensen said that because of this, the bearings run cleaner and cooler, and therefore last longer. "If you use our engraver every day for four hours, you won't have to replace the bearings for a year," Jensen told us. "Then, send the unit to us and we will press new bearings into place for $80."

Ultra-Speed Products and Foredom also uses an open bearing. These tools do not come with an inline oiler, so you have to stop every few minutes and add a drop of oil.

SCM uses sealed bearings that don't require oil as frequently. Scott Moore of SCM said the bearings in the SCM 400XS have an oil-impregnated phenolic shield that continuously lubricates the bearings while keeping out debris. Periodic oiling (every four hours of use) cleans the turbine of debris. "We figure you can use our tool for 4-5 hours every day for about two years before you need to have the turbine rebuilt ($100), or just buy a new turbine ($149)," Moore told us. "We sold the continuous-oil system for a number of years, but our biggest complaint was leaking oil, and we don't have that problem any longer," Moore added.



The regulators for the Foredom 350K (left), SCM 400XS (middle), and Paragrave come with filters and moisture traps installed, a requirement for prolonging bearing life.

In our limited usage, we followed the recommended oiling procedures religiously, and had no problems with any of the tools. The Paragrave did not spill oil onto the handpiece or workpiece as long as we had the continuous oiler adjusted properly. The chart *opposite page* shows how often you need to apply oil, and what a replacement turbine assembly cartridge costs.

• **Ease of adjusting regulator.** The Foredom 350K, Paragrave, and SCM 400XS use identical Norgren regulators as shown in the photo at *top*. While the gauges vary slightly, the regulators adjust quite easily to the recommended pressure and stay put. These units also contain filters and moisture traps.

Ultra-Speed Products offers an inexpensive ($15) optional in-line regulator that has no gauge. You adjust the air pressure by listening to the pitch of the Turbo Carver, and setting the regulator when the tool just begins to slow down from maximum speed. While not as convenient as reading a gauge, it does work effectively.

• **Clarity of instructions.** All of the engravers come with printed operating instructions, and all but the Foredom include an introductory videotape. Even though printed on individual sheets of paper, the manual with the Turbo Carver was the most detailed, yet still easy to follow. The videotapes help you quickly grasp the cutting technique, especially how to know by sound when you've achieved the correct cutting stroke.

• **Other considerations.** All of our testers noted that the Foredom seemed to have slightly less power than the other units. Other than that, we didn't find significant differences in how well they engraved various materials.

We found the noise level tolerable on all tools, but as indicated in the chart, some were less irritating than others. We liked the exhaust jets located in the tip of the nose on the SCM 400XS. The three jets blow away dust, making it easier to follow pattern lines.

Choosing an engraver: there's one for every budget

Our test units fall into two distinct classes based on price. The Turbo Carver and the Foredom 350K offer home hobbyists a relatively inexpensive entry into detail carving and engraving. In our tests, the Turbo Carver performed the same work as the more expensive units. And it held up fine, although we used it for just several weeks. You can replace the entire handpiece for about the same as, or less than, the cost of rebuilding the others. For about $200 more, Foredom's basic kit offers a metal handpiece, a much nicer foot pedal, and a full-blown regulator.

If you want to get seriously into engraving, perhaps as a business opportunity, you won't regret spending the big bucks on the commercial-grade SCM 400XS or Paragraphics Paragrave. Currently, these products have available a much larger array of accessories, patterns, and training materials than the other units.

If you're trying to choose between the SCM and Paragraphics engravers, use the information presented in this article, but also take the time to talk with people from both companies. Make your decision based on which company you feel more comfortable with, and which product better suits your needs.

Engravers shown full-size

TAKE A CLOSE-UP LOOK AT FOUR ULTRA HIGH-SPEED ENGRAVERS

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL	SIZE (1) DIAMETER x LENGTH (INCHES)	BEARING TYPE (2)	BODY MATERIAL (3)	HANDPIECE: BIT SHANK DIAMETER (INCHES)	HANDPIECE: RECOMMENDED AIR PRESSURE (POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH)	HANDPIECE: RECOMMENDED OILING INTERVAL	HANDPIECE: COST OF REPLACEMENT TURBINE ASSEMBLY	HANDPIECE: AIR FILTER (YES, NO)	REGULATOR: MOISTURE TRAP (YES, NO)	REGULATOR: PRESSURE GAUGE (YES, NO)	PERFORMANCE (4): HANDLING	PERFORMANCE (4): COMFORT	PERFORMANCE (4): EASE OF OPERATION	PERFORMANCE (4): MAINTENANCE	PERFORMANCE (4): NOISE (5)	COUNTRY OF ASSEMBLY (6)	WARRANTY	PRICE - HANDPIECE ONLY	"BASIC" KIT PRICE (7)	COMMENTS
FOREDOM	350K	.67 X 5	O	SS	0.062	35-40	8 hours	$ 95	Y	Y	Y	G	G	E	E	G	U	1 year	$225	$ 349 (a)	A high-quality tool with an excellent warranty.
PARAGRAPHICS	Paragrave	.56 X 4.20	O	SS	0.062	30	Continuous	169	Y	Y	Y	E	G	E	E	G	U	6 months	435	1,100 (b)	Excellent workmanship backed by a solid reputation.
SCM	400XS	.59 X 4.53	S	AL	0.062	34	4 hours	149	Y	Y	Y	E	E	E	E	E	J	6 months	550	995 (c)	Favorite tool among testers, loaded with commercial-quality features.
ULTRA-SPEED PRODUCTS	Turbo Carver	.44 X 3.33	O	PL	0.062	35-55	15 minutes	N/A	N	N	N	G	G	G	G	G	U	3 months	95	170 (d)	Bargain-priced tool for beginners or intermediates.

NOTES:

1. Body diameter measured at handgrip location.
2. (S) Sealed
   (O) Open
3. (SS) Stainless steel
   (AL) Aluminum
   (PL) Plastic
4. E Excellent
   G Good
5. E Lower pitched, muffled
   G Higher pitched, but tolerable
6. (U) United States
   (J) Japan
7. Kit includes:

(a) Handpiece, foot pedal, regulator/filter, tube, 12' hose, 3 carbide bits, nose assembly wrench, manual

(b) Handpiece, regulator/filter, in-line oiler, oil, 15 bits w/case, compressor hose, tubing, handpiece stand, goggles, mask, manual, instructional video (5 hours), carrying case

(c) Handpiece, regulator/filter, oil, 25 bits w/case, compressor hose, tubing, handpiece stand, goggles, mask, manual, instructional video, wildlife artwork, 25 stencil sheets, carrying case

(d) Handpiece with tubing, foot-control pedal with hose, tube, 3 bits, manual, instructional video

WHERE TO CALL FOR INFORMATION:

Foredom
203/792-8622

Paragraphics
800/343-1717

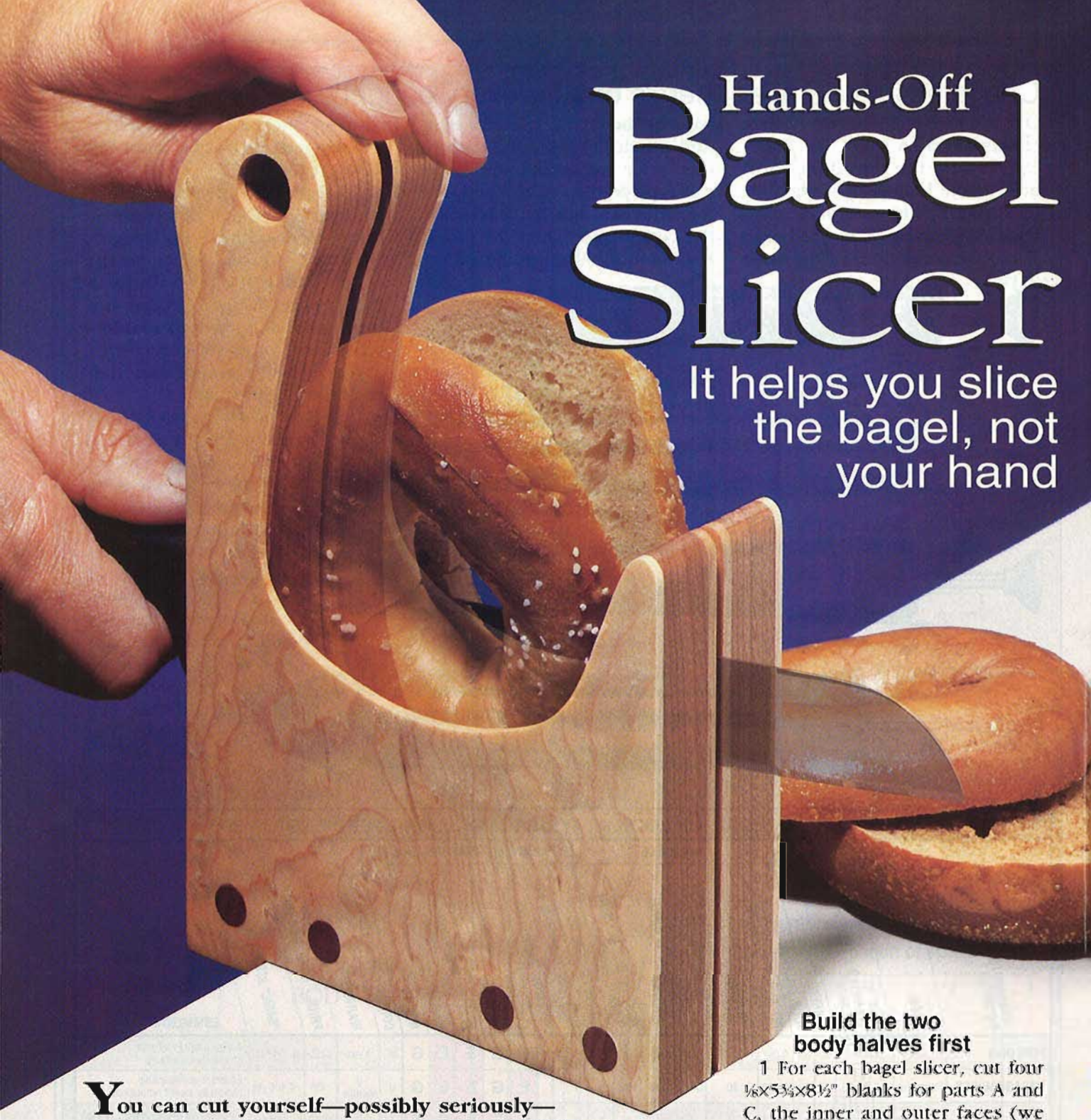
SCM
800/755-0261

Ultra-Speed Products
503/622-4387

Technical consultant: Jim Rose Illustrations: Kim Downing Photographs: Marty Baldwin

Hands-Off Bagel Slicer

It helps you slice the bagel, not your hand



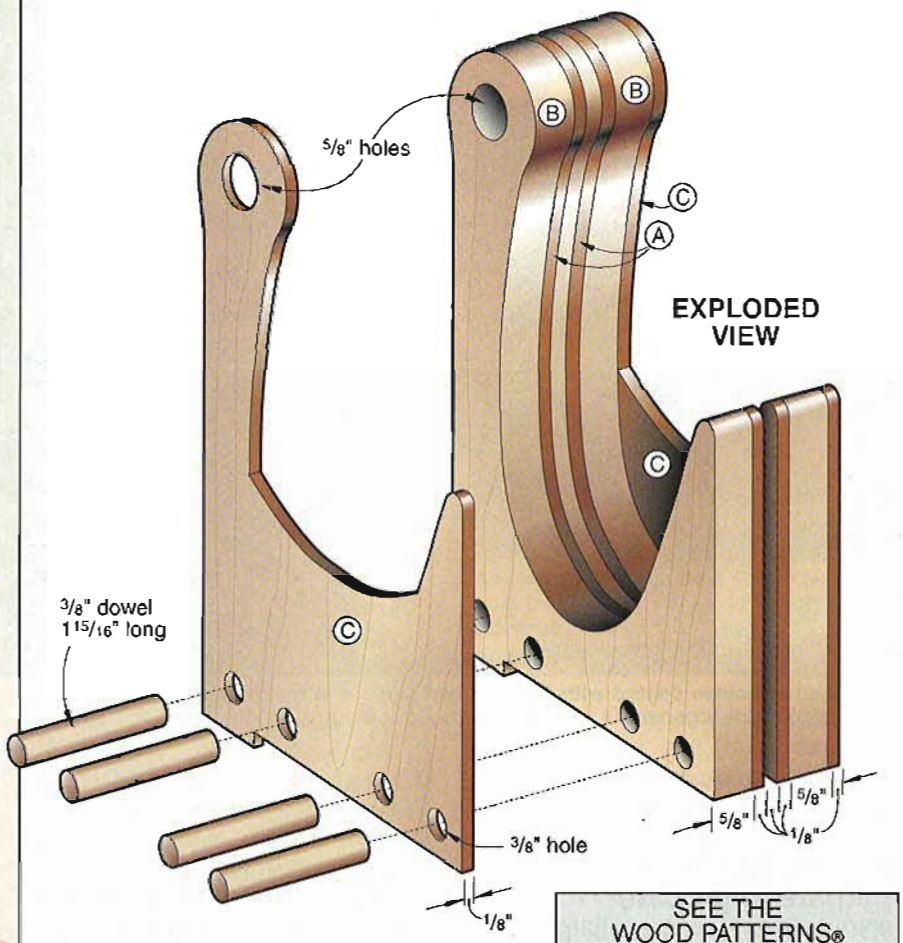
You can cut yourself—possibly seriously—hanging onto a bagel bare-handed while slicing it. To avoid trouble, stick the bagel into our handy holder. Its tall handle puts your hand safely above the knife blade.

Note: We sized our holder for the 4"-or-so bagels commonly available in our area. If you usually buy fatter, larger bagels, enlarge the pattern to fit them.

Build the two body halves first

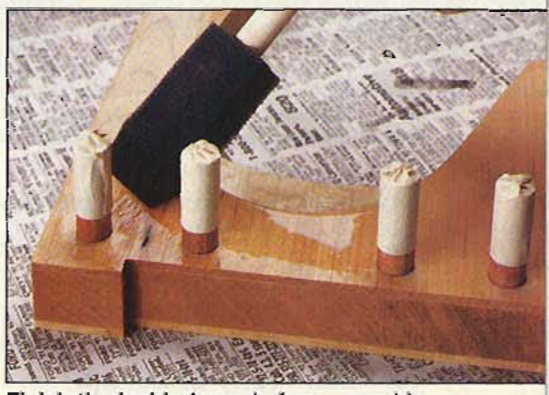
1 For each bagel slicer, cut four ⅛×5¾×8½" blanks for parts A and C, the inner and outer faces (we used maple), and two ⅜×5¾×8½" blanks for parts B, the body cores (we used cherry). Cut two pieces of ¾"-thick scrapwood the same size for clamping pads. You'll also need four 1 5⁄16" lengths of ⅜" cherry dowel rod.

2 Make two photocopies of the Full-Sized Pattern, which you'll find in the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert in the middle of the magazine.



SEE THE WOOD PATTERNS® INSERT FOR FULL-SIZED PATTERN

Drill through both body halves at once. This way, the sides will mate accurately.



Finish the inside faces before assembly. Mask the dowels for good glue joints.

3 Glue up two laminations, each consisting of one thin blank (A) and one thick blank (B). Square the edges, and clamp the laminations between the scrapwood pads until the glue dries.

4 Unclamp the laminations, and fasten them together with double-faced tape, placing the ⅛"-thick faces together. Adhere a copy of the pattern to the stack, using rubber cement or spray adhesive.

5 Bandsaw slightly outside the pattern line. Follow the dotted line inside the throat. Using a drum sander, sand the throat area to the dotted line. You can sand slightly beyond the ends of the dotted line, but don't sand the rest of the edge yet. Remove the pattern, but do not separate the parts.

6 Tape the remaining ⅛"-thick blanks together, and adhere the remaining pattern to the stack. Bandsaw or scrollsaw around the solid pattern line, leaving the line.

7 Separate the pieces, and glue them to the outside faces of the taped-together parts. Clamp them between scrapwood pads until the glue dries, then sand to the line.

Now, put the halves together

1 Chuck a ⅜" bit (or the size that best matches your ⅜" cherry dowels) in your drill press, and drill the four holes along the bottom, shown *top right*. Change to a ⅝" Forstner bit, and bore the hole at the top of the handle.

2 Remove the pattern. Separate the parts, and sand the inside face of each one smooth.

3 Glue the four dowels into the ⅜" holes in one laminated body half. Bring the ends flush with the body's outer face.

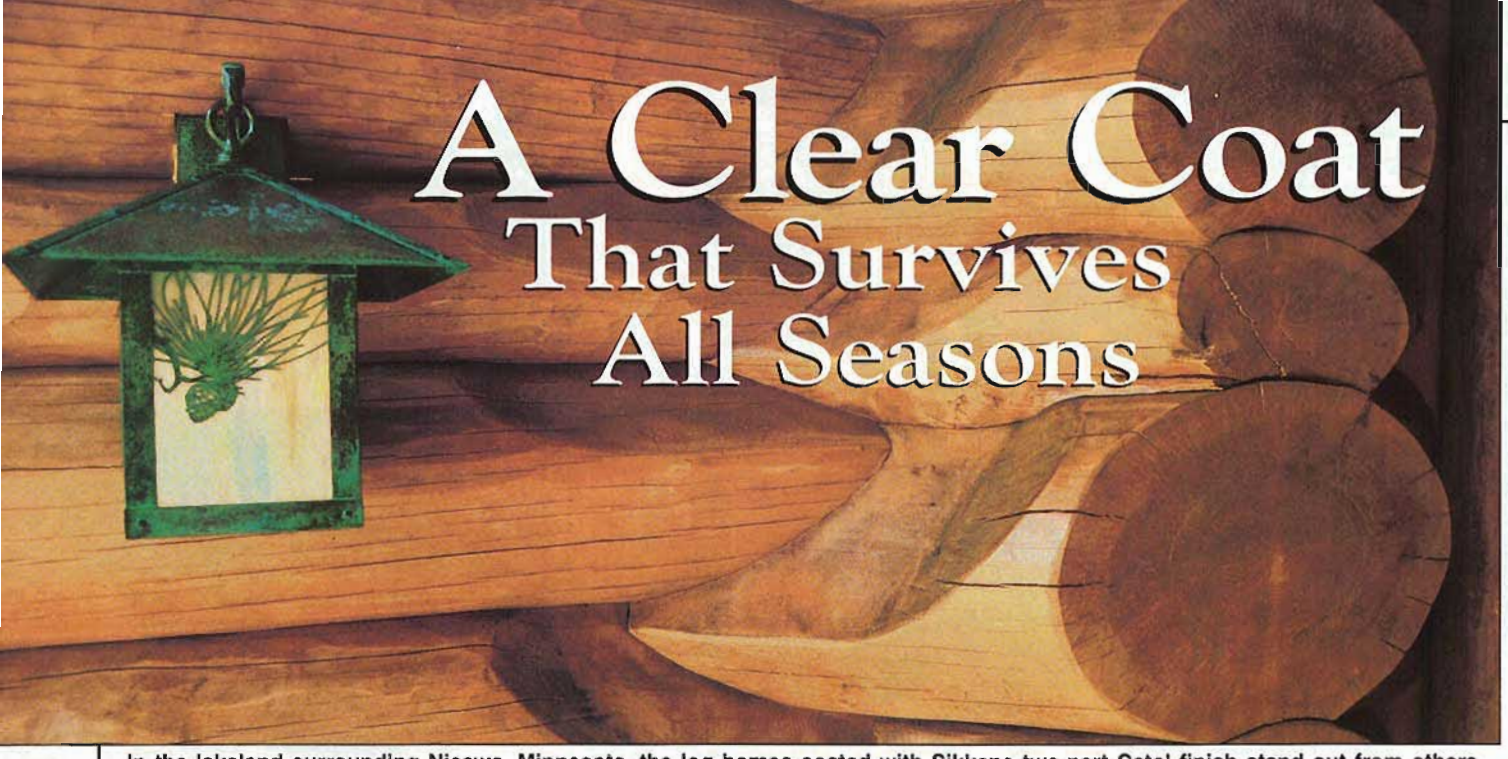
4 It's easier to apply the finish to the inside faces and edges before final assembly. Mask about ¾" at the end of each dowel, then apply a clear oil finish as shown *above*. On the other half, be careful not to get finish in the dowel holes. (You could stick wads of paper or cotton balls in the holes to protect them.) After the oil cures, spray on clear polyurethane for durability.

5 Allow the finish to dry, then remove the masking. Apply glue to the dowel ends, and slide the other body half onto them. Slip scraps of ⅛"-thick material between the halves to space them evenly.

6 Sand the dowel ends flush on both sides. Finish-sand the outside faces, and apply the oil and polyurethane as before.

Project Design: Larry Johnston
Photographs: Wm. Hopkins; Marty Baldwin
Graphic Design: Perry McFarlin
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson

A Clear Coat That Survives All Seasons



In the lakeland surrounding Nisswa, Minnesota, the log homes coated with Sikkens two-part Cetol finish stand out from others with their warm glow. The lightly pigmented formula contains a generous amount of ultraviolet ray protection.

Northern Minnesota's weather extremes usually mean a short life for clear exterior finishes. But home designer Gary Severson has discovered one that really holds up.

Sun and moisture, heat and cold combine to wear down outdoor finishes, particularly clear ones. That's especially true in Nisswa, Minnesota, where winter temperatures plummet to -55° and summer ones soar to 100°. Rain floods surfaces, too. Then, there's a winter snow blanket. Sand granules tracked from lake beaches take their toll as well, slicing through surface film like tiny knives.

Gary Severson, with his wife, Leslie, own and operate Structures International, Inc. He prides himself on providing the best products and materials available to his clientele for their permanent and summer dwellings. "The company is a coalition of craftsmen who work to create homes that serve as backdrops for the individuals that live in them," he continues. "In heading it up, I feel a real responsibility not to recommend anything until I've used it and can vouch for it. And Sikkens Cetol two-part finish is probably the finest natural exterior wood coating available."

For outdoor finishes, prepare to prepare

Whether it be a bench, planter, deck, or a log home, the key to a lasting exterior finish is the proper preparation of the surface, according to Scott Roesner, Gary's application expert at Structures International. "Mill glaze on smooth lumber causes the most problems. Basically, it's an invisible pitch that has been heated up in the wood's milling process. It surfaces and rehardens to block any stain or finish from penetrating or adhering.

"A lot of times, too, during handling or machining, the wood's pores—and this happens on logs—get crushed, in effect sealing them," Scott continues. "What you have to do in either case is clean the surface, then reopen the pores to get a good bonding surface. After sanding the wood with 120-grit paper, I like to use a product called Mill Glaze Away [see Buying Guide]. But a solution of four ounces trisodium phosphate [TSP], one quart of household bleach, and three quarts of water works, too. TSP acts as the deep wood cleaner, and the bleach softens the wood pores so the glaze can be washed off with water. Stripped wood must be similarly prepared."

A finish that relies on a brush

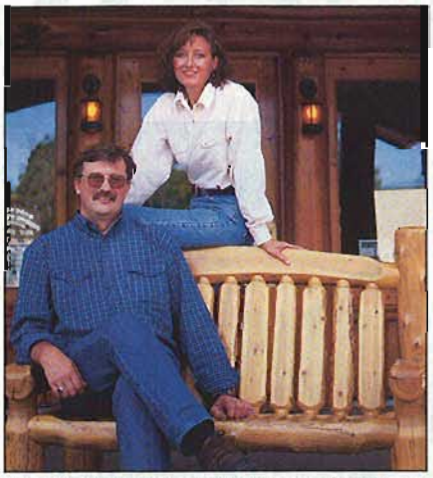
The Sikkens line of finishes was discovered in Holland about 25 years ago by fellow Minnesotan and friend of Gary's, Dennis Anderson. Back in 1976, Anderson, who marketed cedar log homes, began importing and selling it. After a few years, though, the manufacturer, Akzo Nobel, officially brought Sikkens to the U.S., and now sells it through dealers nationwide.

The Sikkens natural exterior finish Gary and Scott work with is actually a two-can coating that involves Cetol 1, a penetrating sealer, and Cetol 23 Plus, a thick, translucent, lightly pigmented, protective coating with ultraviolet blocking. "And its application varies," advises Scott. "Generally speaking, for rough-sawn siding and logs, we use

one coat of Cetol 1, followed by two coats of Cetol 23 Plus. For horizontal surfaces, like benches, where water can sit, we apply only Cetol 1 in three coats. Cetol 23 Plus produces a thick film that might lift if moisture gets under it. And every coat requires a 24-hour drying time, with no sanding in between. The best thing is to contact a sales outlet for application details."

The recommended application technique for the Sikkens Cetol finish is brushing, a method that recalls its European heritage. Says Gary, "Almost any finish made in America has to be formulated so that a 12-year-old can slap it on and still have it come out even. To do that, it has to be thinned down. In Europe, I couldn't even sell you a can of Sikkens unless you've been through their finishing school. Over there, finishing is an art like woodcraft." (Sikkens does sponsor a series of finishing schools across the U.S. to teach application to dealers and their representatives.)

Only brushing smooths the thick Cetol 23 Plus coating and allows it to cover checks, splits, and rough surfaces, such as on the logs in this home.



Architectural designer Gary Severson and Leslie, his wife and partner, use Sikkens Cetol 1 and Cetol 23 Plus on everything from logs to furniture.

"Because the product is translucent, yet pigmented, if you get too much on, it runs and drips, concentrating pigment in the accumulations. That's why you want to brush to a natural stopping point," adds Scott. "Lap marks show up as accentuated color, so you have to keep a wet edge." Gary, nodding in agreement, says, "And use a good, China-bristle brush. Cheap brushes drip a lot, don't hold product, and don't provide an even flow. But all the effort is worthwhile; it'll average three to five years between recoats, depending on exposure. And, you only have to recoat what looks worn. With the Cetol system, the finish takes the beating, not the wood."

Buying Guide

Sikkens dealers normally offer small sample cans of the two-part Cetol finish, so that you can try the different tints (it's available in 10) on scrapwood and avoid surprises. Cetol 1 costs about $15 a quart, $43 a gallon. The price of Cetol 23 Plus runs about $17 a quart, $49 a gallon. Five-gallon pails of each also available. Use paint thinner or mineral spirits as a solvent. For a dealer near you, call 800/833-7288. Mill Glaze Away is a concentrate you add to water. It costs $5 for 8.8 ounces (800/858-5011).

Although after application Cetol 23 has a clear appearance, it actually has a light pigmentation. As shown on these three sample boards, the tinted finishes still let the wood show through.

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Layne Kennedy

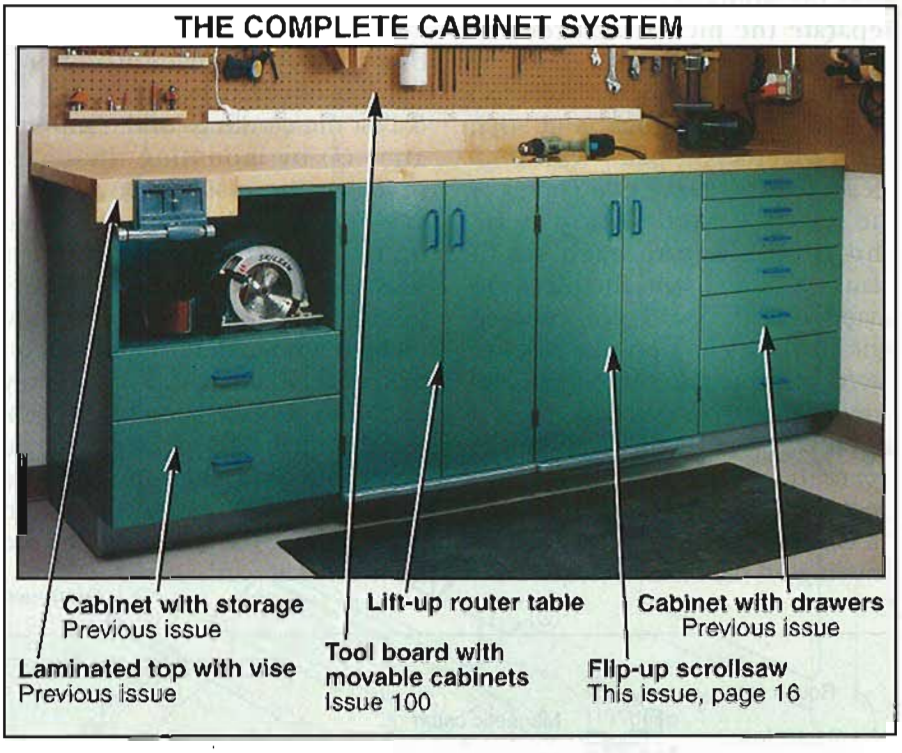
Lift-Up Router

You can also build this cabinet as a flip-up benchtop tool cabinet. See the related article on *page 16* for details on making this handy alternative.

Table

Smart Solutions For Your Basement Shop
IDEA SHOP 3
From The Editors Of *WOOD*® Magazine

In the previous issue, we showed you how to make the end cabinets and the sturdy laminated top for the IDEA SHOP 3 workbench. Now, with the basics out of the way, let's add a pair of cabinets–one with a lift-up router table (explained here), and another on *page 16* with a flip-over top that accommodates a benchtop power tool. To access a tool, simply open the cabinet doors, tap the foot pedal, pull up the table, and lock it in place. With the cabinet having the flip-over top, you'll also need to swivel it 180° and then lock it in place.



Let's begin with the basic carcase assembly

1 Rip and crosscut the carcase top and bottom (A), sides (B), back (C), and doors (D) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials from ¾" medium density fiberboard (MDF) or birch plywood.

2 Mark the locations, and cut or rout the rabbets on the inside face of the sides (B) where dimensioned on the Exploded View and Parts View drawings. The Parts View drawing is located on the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert in the center of the magazine.

3 Drill the ½" chain-access holes through the bottom (A) where dimensioned on the Parts View.

4 Cut the spacers (I) to size from ½" solid stock. Glue and screw a spacer to the inside face of each side (B) where dimensioned on the Parts View drawing on the pattern insert. Next, drill a ⅜" hole through each spacer and through the mating side (B) where dimensioned on the Mounting the Pull-Up drawing. (To keep our ⅜" holes perpendicular to the sides, we did this on a drill press.) Countersink the holes on the outside surface of each carcase side.

5 Glue and clamp the basic cabinet pieces (A, B, C) together, checking for square. Drill the mounting holes, and strengthen the assembly with wood screws.

6 Drill a pair of holes through each door (D) for the pulls. Next, rout a ⅛" round-over on the front edges of each door.

7 Mount a pair of no-mortise overlay hinges on each door where shown on the Exploded View drawing. Screw the doors to the cabinet, leaving a 1/16" gap between the door bottoms and bottom surface of the bottom (A). See the Side Section View for reference.

Construct the base

1 Cut the base front and back (E), sides (F), and cleats (G) to size.

2 Cut the rabbets in parts E and F where shown on the Exploded View drawing. Glue and screw the base (E, F, G) together in the configuration shown. Later, fill the counterbored screw holes with wood filler and sand smooth.

3 Using the Parts View for reference, cut the foot pedal (H) to shape. Form a pair of ½" slots for the chains in the pedal where shown on the drawing. Drill the holes for the 2½" screws. Rout ⅛" round-overs on the top front and ends. Then, rout a ⅜" round-over along the top back edge.

Add the pull-up assembly

1 Cut the two support arms (J) to size (20¾×21½"). With the edges and ends flush, stick the two pieces together face-to-face. Mark

Continued

Lift-Up Router Table

the centerpoints where shown on the Parts View on the pattern insert. Drill the ½" hole. Lay out the 19" radius and notch. Cut and sand the support arms to shape. Separate the pieces, and remove the tape.

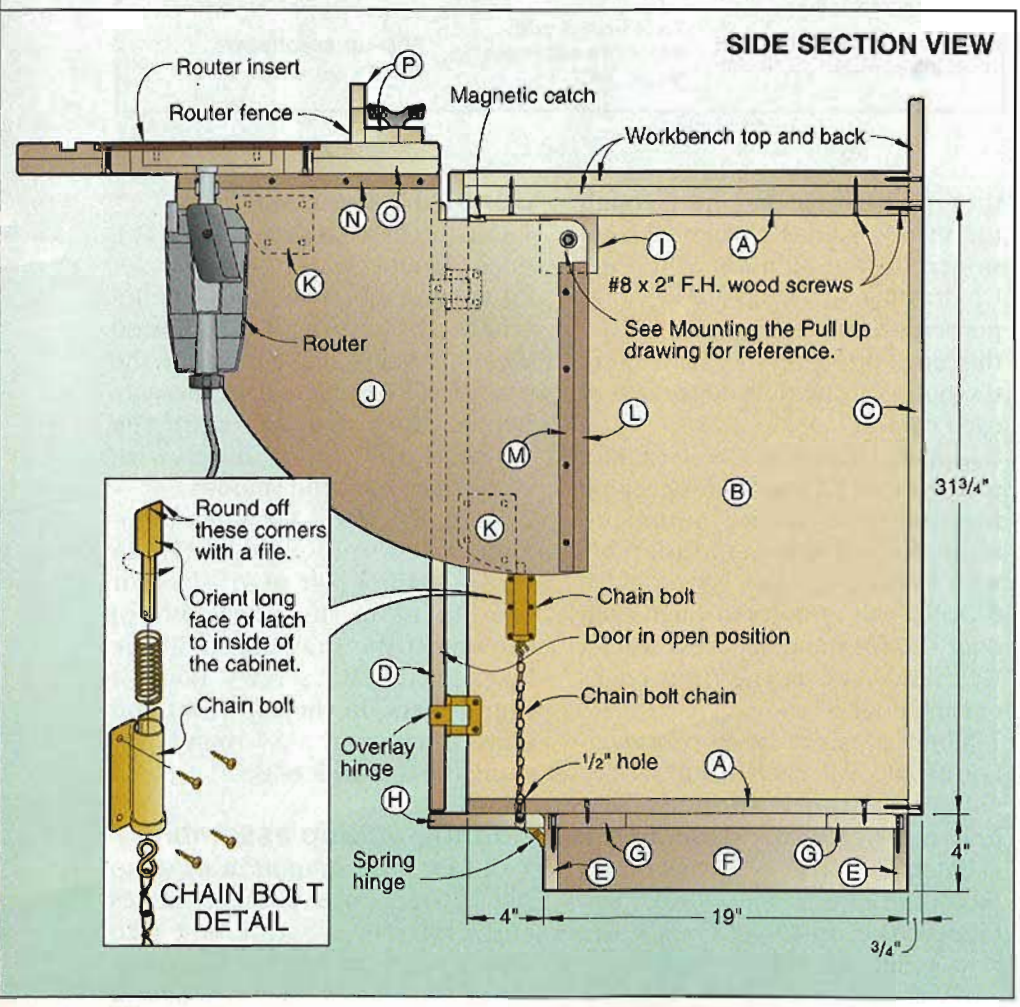
2 Cut four latch-block blanks (K) to 3×4" from ¾" stock, and stick them together in pairs with double-faced tape. Make two copies of the full-sized latch-block pattern, and adhere one to each set of blanks. Cut and sand the pieces to shape, drill the 5/32" holes, countersink the holes on opposite sides of each pair, separate the pieces, and remove the paper patterns.

3 Screw (no glue) the latch blocks (K) to the outside face of each support arm (J) where dimensioned on the Router Table Support Arms drawing on the Parts View.

4 Using the Mounting the Pull-Up drawing for reference, drive a ⅜" bushing (½" O.D.) into the ½" hole in each support arm (J). Drive the bushings flush with one surface, and trim them flush with the other. (See the Buying Guide for our source of hardware.)

5 Test the workings of the support arms (J) by mounting the chain bolts on the inside face of each cabinet side where dimensioned on the Side drawing on the Parts View on the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert. Remove the bolts from the metal housing, and round the corners of the bolts with a file so they don't dig into the latch blocks (K). See the Chain-Bolt detail accompanying the Side Section View for reference. Reassemble the chain bolts so that the long edge of the bolts faces inward.

Continued



Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
CARCASE AND BASE					
A top & bottom	¾"	23"	23½"	MF	2
B sides	¾"	23¾"	31¾"	MF	2
C back	¾"	23½"	31¾"	MF	1
D doors	¾"	11¾"	31½"	MF	2
E front & back	¾"	4"	23½"	MF	2
F sides	¾"	4"	19"	MF	2
G cleats	¾"	4"	23½"	MF	2
H foot pedal	¾"	6"	23½"	MF	1
I spacers	½"	3"	3"	H	2
PULL-UP					
J support arms	¾"	20¾"	21½"	MF	2
K latch blocks	¾"	3"	4"	H	4
L panel	¾"	16"	19"	MF	1
M panel cleats	¾"	¾"	16"	H	2
N router top cleats	¾"	¾"	13⅝"	H	2
TOP AND FENCE					
O* router top	1½"	22"	22"	LMF	1
P fence & base	¾"	3"	22"	MF	2

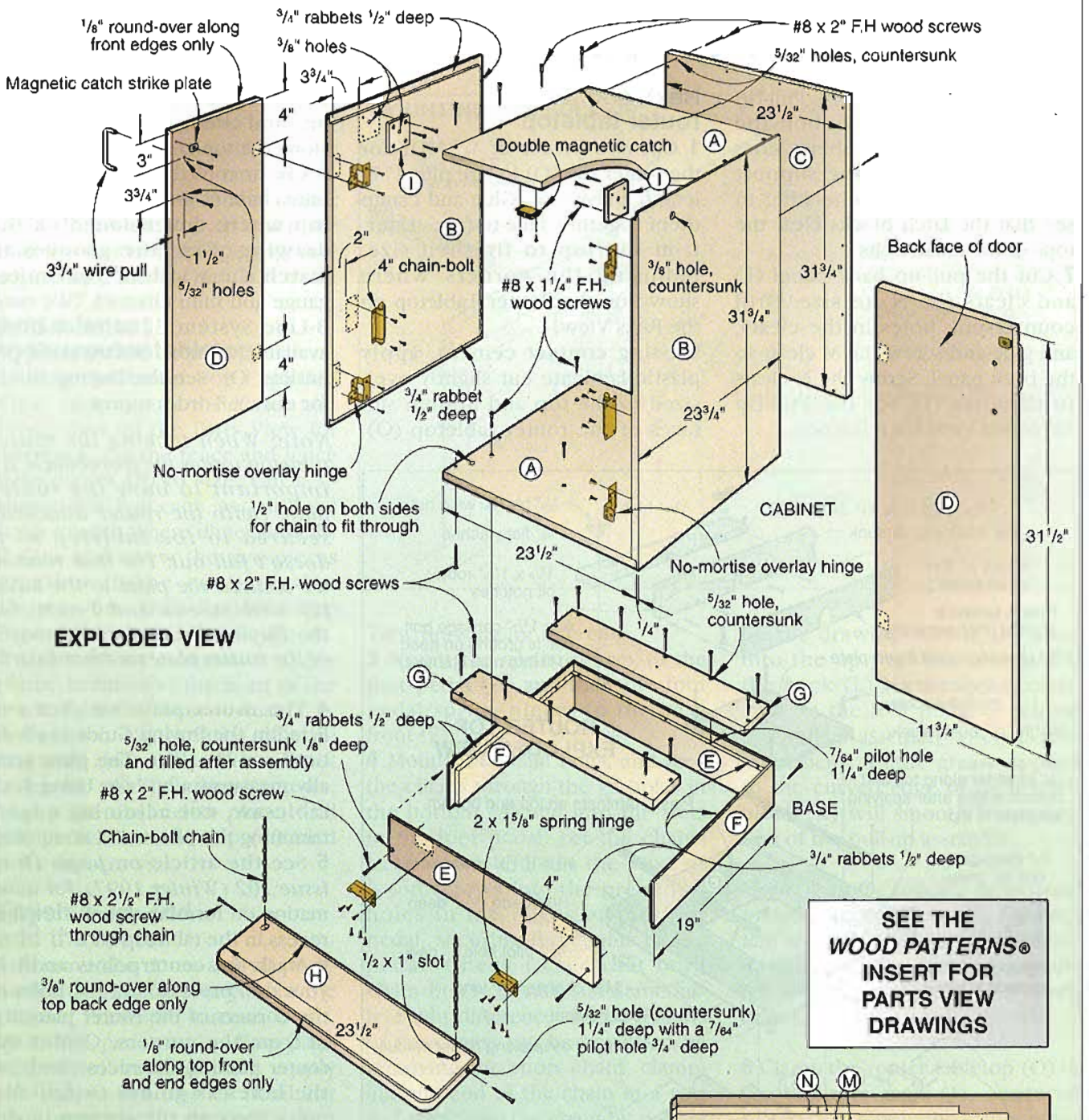
*Cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Materials Key: MF–medium density fiberboard, H–hardwood, LMF–laminated medium density fiberboard.

Supplies: #6×1", #8×1¼", #8×1½", #8×2", and #8×2½" flathead wood screws; two pair of 270° no-mortise hinges; 2–3¾" pulls; double magnetic catch and strike plates; 2–⅜×3½" flathead machine screws with nuts and flat washers; ⅜" locknuts; 2–⅜"ID×½"OD×1" bronze or nylon bushings; 2–4" chain bolts (Stanley #1055-4"); one pair of 2×1⅝" spring hinges (Brainerd #161XC), plastic laminate, contact cement; ¼–20×1½" flathead machine screws; 4–¼" prongless T-nuts; B72 mini channel, 2–plastic wing nuts with ⅜" flat washers; 2–⅜×1½" carriage bolts; primer; paint; polyurethane.

Buying Guide

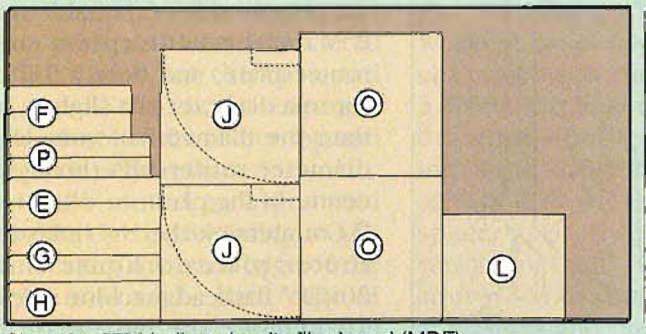
Partial hardware kit. ⅜×12×12" phenolic router plate, 2–19"-long pieces of mini channel, two pair of 270° no-mortise hinges; 2–⅜"ID×½"OD×1" bronze or nylon bushings; 2–4" chain bolts; one pair of 2×1⅝" spring hinges, 4–¼" prongless T-nuts; 2–plastic wing nuts with ⅜" flat washers. Kit no. FU-RT, $79.95 ppd. Schlabaugh and Sons Woodworking, 720 14th Street, Kalona, IA 52247. To order call 800/346-9663 or e-mail them at schsons@kctc.net



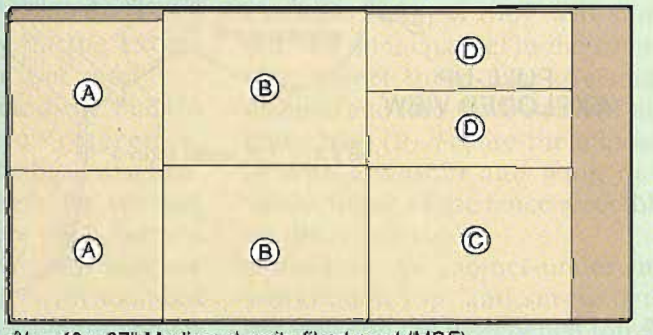
SEE THE *WOOD PATTERNS*® INSERT FOR PARTS VIEW DRAWINGS

*Plane or resaw to thickness listed in the Bill of Materials.

CUTTING DIAGRAM



3/4 x 49 x 97" Medium density fiberboard (MDF)



3/4 x 49 x 97" Medium density fiberboard (MDF)

Lift-Up Router Table

6 Using the Mounting The Pull-Up drawing for reference, bolt the support arms to the cabinet sides and spacers. Swing the support arms up and down, checking to see that the latch blocks clear the tops of the chain bolts.

7 Cut the pull-up back panel (L) and cleats (M, N) to size. Drill countersunk holes in the cleats, and glue and screw the M cleats to the back panel. Screw the N cleats to the arms (J). See the Pull-Up Exploded View for reference.

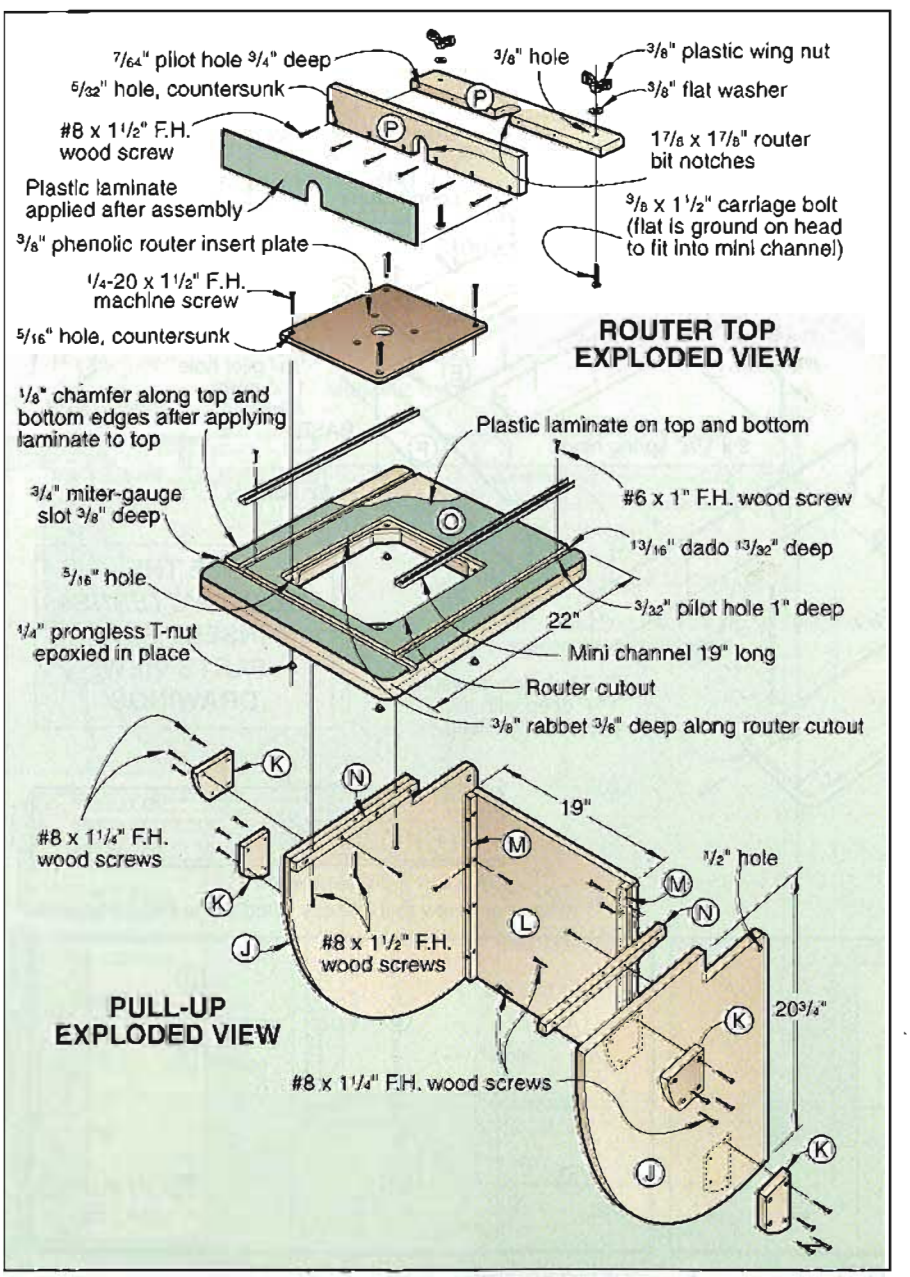
Next, add the router tabletop

1 Cut two pieces of ¾" MDF for the router top (O) to size plus 1" in length and width. Glue and clamp them together face-to-face. Later, trim the top to finished size, radiusing the corners where shown on the Router Tabletop on the Parts View.

2 Using contact cement, apply plastic laminate cut slightly oversized to the top and bottom surfaces of the router tabletop (O). Trim the laminate with a flush trim bit, and then rout a ⅛" chamfer along the top and bottom edges.

3 Cut or rout the miter-gauge and mini-channel grooves in the tabletop where dimensioned on the drawing. Cut the grooves to match the width of your miter gauge and mini channel. (We used B-Line System 72 mini channel available at most electrical supply outlets. Or, see the Buying Guide for our mail-order source.)

Note: *When tucking the router tabletop under the workbench, it's important to have the router plate (with the router attached) secured to the tabletop so it doesn't fall out. For that reason, we secured the plate to the tabletop with screws and T-nuts. See the Buying Guide for our source of the router plate and hardware.*


7/64" pilot hole 3/4" deep
5/32" hole, countersunk
#8 x 1 1/2" F.H. wood screw
Plastic laminate applied after assembly
3/8" phenolic router insert plate
1/4-20 x 1 1/2" F.H. machine screw
5/16" hole, countersunk
3/8" hole
3/8" plastic wing nut
3/8" flat washer
1 7/8 x 1 7/8" router bit notches
3/8 x 1 1/2" carriage bolt (flat is ground on head to fit into mini channel)
ROUTER TOP EXPLODED VIEW
1/8" chamfer along top and bottom edges after applying laminate to top
Plastic laminate on top and bottom
3/4" miter-gauge slot 3/8" deep
#6 x 1" F.H. wood screw
13/16" dado 13/32" deep
5/16" hole
3/32" pilot hole 1" deep
22"
1/4" prongless T-nut epoxied in place
Mini channel 19" long
Router cutout
3/8" rabbet 3/8" deep along router cutout
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws
19"
1/2" hole
#8 x 1 1/2" F.H. wood screws
PULL-UP EXPLODED VIEW
20 3/4"
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws

4 The router plate we used and listed in the Buying Guide is advertised as 12" square. The plate actually measures a bit less. Using your tablesaw, cut adjoining edges, trimming the plate to 11¾" square.

5 See the article on *page 18 of issue 102 (Winter 1997).* for information on forming the router plate recess in the tabletop (O).

6 Mark the centerpoints and use your drill press to drill 5/16" holes in the corners of the router plate, ¾" in from the corners. Center the router plate in the recess, and use the holes as guides to drill 5/16" holes through the corners of the recess in the tabletop (O).

7 Using epoxy, adhere a ¼" prongless T-nut into each 5/16" hole on the bottom side of the tabletop.

8 Mark the centerpoint on the router plate, and bore a 1½" hole (or to a diameter just slightly larger than the diameter of your largest-diameter router bit) through the center of the plate.

9 Countersink the 5/16" holes in the router plate to house the ¼–20×1½" flathead machine screws.

10 Remove the base plate from

your router. Using the holes in your base plate as guides, drill corresponding holes in the router plate. Countersink the holes. Fasten your router to the router plate. Insert the router and plate into the router-table opening, and secure with the machine screws.

Add a fence to the router tabletop

1 Using the Router Top Exploded View drawing and the Fence and Fence Base on the Parts View for reference, cut the fence and fence base pieces (P) to size. Cut a U-shaped notch in each, and drill the holes in each where dimensioned.

2 Glue and screw the two pieces together in the configuration shown on the Router Top Exploded View to form the fence.

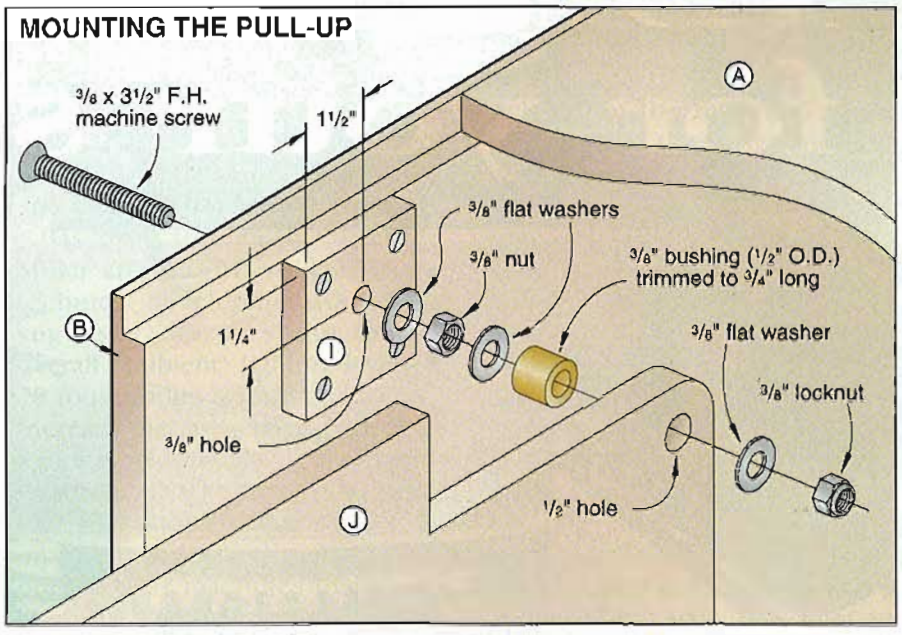
3 Use contact cement to apply plastic laminate to the front of the fence. Trim the laminate flush.

4 Cut two 19" lengths of mini channel and drill countersunk holes for #6×1" flathead screws. Clamp the channel in place, drill pilot holes into the top (O), and drive the screws.

Finish it up, and add the router

1 Remove the doors and all previously attached hardware from the carcase. Prime the carcase, doors, base, foot pedal, and pull-up parts with an oil-based primer. Apply the paint. See our method for obtaining the hammered paint look in the November 1997 issue of *WOOD®* magazine. (We used Mid Green Hammered Metallic Finish for the carcase, doors, and pull-up parts and Gray Hammered Metallic Finish for the base and foot pedal.) Finish the exposed MDF surfaces of the router top and fence with polyurethane.

2 Drill the mounting holes, and screw the carcase assembly to the base, locating the back edge of the base ¾" in from the back edge of the carcase. See the Side Section View drawing for reference.



3 Mount the spring hinges to the foot pedal (H) and then the foot pedal/spring hinges to the base front (E).

4 Mount the chain bolts, and feed the chains through the ½" holes in the bottom (A) and into the slots in the foot pedal. Let the chains hang slack, and run the #8×2½" wood screws into the pre-drilled holes in the edges of the foot pedal, securing the chains to the pedal. Check to see that both chain bolts operate simultaneously. Slight differences in the lengths of the chains can be equalized by removing the short chain, clamping one end of the chain in a vise and stretching the chain by pulling on the other end with pliers. Make sure that the chain bolts are fully extended when the foot pedal is in the up position. With the bolts working properly, cut the excess chain off below the foot pedal.

5 Using the Mounting the Pull-Up drawing *above* for reference, install the ⅜×3½" flathead machine screws through the sides (B) and spacers (I). Secure each with a washer and nut. Hang the support arms (J) on the bolts with additional washers and nuts where shown on the drawing. Rotate the arms into the up position, and attach the back (L) between the arms. Step on the foot pedal to release the pull-up assembly to check the movement. A little grease applied to the curved edge of each latch block (K) will smooth the operation of the pull-up assembly.

Note: *With the carcase unsecured, installation of the router tabletop will cause the whole assembly to tip forward. The carcase must be temporarily weighted or secured to prevent this.*

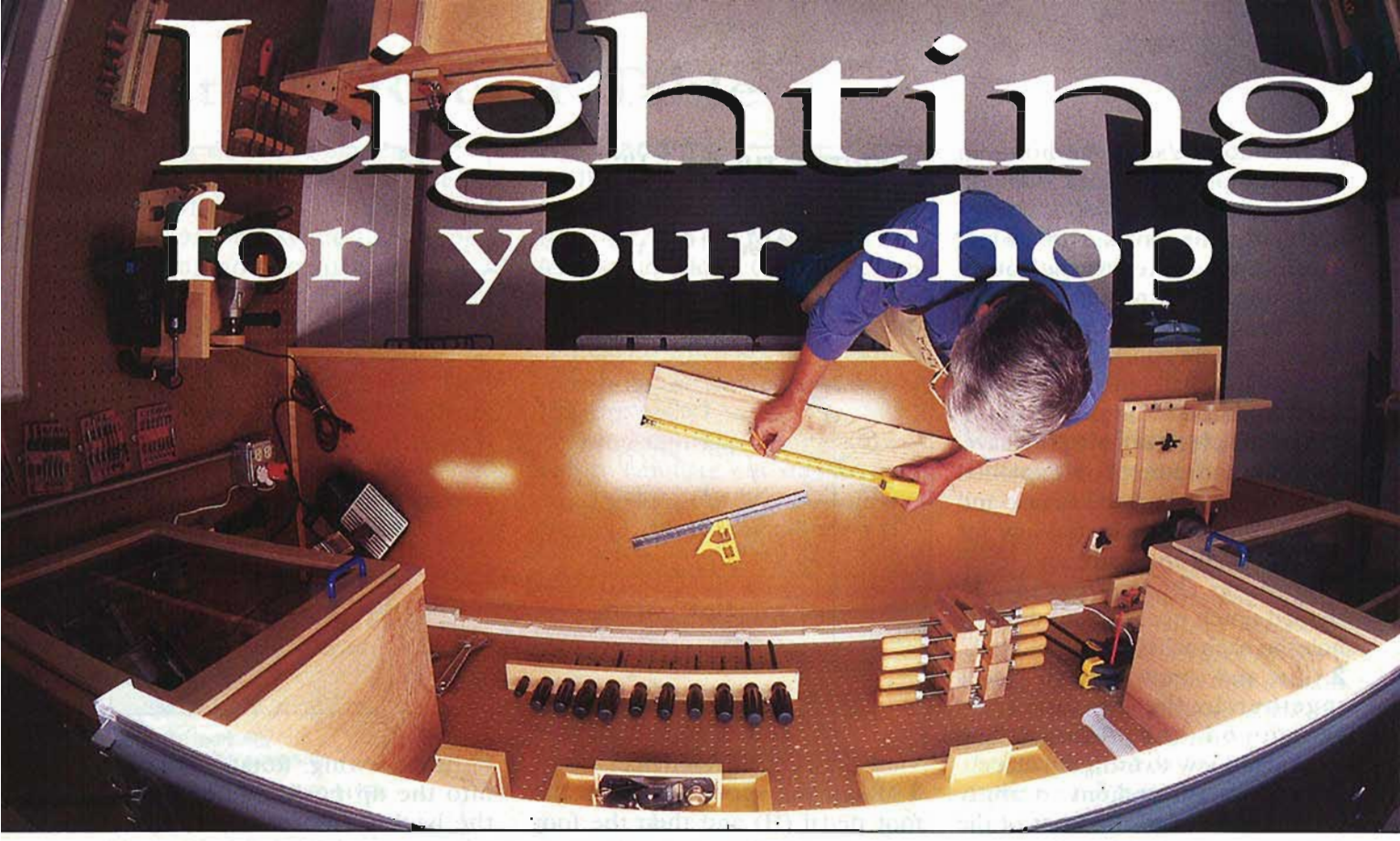
6 Clamp the router tabletop (O) to the support arms (J), centered side-to-side. Screw the router tabletop in place.

7 File two flat areas opposite each other on the heads of two ⅜×1½" carriage bolts so they will slide into the mini channel in the router top. Insert them into the mini channel and into the bottom of the fence base (P). Secure them loosely with a washer and wing nut. Check the fit of the fence assembly on the router top.

8 Position the cabinet under the workbench top, and screw it to the wall and the workbench top.

Written by Marlen Kemmet Project Design: Jan Hale Svec Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson Photographs: Hopkins Associates

Lighting for your shop



Are you shedding enough light on your woodworking? Chances are you're not.

Nothing makes you feel as comfortable and safe working in your shop as good lighting. So just what does good lighting amount to?

Lighting experts, such as Professor Naomi Miller at the Lighting Research Center of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in Troy, New York, say that high-quality lighting provides a visually comfortable environment, with little glare, that makes performing tasks easier. "But there's no easy way to arrive at a universal formula for workshop lighting because it depends very much on the type of equipment you're using, the shape of your workshop, and where you perform tasks," comments Miller. "Lighting needs also vary tremendously with a person's age [see *below*]." Lighting researchers do agree on some basic guidelines, though.

The type of light you use makes a difference

Generally, you want to install fluorescent fixtures overhead in your

Older woodworkers need more light

Failing vision and other eye deterioration problems aside, studies by gerontologists indicate that your need for light drastically increases as you grow older. Research shows that to keep the same reading speed you had at 20 years of age takes 50% more light when you reach 50. At age 60, twice as much. And at 80, three times more light. Glare also bothers older people a lot more. And a gradual yellowing of the lenses in your eyes changes your color perception somewhat, making it more difficult to discern closely related colors in the blue-green end of the color spectrum.

This all means that if you're 50 or older, you need more lighting help. Here are some tips:

- Increase overhead illumination. You can do this by replacing standard 2-lamp fluorescent fixtures with 3- or 4-lamp ones to beef up lighting without much extra rewiring.
- Reduce glare by replacing (or retrofitting) fixtures that have bare fluorescents with ones featuring diffusing covers.
- Install warmer Spec 30 (SP30 or Designer 30) fluorescent tubes in overhead fixtures to correct for color.

shop because they produce better contrast, practically no shadows, and less glare for superior visibility. They're also three to four times more efficient than incandescents and last 10 times longer.

However, incandescents have a place in the shop, too. As task lighting, the shadows their bulbs produce help more clearly define detail work like carving and operations such as drilling and scrollsawing. But for general lighting, they produce too much glare. (Incandescent reflector lamps make better use of light than standard A-type, round bulbs because they direct it. They also render color better.)

How much light do you really need?

According to the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA), the amount of light (measured in foot-candles, see glossary of terms *right*) required for a visual task increases with its difficulty. For instance, IESNA suggests that 30-50 foot-candles are adequate overall illumination for working around the home. Scrollsawing for extended periods of time, though, requires 100-200 foot-candles.

Based on this, both Professor Miller and Rita Harrold, IESNA's technical development director, suggest that you shoot for an overall (ambient) lighting level of 75 foot-candles with fluorescents. Increase that as needed with task lighting by 100-watt incandescent fixtures. (It's important to note that your shop lighting should be on a separate circuit, just in case one of your machines overloads and trips a breaker.)

How does this lighting level translate into fixtures needed? Professor Miller cites the fact that not all the light produced by a lamp reaches the work level. "Some is absorbed by walls and ceiling, and some lost in the inefficiency of the fixture. To compensate, use three two-lamp, 40-watt, 4' fluorescent fixtures per 100 square feet (10×10') of workspace, locating them above work centers." (See the chart, *below left*, for general lighting requirements of different-sized shops.)

But before you visit your electrical supplier, Professor Miller has some more advice. "It's a good idea to use electronic ballasts with your fluorescent lamps because they don't flicker and cause a strobe effect with running woodworking machines. Then, too, it's great to have a light fixture that throws some illumination onto the ceiling and walls. This gives you balanced light that makes the shop more visually comfortable. You should also paint walls and ceilings white to maximize energy efficiency."

CHECK YOUR LIGHTING NEEDS

Shop dimensions in feet*	Number of fixtures needed**	Total watts
10×10	3	240
10×15	4.5	360
10×20	6	480
15×15	7	560
15×20	9	720
20×20	12	960
20×30	18	1,440
30×30	27	2,160
30×40	36	2,880
40×40	48	3,840

* Dimensions assume an 8' ceiling height

** Standard 4', two 40-watt lamp, fluorescent fixtures or equivalent in larger fixtures to get 75-foot-candles

Glossary of lighting terms

Ballast. An electrical device used in fluorescent and high-intensity discharge fixtures to furnish the necessary starting voltage and maintenance current to the lamp for proper lighting performance. Electronic ballasts transform current at high frequency to operate discharge lamps, such as fluorescents, without flickering.

Fluorescent lamp. A bulb which produces light by passing electric current through a metallic gas to excite special chemicals called phosphors, causing them to glow or "fluoresce." The glowing phosphors coat the inside of the tube, converting about 80% of the electricity into light. A standard 40-watt, 4' fluorescent bulb puts out about 2,700 lumens.

Foot-candle. The quantity of light reaching a surface; equal to the number of lumens reaching a surface divided by the square footage of the surface, e.g. one lumen over one square foot equals one foot-candle, and a 100-foot-candle level equals 10,000 lumens for every 100 square feet of shop space.

Incandescent lamp. A bulb which uses a tiny wire called a filament that glows white hot when electricity passes through it. Ten percent of the electricity is converted into light, the rest heat. A 100-watt incandescent lamp produces about 1,750 lumens.

Lumen. The measurement of light output from a lamp.

Watt. A unit of electrical power produced by a current of one ampere across a potential difference of one volt.

Written by Peter J. Stephano with research assistance from Iowa State University Extension Service's Department of Human Development and Family Studies
Photograph: Hetherington Photography

16-Sided

Ebony inlays highlight this tapered, staved vase. You can either turn the vase for a smooth, round look, shown *far left*, or skip the lathe work and display this faceted version. And as a bonus, you can utilize the jigs and techniques here to build a drum like the one shown on *page 37*, too.

Showpiece

Whether turned or faceted, this stave vase looks great

Start with the stave blanks

1 For the side and top staves (A and B), cut 16 maple or white oak blanks to ¾×1 7/16×14 5/8". At the same time, cut four extra blanks the same size from scrapwood. Also cut half-a-dozen ¾×1 7/16×30" scrapwood pieces to test saw setups later. You could cut these test pieces from particleboard, MDF, or solid stock.

2 Install an auxiliary fence on your tablesaw's miter gauge, and set a stopblock at 3 5/16". Saw the top off the 14 5/8"-long pieces. Set aside the short cutoffs; they're blanks for the top staves (B). As you cut the good pieces, put strips of masking tape adjacent to the mating ends, and number them, as shown on the Staves drawing. This way, you can keep the top and side blanks together for grain continuity. Mark the scrapwood staves, too, for later reference.

3 Tilt your tablesaw blade 7.8° from vertical. An adjustable triangle (shown in the large photo on *page 74* and available at art-supply stores) will help you set the angle accurately. Just lay the triangle on the End Bevel Guide drawing on *page 73*. Adjust the triangle's legs to match the angle shown, then gauge the blade angle with the triangle.

Set a stopblock at 11" on the miter gauge, and make the cut across the mating end of each side stave (the numbered end on the good pieces), where shown on the Staves drawing.

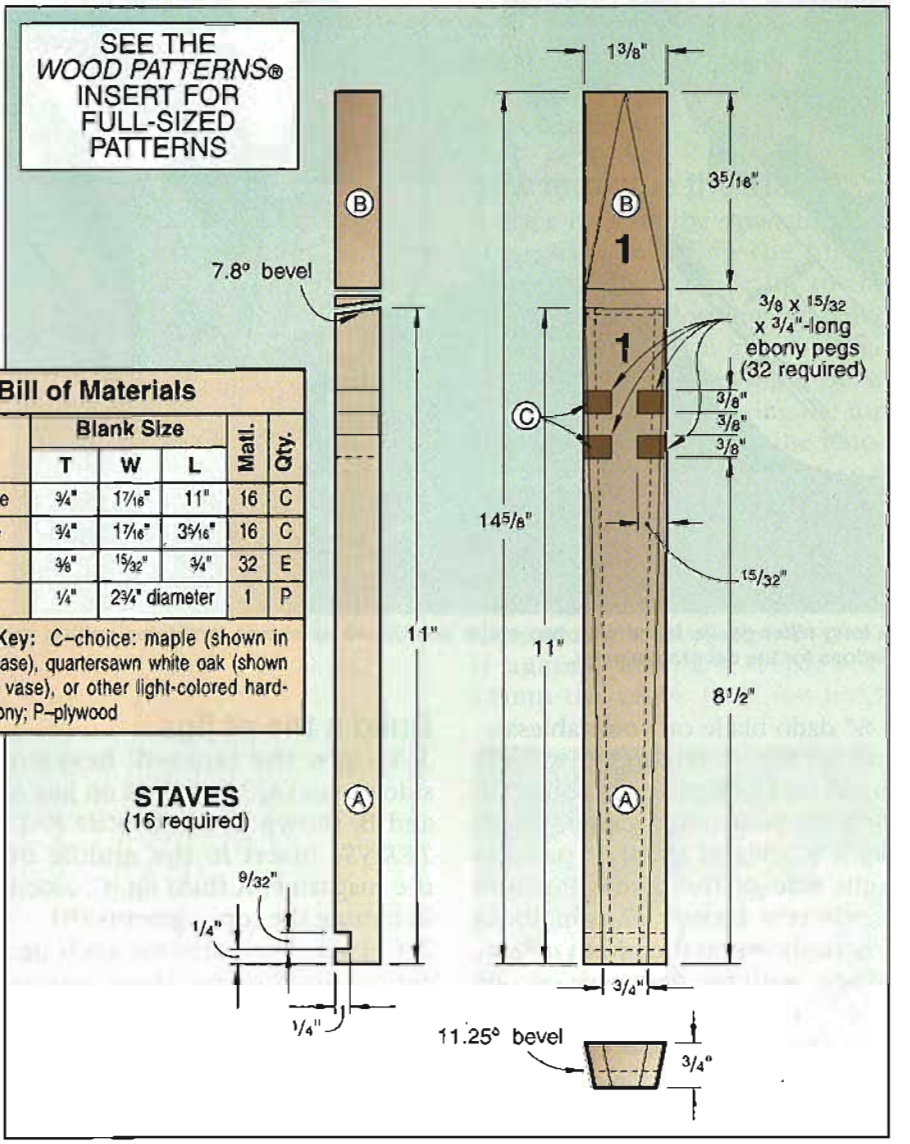
4 Return the blade to vertical. Install a dado blade set up to make a cut 1/32" wider than the thickness of the plywood you will use for the vase bottom (D). Adjust the cutting depth to ¼". Then, using a stopblock, saw a dado on the inside face (the short side) ¼" up from the bottom (the unbeveled end) of each side stave (A), shown in the Staves drawing.

SEE THE *WOOD PATTERNS®* INSERT FOR FULL-SIZED PATTERNS

Bill of Materials

Part	Blank Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
A side stave	¾"	1 7/16"	11"	16	C
B top stave	¾"	1 7/16"	3 5/16"	16	C
C peg	⅜"	15/32"	¾"	32	E
D bottom	¼"	2¾" diameter		1	P

Materials Key: C–choice: maple (shown in closed-top vase), quartersawn white oak (shown in open-top vase), or other light-colored hardwood; E–ebony; P–plywood



Add the ebony pegs

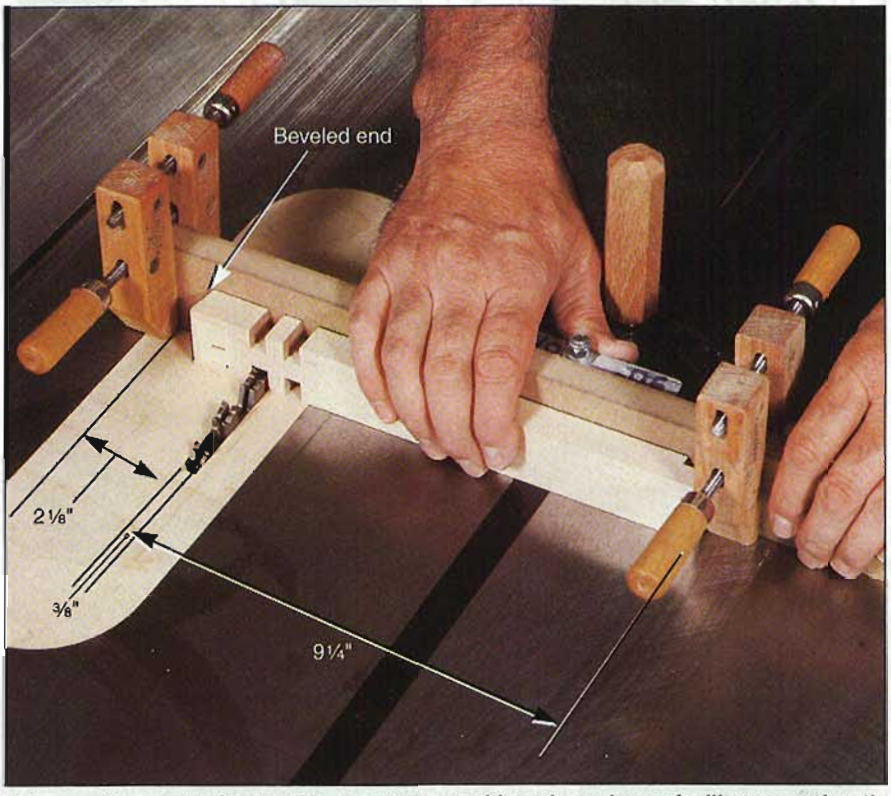
1 Cut the 32 decorative pegs (C) to the size shown in the Bill of Materials. For safety in sawing the pegs, install a zero-clearance insert in your saw's throat.

Rip 15/32"-wide strips from ⅜"-thick ebony, then crosscut the ¾"-long pegs from the longer strips, using a miter gauge with an auxiliary fence that supports the stock all the way to the blade.

2 Next, cut notches to receive the pegs in both edges of every other stave (the good ones only). We slotted the odd-numbered staves. To cut the notches, install

Continued

16-Sided Showpiece



A long miter-gauge fence with two stops positioned as shown facilitates cutting the dadoes for the decorative pegs.

a ⅜" dado blade on your tablesaw, and set the cutting depth to 15/32". Install an auxiliary fence about 16" long on your miter gauge, allowing it to extend about 5" past the right side of the blade. Position handscrew clamps or stopblocks where shown in the photo *above*.

Then, with the first stave on one edge, cut the two notches, one with the beveled end against the stop closer to the blade and one with the straight end against the stop farther from the blade. Repeat the two cuts on the other edge. Cut peg notches in the remaining odd-numbered staves the same way.

3 Glue the pegs into the notches. After the glue dries, sand the faces and edges flush as necessary. Remove the taped-on number to sand the outside face, of course, but replace it afterward.

4 Lay out a 2¾"-diameter circle on ¼" plywood, and bandsaw or scrollsaw it for the bottom (D).

Build a trio of jigs

1 To saw the tapered, beveled side staves (A), we relied on jigs A and B, shown in the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert in the middle of the magazine. A third jig, C, aided in cutting the top segments (B).

2 Cut out the parts for each jig, referring to the dimensions shown on the jig drawings in the *WOOD PATTERNS* insert. You could cut them from Baltic birch plywood, MDF, or particleboard.

Tilt your tablesaw's blade 11.25°, and bevel one edge of the alignment block for Jig B where shown. Set the tilt angle using an adjustable triangle and the Edge Bevel Guide drawing.

Make two hold-down blocks as shown. You need only one pair; the same ones fit all three jigs.

3 Adhere a copy of each jig's pattern to its base. Drill ¼" holes where indicated by the wing nuts. Bore ⅜" counterbores ¼" deep on the underside of the base.

Position the alignment blocks on each jig where shown, and attach with screws. (We left the patterns in place on the jig bases, and attached the parts right over them to ensure accurate positioning.) Drill the ¼" holes on through the alignment blocks.

4 Where the pattern indicates sandpaper for nonskid surfaces, cut away the paper pattern. Stick strips of 100-grit self-adhesive sandpaper in those areas.

5 Install the hold-down blocks on Jig A with two ¼×3" carriage bolts and wing nuts. Place a washer between each wing nut and the hold-down block.

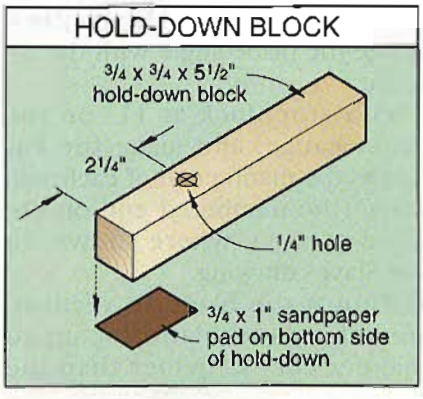
Set up your tablesaw

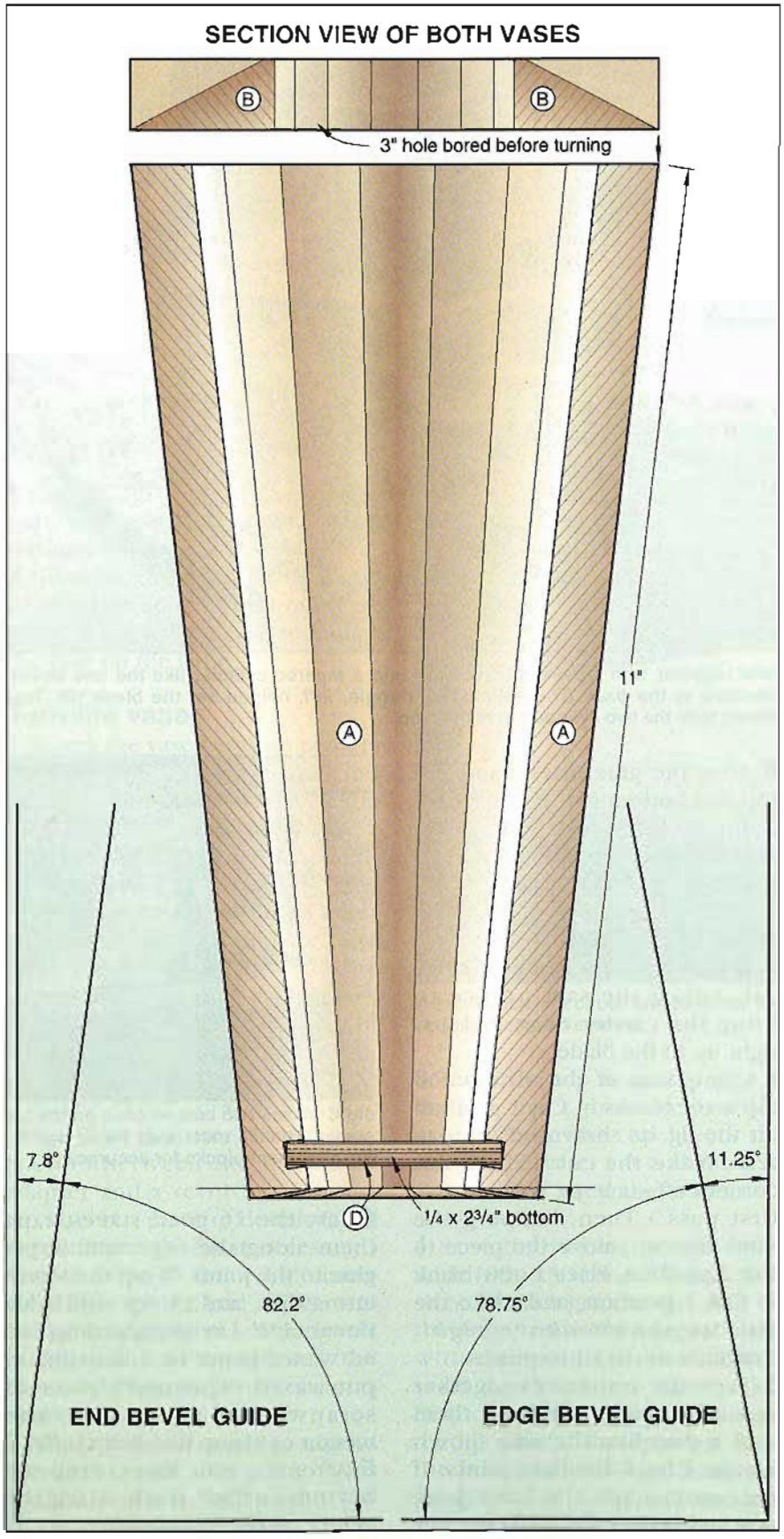
1 Install a zero-clearance insert in your tablesaw's throat. Tilt the blade to 11.25°, and set the saw's fence to leave a face 1 11/32" wide on ¾"-thick material. Rip one edge on two pieces of your 30"-long scrap material with this setting.

2 Move the fence ⅛" closer to the blade. Keeping the same face of the material up, rip the opposite edge. Leave the saw's tilt setting.

3 Using a different saw—handsaw, bandsaw, or whatever else you might have—cut the beveled scrapwood into sections about 3" long. You'll need 16 of them.

4 Lay two strips of masking tape about 2' long parallel and about 1½" apart on your benchtop, sticky side up. Then, line up the test wedges on the tape, wide face down, edges tightly together.





5 With all 16 in place, roll them up into a cylinder. Look at the ends to check the joints. If the pieces do not fit together tightly, adjust the saw tilt slightly, and repeat the process. (We made three test cuts before we were satisfied with the joints.) Don't change the blade tilt once you've set it correctly.

Saw and glue the staves

1 Place Jig A on the saw table, the stave carrier facing the blade. Bring the saw's fence up to the back of the jig. Position the fence so the blade will cut into the edge of the jig's base, sawing a bevel along the edge but leaving the top surface full width. Lock the fence in this position, and don't move it until you have cut all the staves with Jig A.

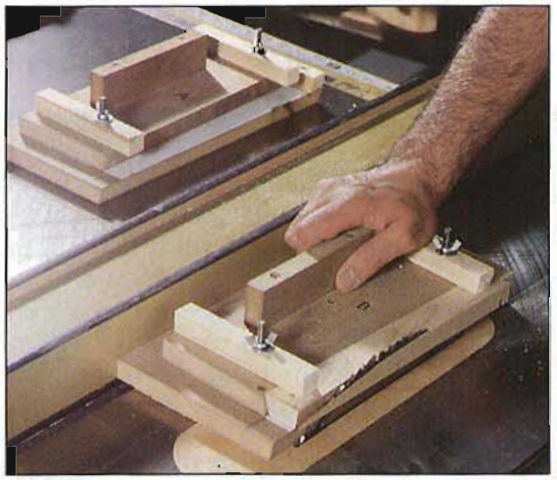
2 Place a scrapwood stave blank in the jig. Put the bevel-cut end of the stave—the marked end—firmly against the jig's stopblock. Clamp the blank with the hold-

With the bevel angle established by the 11.25° blade tilt, Jig A rips one edge of the tapered, beveled staves.

down blocks, and saw as shown *above*. Cut the three remaining scrapwood staves and the 16 good ones this way, keeping the good staves in numerical order.

3 Now, change to Jig B to cut the other edge of each stave. Run the jig through the saw to bevel the edge of the base. Then, position

Continued



After making the first cut on the staves with Jig A, cut the other edge on Jig B to bring the staves to finished size.

Held together with tape, the staves roll into a tapered cylinder like the one shown standing at the *back*. The adjustable triangle, *left*, helped set the blade tilt. Test staves form the two cylinders and the disc.

one of the scrapwood staves on the jig, its beveled edge against the beveled edge of the alignment block. The dadoed end of the stave should rest against the stop-block. Clamp the stave, and saw it, as shown *above*.

4 Measure the wide face of the stave. It should be 1 5/16" wide at the beveled end and ¾" wide at the dadoed end. If not, adjust the fence, and make another test cut on a scrapwood stave. Once the dimensions are correct, saw the 16 good staves.

5 Align the staves in order, and tape them together, as you did with the test pieces earlier. (We used strapping tape this time—it's stronger than masking tape.)

6 Place the bottom (D) in the dadoes, and roll the staves into a tapered cylinder, as shown in the photo *above right*. If the bottom is too large, sand it to fit. Adjust the staves as necessary to bring the top flush.

7 Unroll the assembly. Brush glue onto the edges. (We glued our vase with white glue because it allows a longer open time for making final adjustments. We recommend using new glue. Old stuff may have thickened, which could make it difficult to pull this many joints together.) Clamp with additional wraps of tape. Remove glue squeeze-out on the inside with a damp rag.

8 After the glue dries, sand the top and bottom flat. If you're not going to lathe-turn your vase, skip the next two sections and go to Finish Your Vase now.

Now, build the top

1 Return the saw blade to vertical. Adjust the saw's fence to bring the carrier edge of Jig C right up to the blade.

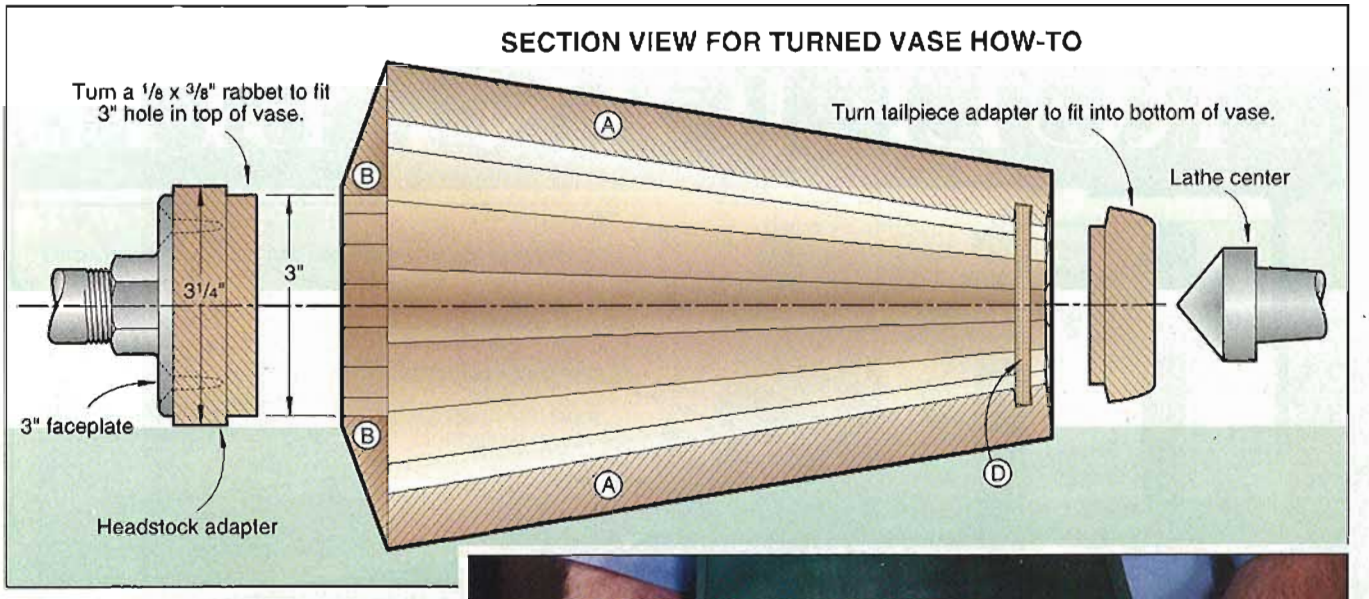
2 Clamp one of the scrapwood top stave blanks in Cut 1 position on the jig, as shown on the pattern. Make the cut. (You'll cut corners off some jig parts in this first pass.) Then, keeping the same face up, move the piece to Cut 2 position. Place a new blank in Cut 1 position, and make the cut, as shown *above right*. Continue to cut all 16 pieces.

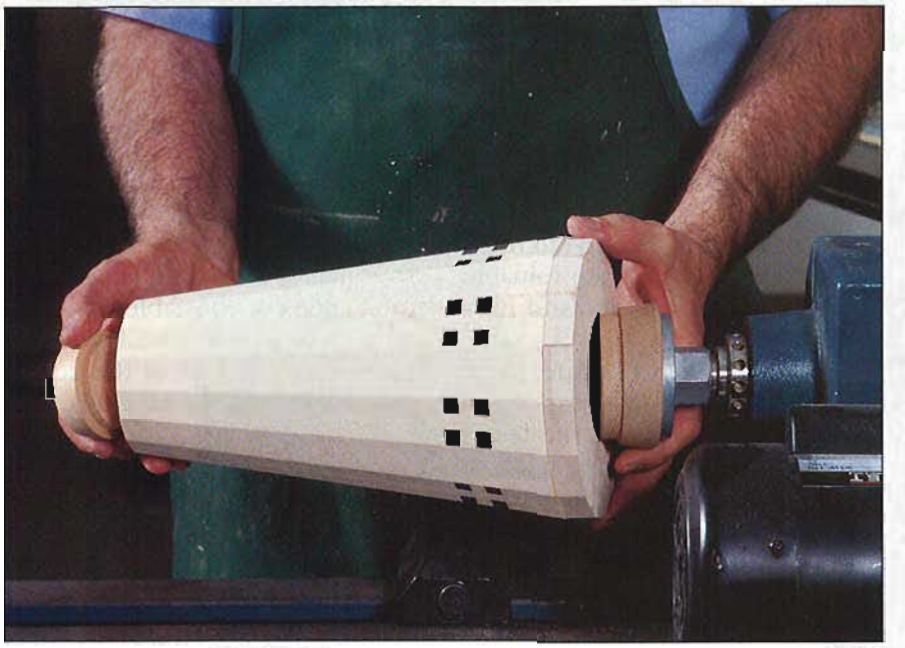
3 Tape the test staves together around the edge, and roll them into a disc like the one shown *above*. Check for tight joints. If necessary, adjust the fence position and make more trial cuts.

Jig C makes two cuts at once on the top staves. Blanks must seat firmly against the alignment blocks for accuracy.

4 Saw the 16 good staves, tape them along the edge, and apply glue to the joints. Wrap the staves into a disc, and clamp with additional tape. Lay the glued-up top on waxed paper on a flat surface, put waxed paper and a piece of scrapwood on top of it, and weight or clamp it to keep it flat.

5 After the glue dries, sand the bottom surface flush. Mark the center on the top surface.





A headstock jam chuck and tailstock center adapter make it easy to mount the glued-up vase between centers.

6 Chuck a 3" holesaw or circle cutter in your drill press. Bore through the top at the center.

7 Glue the top to the vase body. Center the hole as accurately as possible—it will be used to mount the vase on the lathe.

Turn the vase

1 Mount the vase between centers for turning, using two turned adapters like those shown in the drawing *above* and photo *right*.

To turn the headstock adapter—a jam chuck—bandsaw a 3½" disc from 1½"-thick scrapwood. Center it on your 3-3½" faceplate, and attach it with screws. True the face, and turn it to 3¼" diameter. Then form a rabbet ⅜" long to fit snugly inside the top hole.

For the tailstock piece, bandsaw a 1-1½"-thick scrapwood disc about 3" in diameter. Chuck it by friction between the headstock adapter and a revolving tail center. (Insert a piece of double-faced tape between them if necessary.) Turn the disc to about 2¾" diameter. Then, on the end adjacent to the jam chuck, form a ¼"-long rabbet that will fit snugly into the recessed bottom of the vase as shown *above*.

2 With a bowl gouge, round down the vase. Keep the sides straight, and take light cuts in the vicinity of the ebony pegs.

3 Taper the top from the edge of the jam chuck to the edge of the vase. Where the top meets the side of the vase, cut a shallow V-groove. We used the point of a skew for this.

4 Sand the turning on the lathe with 100-, 150-, and 220-grit abrasives. At each grit change, shut off the lathe, and sand longitudinally with the same grit to eliminate scratches around the vase. Dismount the turning, and sand the lip around the opening. Sand the bottom flush—you can tape sandpaper to a flat surface, and slide the standing vase across it.

Finish your vase

1 Finish-sand with 320-grit paper. (If you didn't turn your vase, sand with 100-, 150-, and 220-grit first.) Clean off all dust.

2 Stain if desired. (We stained the oak vase shown with Minwax Wood Finish no. 211 provincial; the maple one has no stain.)

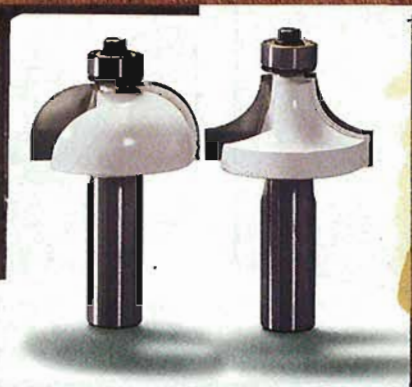
3 Apply clear oil finish. Follow the manufacturer's instructions.

4 When the finish dries, rub it out with a very fine (white) Scotch-Brite pad.

5 Finally, apply paste wax, following the label instructions. Buff with a soft cotton cloth.

Project Design: James R. Downing Photographs: Hetherington Photography Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson Written by Larry Johnston

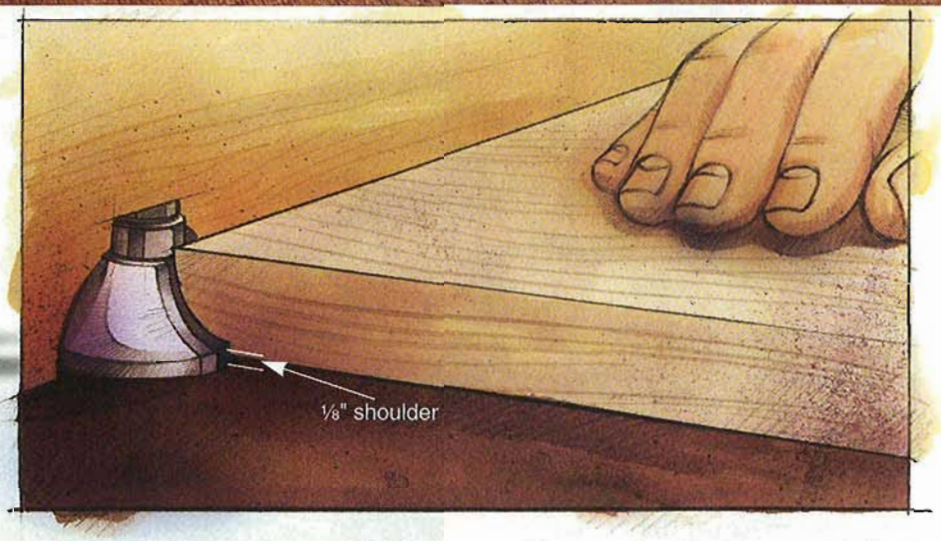
RULE JOINT BITS



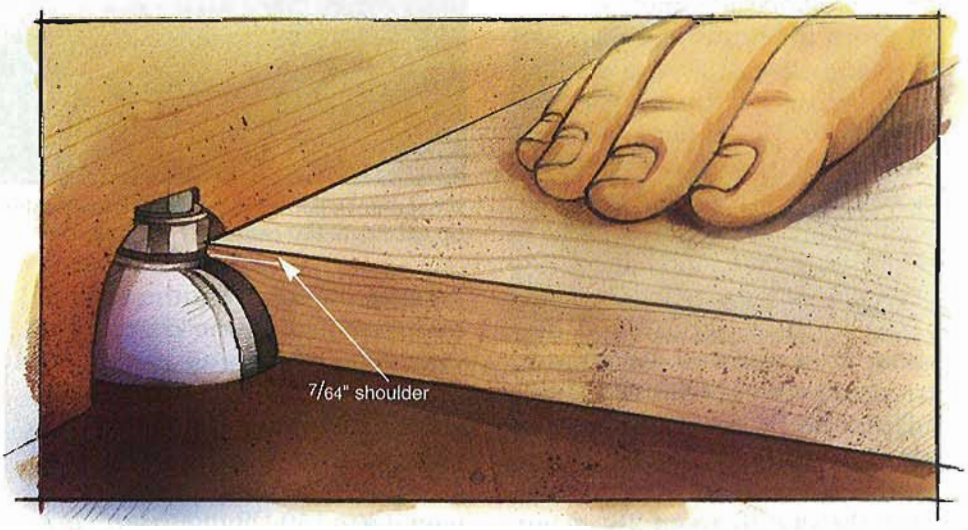
Like a chameleon that changes colors, a table with one or more drop-leafs quickly adapts to its environment. With the drop-leafs up, you have additional tabletop space. Fold them down and you gain valuable floor space around the table.

To make the rule joint between the tabletop and a drop-leaf, you cut the edges of the tabletop with a round-over bit, then use a cove bit of the same radius to cut the mating edge on the leaf. These bits are typically sold in matching "rule bit" or "drop-leaf table" sets like the one *above*. In this article, we'll use a ½"-radius set for ¾"-thick stock.

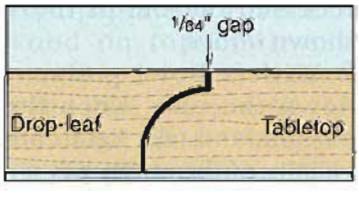
To complete the job, you'll also need a router table and two drop-leaf hinges for each leaf. These special hinges have one leaf that is longer than the other. Let's get started.



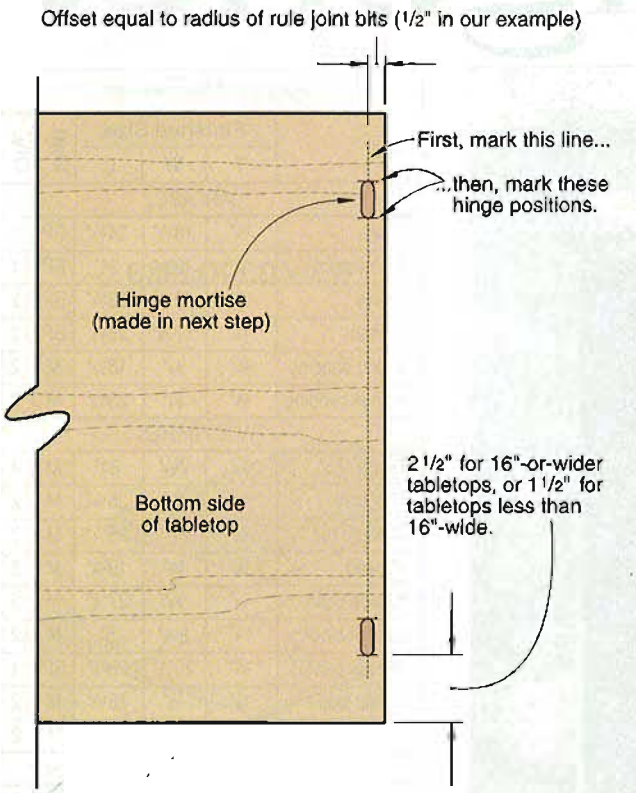
1 Install the round-over bit in your table-mounted router, and adjust the table's fence so the bit's bearing extends just barely beyond the fence (check this with a straightedge). Set the height of the bit so it makes a beading cut with a ⅛" shoulder as shown *above*. Rout all four edges of the tabletop, profiling the end-grain edges first. (If the table goes against a wall, you may elect not to rout the edge facing the wall.) Also, rout all of the edges of the drop-leaf, except for the edge that mates with the tabletop.

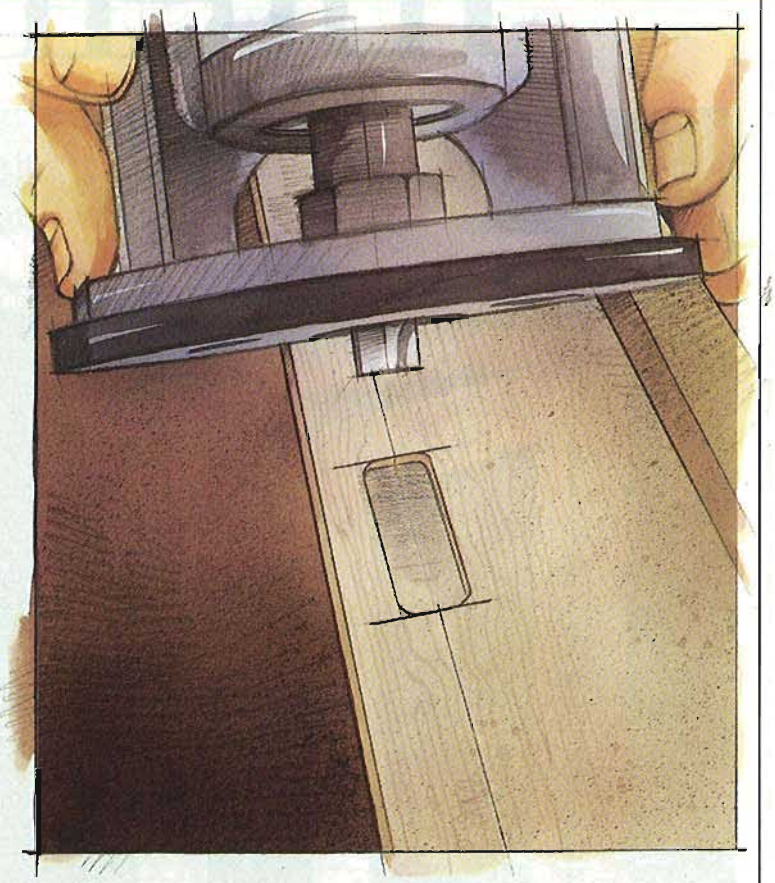


2 Install the cove bit with its bearing extending just beyond the fence. With a piece of scrap of the same thickness as your workpiece, make a cut that leaves a 7/64" shoulder. Adjust the height of the bit until the scrap piece and the tabletop have a uniform 1/64" gap between them as shown at *right*. You can check this gap by using a playing card as a type of feeler gauge. Rout the drop-leaf edge that mates with the tabletop.



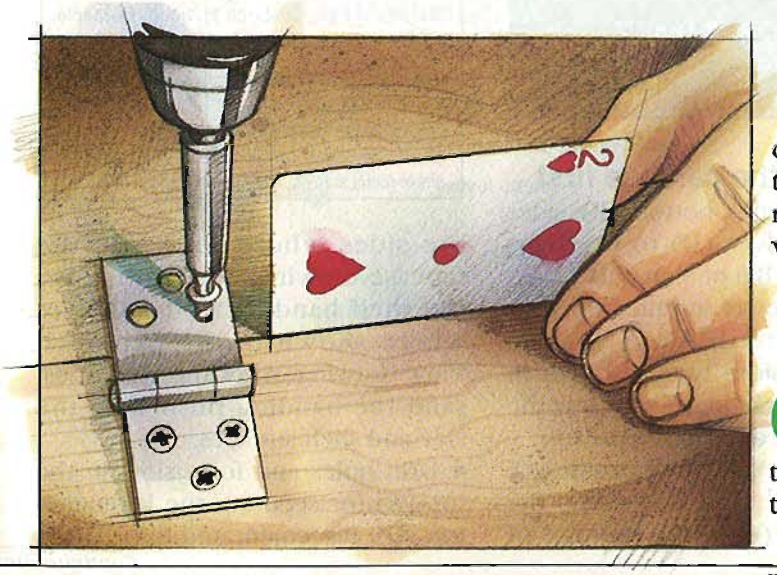
Your ticket to making a drop-leaf tabletop


Offset equal to radius of rule joint bits (1/2" in our example)
First, mark this line...
...then, mark these hinge positions.
Hinge mortise (made in next step)
Bottom side of tabletop
2 1/2" for 16"-or-wider tabletops, or 1 1/2" for tabletops less than 16"-wide.



3 With the bottom side of the table facing up, mark the position of the hinges by first drawing a line set back and parallel to the edge that mates with the drop-leaf as shown *above*. This setback should equal the radius of your rule-joint bits. Now, mark the position of the two hinges on this line as shown.

4 With a straight bit, rout a pair of mortises in the locations determined in the previous step. Rout the mortises deep and wide enough to accommodate the hinge's pivot. Use a straightedge clamped to the tabletop to guide the cut.



5 Align the tabletop and mating leaf, both bottom side up. To maintain the 1/64" gap between them, place playing cards as shown, just to the depth of their shoulders. Drill pilot holes and attach the hinges. (If you elect to mortise the hinge leafs, mark their locations, then rout and chisel out the waste area before screwing down the hinges.)

6 Add a means for supporting the drop leaf. You can buy metal brackets, add a piece of wood that slides out from beneath the tabletop, or build a gate-like leg that swings out from the base of the table.♠

Written by Bill Krier with Chuck Hedlund Illustrations: Brian Jensen

Counter Intelligence

A great-looking

Kitchen counter space—there's just never enough of it. But you can relieve some of the congestion by building this clever butcher block–topped cabinet. The 21¾×27¼" top allows you plenty of space for food preparation, and there's plenty of pots-and-pans storage beneath.

Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Matl.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
CARCASE					
A top	¾"	18½"	24¾"	BP	1
B bottom	¾"	18½"	24"	BP	1
C side	¾"	18½"	33¼"	BP	2
D shelf	¾"	17⅝"	23⅝"	BP	2
E side banding	¾"	¾"	18½"	M	2
F shelf banding	¾"	¾"	23⅝"	M	2
FACE FRAMES					
G stile	¾"	2¾"	34"	M	4
H top rail	¾"	2½"	25¼"	M	2
I bottom rail	¾"	4"	25¼"	M	2
J* bead	¼"	¾"	19¾"	M	2
K* side bead	¼"	¾"	27½"	M	2
L catch block	¾"	2¼"	5"	M	2
M back panel	¼"	20⅝"	28⅜"	BP	1
N side stop	¼"	½"	28½"	M	2
O stop	¼"	½"	19¾"	M	2
DOOR					
P stile	¾"	3"	26⅞"	M	2
Q rail	¾"	3"	19⅛"	M	2
R panel	¼"	14"	21¾"	BP	1
S side stop	¼"	½"	21⅞"	M	2
T stop	¼"	½"	13⅛"	M	2
LAMINATED TOP					
U* butcher block	1½"	21¾"	27¼"	LM	1

*Make oversize initially (see instructions)

Materials Key: BP–birch plywood, M–maple, LM–laminated maple

Supplies: #8×1½" and 2" flathead wood screws, ⅜" flat washers, *⅜×2½" bronze no-mortise hinges, brass ball catches, brass shelf pins, 1¾" Shaker knob, 2½" swivel casters, ¼×¾" panhead sheet-metal screws, #17×1" wire brads.

Construct the carcase first

1 Cut the top (A), bottom (B), sides (C), and shelves (D) to the sizes shown in the Bill of Materials.

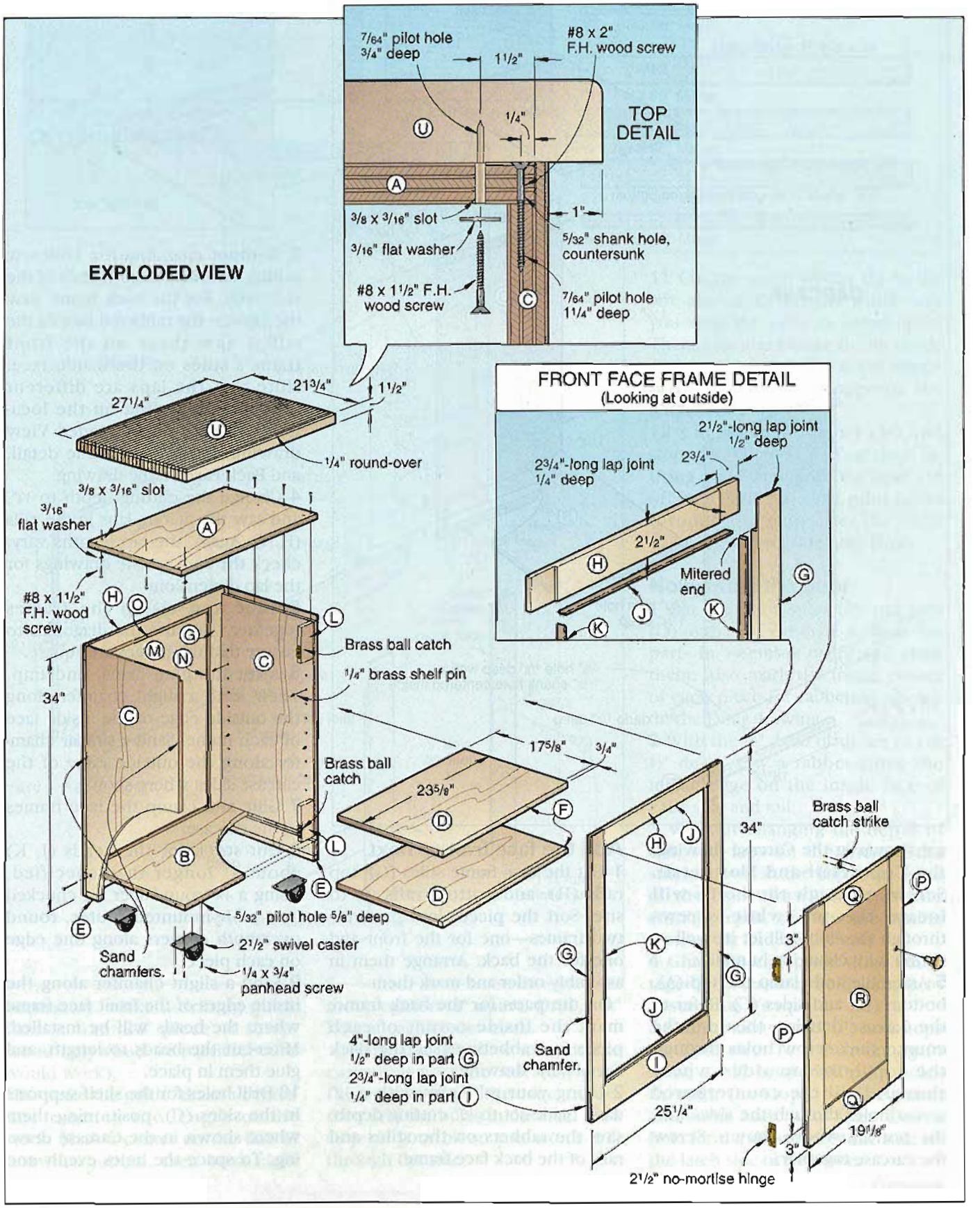
2 With a dado set installed on your tablesaw, cut a ¾" dado ⅛" deep across both sides where shown in the Carcase drawing. Then, saw the ¾" rabbets ½" deep along the top.

3 Cut the side and shelf banding (E and F) to size. Glue and clamp the side banding (E) to the bottoms of the sides where shown in the Carcase drawing. Similarly, fasten the shelf banding to the shelves where shown in the Exploded View drawing. After the glue dries, sand the banding flush with the side and shelf surfaces.

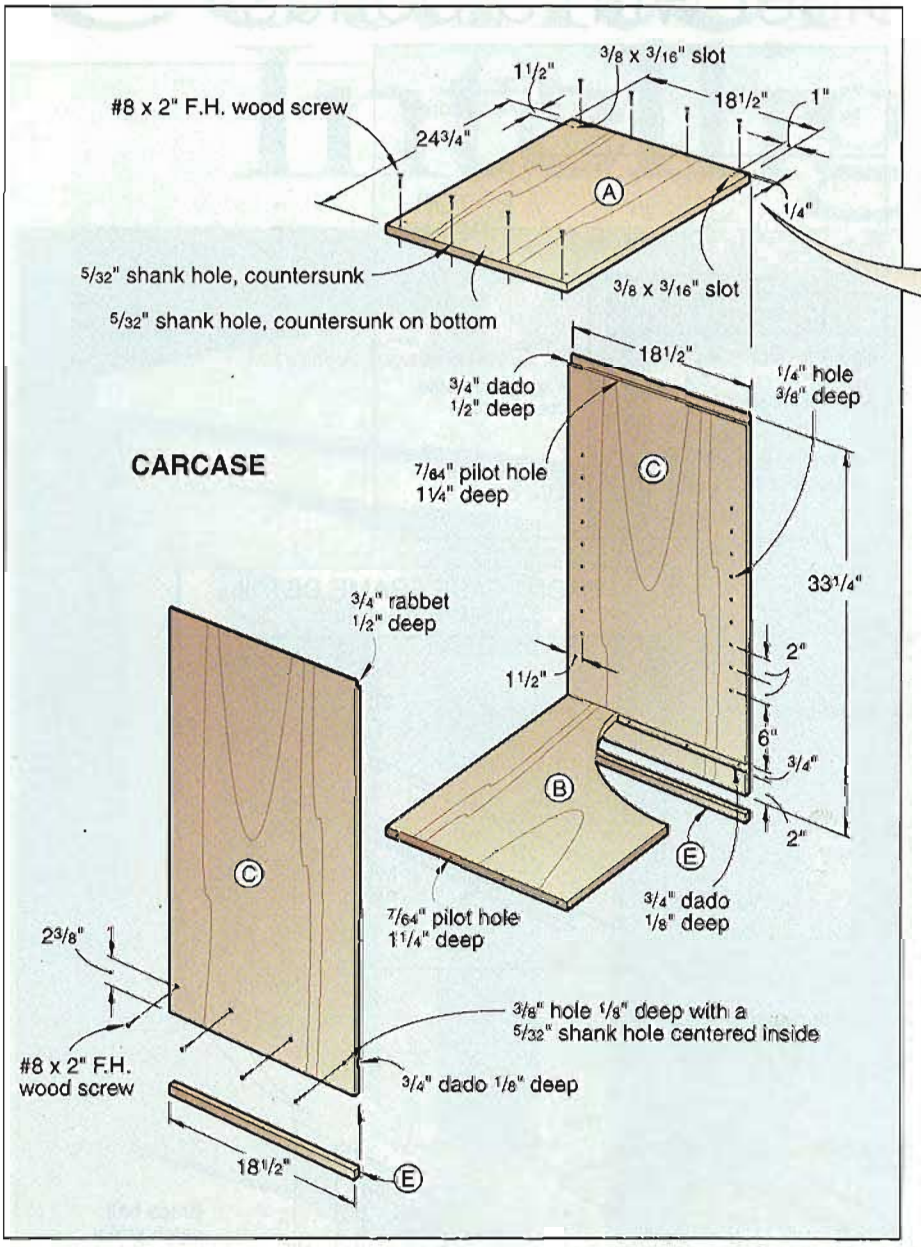
4 Drill holes and form slots in the top (A) for securing the laminated top (U). Placement and dimensions

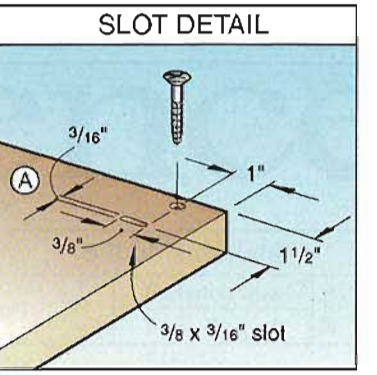
Continued

roll-around cabinet with a bonus



Counter Intelligence





are shown in the Carcase drawing, the Top detail and Slot detail. Screws through the holes will locate the top while screws through the slots will let it swell or shrink with changing humidity.

5 Assemble and clamp the top (A), bottom (B), and sides (C). Refer to the Carcase drawing, then drill the countersunk screw holes through the top into the sides where shown. Drill the counterbored screw holes through the sides into the bottom where shown. Screw the carcase together.

Add the face frames next

1 Cut the face frame stiles (G), top rails (H), and bottom rails (I) to size. Sort the pieces into parts for two frames—one for the front and one for the back. Arrange them in assembly order and mark them.

On the parts for the back frame, mark the inside corner of each piece for rabbeting (see the Back Face Frame drawing).

2 Using your tablesaw with a ½" dado blade set to ½" cutting depth, saw the rabbets on the stiles and rails of the back face frame.

3 Without changing the tablesaw setting, saw laps at both ends of the stiles (G). For the back frame, saw the laps on the rabbeted face of the stiles. Saw those on the front frame's stiles on the inside face. Note that the laps are different lengths, depending on the location—refer to the Exploded View drawing, Front Face Frame detail, and Back Face Frame drawing.

4 Change the cutting depth to ¼", and saw the mating laps in the rails (H, I). Again, the lap lengths vary; check the appropriate drawings for the lap dimensions.

5 Glue and clamp the frames together. Measure the diagonals to ensure that the frames are square.

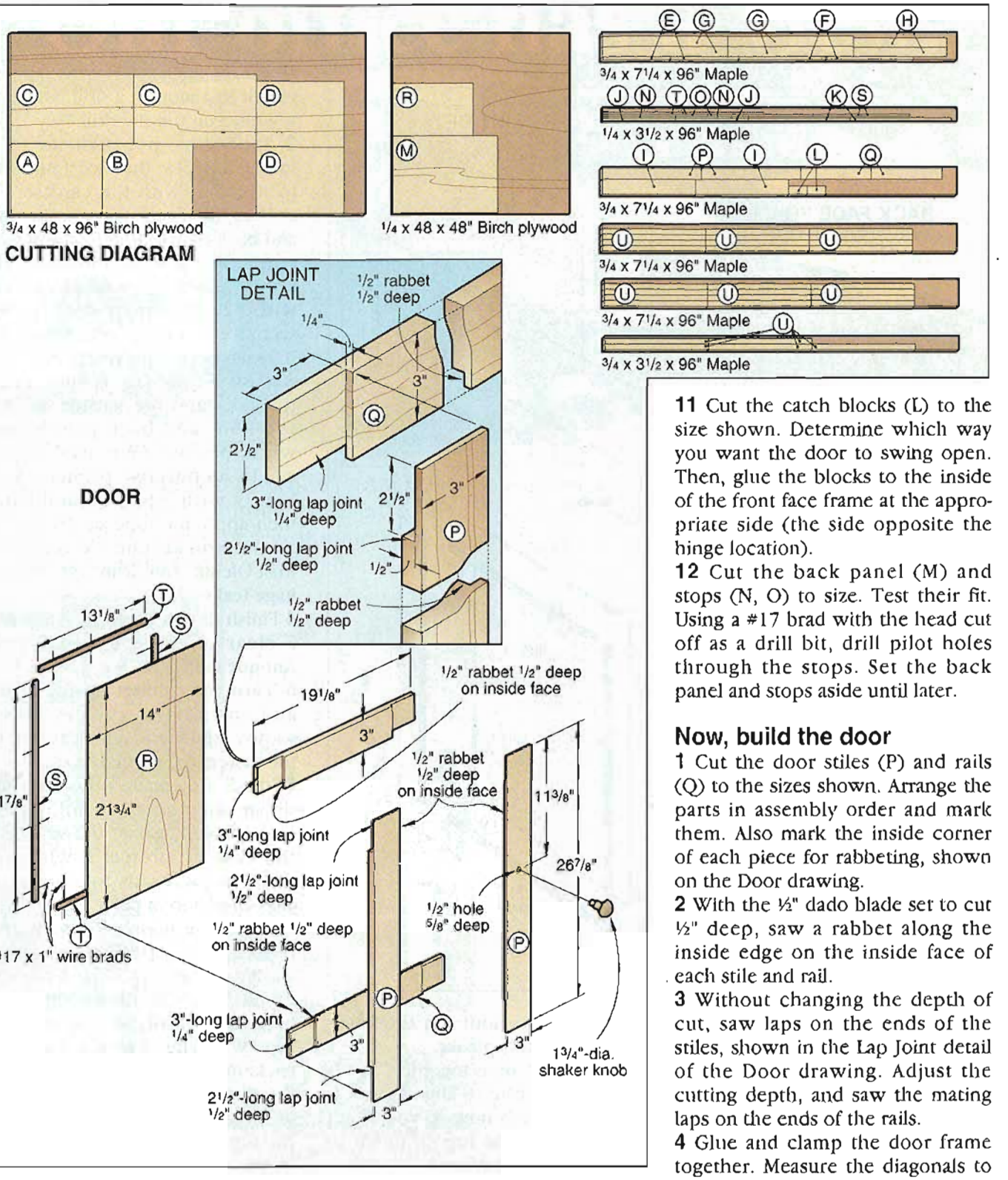
6 After the glue dries, unclamp. Then, sand a slight chamfer along the outside edge of the inside face of each frame. Sand a similar chamfer along the outside edge of the carcase sides where shown.

7 Glue and clamp the face frames to the carcase.

8 Cut stock for the beads (J, K) about 1" longer than specified. Using a ⅛" round-over bit chucked in a table-mounted router, round over both corners along one edge on each piece.

9 Sand a slight chamfer along the inside edges of the front face frame where the beads will be installed. Miter-cut the beads to length, and glue them in place.

10 Drill holes for the shelf supports in the sides (C), positioning them where shown in the Carcase drawing. To space the holes evenly and



accurately, make a drilling guide from a ¾×3×24" piece of scrap wood (plywood or particleboard would work).

To make the guide, draw a centerline running the length of the stock. Mark a center on the line 6" from the bottom, then mark eight more centers 2" apart. Drill a ¼" hole at each center mark.

To use the jig, place it inside the carcase against the side (C), push the edge against the face frame, then drill the holes in the side. Set a stop on your bit so you won't drill through the side.

11 Cut the catch blocks (L) to the size shown. Determine which way you want the door to swing open. Then, glue the blocks to the inside of the front face frame at the appropriate side (the side opposite the hinge location).

12 Cut the back panel (M) and stops (N, O) to size. Test their fit. Using a #17 brad with the head cut off as a drill bit, drill pilot holes through the stops. Set the back panel and stops aside until later.

Now, build the door

1 Cut the door stiles (P) and rails (Q) to the sizes shown. Arrange the parts in assembly order and mark them. Also mark the inside corner of each piece for rabbeting, shown on the Door drawing.

2 With the ½" dado blade set to cut ½" deep, saw a rabbet along the inside edge on the inside face of each stile and rail.

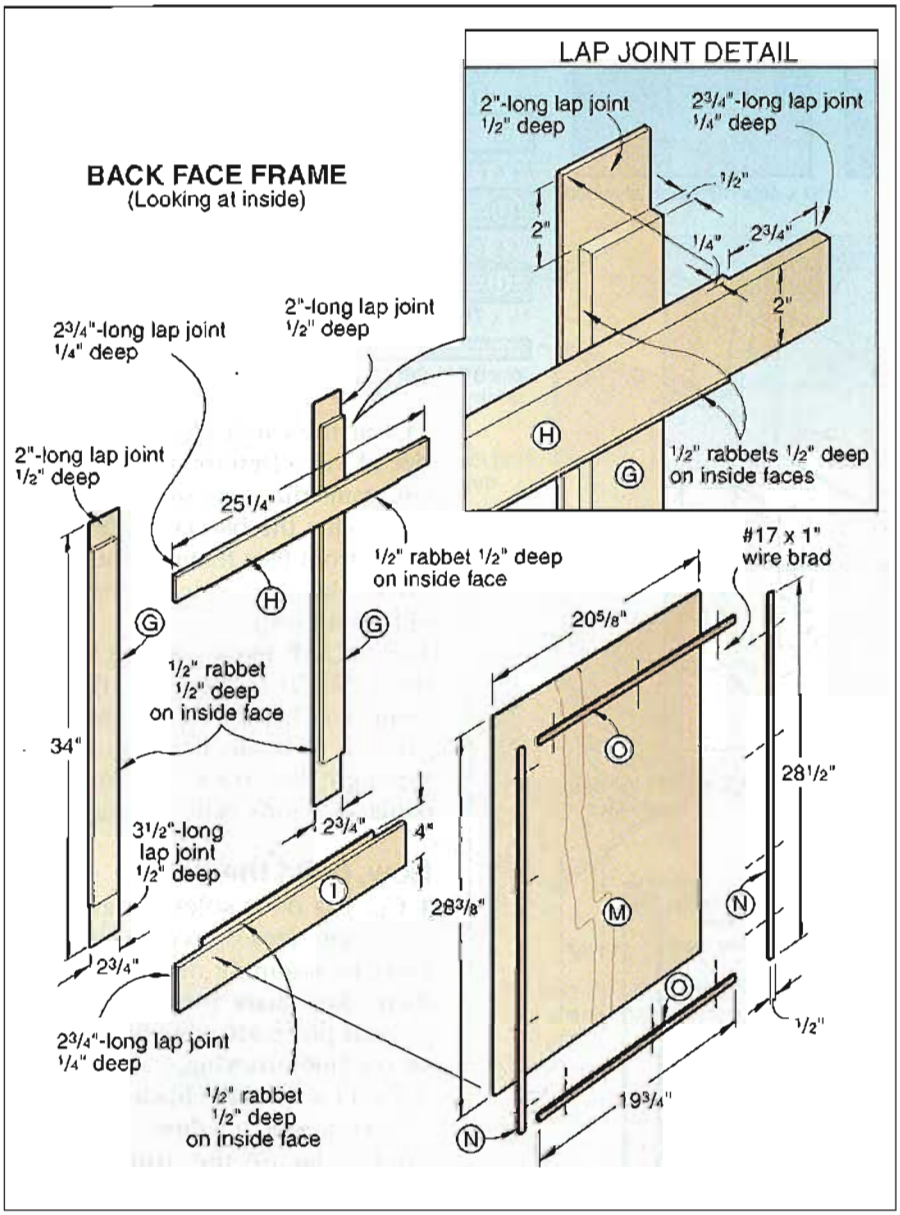
3 Without changing the depth of cut, saw laps on the ends of the stiles, shown in the Lap Joint detail of the Door drawing. Adjust the cutting depth, and saw the mating laps on the ends of the rails.

4 Glue and clamp the door frame together. Measure the diagonals to ensure that it's square.

5 Cut the door panel (R) and stops (S, T) to size. Test their fit. Again using a #17 brad, drill pilot holes through the stops. Set the panel and stops aside until later. Drill a hole for the door pull in the stile on the latch side of the door.

Continued

Counter Intelligence



Top your cabinet with a butcher block

1 Cut 29 maple pieces ¾×1⅝×28" for the laminated butcher block top (U). If your maple measures less than ¾" thick, cut enough pieces to achieve the 21¾" finished width.

2 Laminate the strips into sections narrower than your jointer's maximum cutting width. Turn the pieces on edge as you glue them, and make sure the thickness of each section remains at 1⅝".

3 After the glue dries, joint one face of each lamination smooth. Then, plane them to uniform thickness with a thickness planer.

4 Glue the sections together, two at a time. Take care to align both surfaces flush each time so you won't have to sand the top so much to make a smooth surface.

5 Cut the top to length. Round over the top corners with a ¼" roundover bit and handheld router.

OK, let's finish it up

1 Fill the counterbored holes in the sides. Sand flush, then finish-sand all parts. To finish-sand the knob, chuck its tenon in a drill, and sand it while you run the drill.

2 Apply gloss polyurethane to all inside surfaces, the face frames up to the joint with the carcase, the shelves, the inside faces of the door and back panels, the door and back stops, the door frame, and the knob. Allow to cure, then sand with 320-grit sandpaper. Apply a second coat to the same parts—this time using satin polyurethane.

3 Mask off the face frames. Prime the sides and the outside faces of the door and back panels with white primer. (We used Krylon #1315 all-purpose primer.) Sand lightly with 320-grit sandpaper, then apply the topcoat. (We painted our roll-around cabinet with Rust-Oleum American Accents heritage teal #7929.)

4 Finish the butcher block top with a clear oil. (We used Olympic Antique Oil Finish.)

5 Turn the cabinet upside down, and install the casters where shown. Allow enough clearance for the casters to swivel freely.

6 Install the panel in the door, and secure with the stops. Hold a piece of cardboard against the surface of the panel to protect it while you drive in the brads for the stops. Glue the knob in place.

7 Install the door with no-mortise hinges. The offset hinge knuckle should extend over the front face of the door, with the flat side of the hinge against the bead in the opening. Working through the open back, install the ball catches.

8 Center the butcher block on top of the cabinet. Drill pilot holes into the top through the holes and slots in the carcase top. When drilling through the slots, drill right in the middle. Fasten the top in place with screws and washers, as shown in the Top detail.

9 Install the back panel and stops. Then, position shelf supports where desired, and set the shelves in place.

Project Design: Jan Svec Photograph: John Hetherington Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson

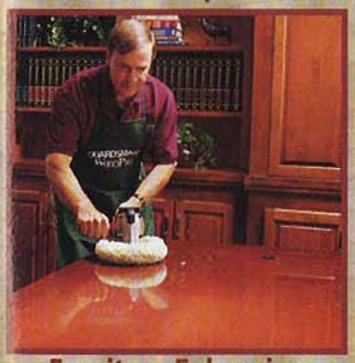
Our office has a view.

NEW! Enviro-Plus® Stripping & Refinishing Program

As a Guardsman WoodPro franchise partner, you'll have confidence knowing you're backed by the largest producer of furniture finishes in North America, supplying over 500 furniture manufacturers. Your customers will also have peace of mind knowing that the same company who made the finish on their furniture is repairing and restoring it.

Finish Repairs

Structural Repairs



Furniture Enhancing

Upholstery Repairs

Cabinet Refurbishing

Initial Advantages

- Low Overhead
- Exclusive Territories
- Inventory Packages
- Training Programs
- Marketing Programs

Ongoing Advantages

- Field Support
- Regional Workshops
- National Advertising
- National Service Accounts
- R & D on New Products and Services

GUARDSMAN WOODPRO®

*The most trusted name in furniture repair.*SM

For information, call:

(800) 496-6377

In Canada: (888) 966-3232

www.guardsmanwoodpro.com

1998 Target Markets!

Dallas • Houston • San Francisco • Portland • Seattle • Las Vegas • Chicago • Miami • St. Louis
Kansas City • Nashville • Atlanta • Cincinnati • Pittsburgh • Baltimore • New York City • Boston

Investment range: $12,000 - $22,000. Offer made by Prospectus only.
Unit & Master Franchises available worldwide.

LILLY A division of Lilly Industries, Inc.

TOOL CRIB
OF THE NORTH

"Serving Satisfied Woodworkers & Contractors Since 1948"

PORTER-CABLE

Can't decide which router to buy? Get Both!

1-1/2 HP Router Kit w/690 Router, Plunge Base and Carrying Case

Model 693PK
$199.95

15 Ga. 2-1/2" Angle Finish Nailer Kit

Model DA250A
$249.95

PORTER-CABLE
14.4 Volt, 3/8" Cordless Drill Kit

Model 9872
$199.95

PORTER-CABLE
Variable Speed All-Purpose TIGER® Saw Kit with Quick-Change™ Blade Clamp w/Case

Model 9737P
$159.95

PORTER-CABLE
Profile Sander Kit

Model 9444P
$99.95

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

1-800-358-3096

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT: http://www.toolcribofthenorth.com

Or Fax Your Order 24 Hours A Day 1-800-343-4205

For a FREE Year Subscription to our Catalog Call 1-800-582-6704

UPS ND DAY AIR FedEx

Wood February, 1998

Best Selection, Service, Price!

SAME DAY SHIPPING — FREE FREIGHT! — Serving You For 50 Years!

Hours: M-F 7:00-7:00 CST
Saturday 6:00-4:00 CST

HONDA Power Equipment

EG2500XK1A 2500 Watt Generator $799

EG3500XK1A 3500 w gen 1049
EG5000XK1A 5000 w gen 1399
EB6500SX 6500 w generator 2479
EX1000A 1000 wt generator 598
EM3500SXK1A 3500elec strt 1629
EM5000SXK1A 5000elec strt 1999
ES6500K1A 6500 elec strt 2679

For optimum safety & performance we recommend you read the owner's manual before operating your Honda Power Equipment. Connection of generators to house power requires transfer device to avoid possible injury to power company personnel. Consult a qualified electrician.

DELTA

36-800 3 HP White Unisaw w/50" Biesemeyer $1599*

36-820 3hp unisw w/52"unf1499*
36-820L unisaw left tilt 3hp 1499*
36-821L unisaw left tilt 3hp1499*
36-830 3hp unisaw 30"unlf 1399*
36-8213hp unisww/50" Bies1499*
36-8313hp unisw w/30"Bies1399*

34-445Z 10" Cont. Saw w/30" Unifence $799*

36-460 10" cont saw 28"Bies729*
36-470 10" cont saw 40"Bies779*
36-480 10" cont saw 52"Bies799*
34-444 10" cont. saw589*

28-280Z 14" 1 HP Bandsaw $799* (Includes mobile base, fence and cast blocks)

28-275 14"3/4hp op st bnds 549*
17-90016-1/2" floor drill prss 399
23-710 sharpening center 169
43-379 3 hp hd 2 spd shapr 1349
36-220 10" cmpnd mitre saw 209

22-675Y 15" Planer $1149* (Includes Stand & Extensions)

37-350A 8" jointer w/stand 1599*
37-190 6" jointer w/stand 449
31-280 sanding centr w/stand749*
40-650 New18"vs scroll saw429*

22-560 12-1/2" Portable Planer $379

22-540 12" port planr&knives 299
31-780 osc spindle sandr 194
36-250 10" sliding comp. 499
36-235 12" cmpnd miter saw 309
36-210 10" cmpd mtr saw 219
11-990 12" bench drill press 189
46-700 12" vs wood lathe 469
43-505 router/shaper 299
11-090radial drill press w/std 309
14-650 mortising machine 249
37-070 6" vs bench jointer 269

*Price after mail in rebate

BIESEMEYER DELTA

78-900 60" Commercial w/12" Left $329

78-90730" commercial fence 299
78-934 52" homeshop fence 279
78-931 40" homeshop fence 259
78-930 28" homeshop fence 249

POWERMATIC

1660760 66 Saw 3 HP w/50" Accu-fence $1999

1791223 64 Artisn w/Accu-fnc749
1791208 osc. spndle sander 299
1791209 New 15" planer1329
17910516" jointer with stand 549
1791215 14" 1hp bandsaw 549
1791070 1200 cfm dust col. 399
1791071 1900 cfm dust col. 679
1610050 8"" long bed jointer1749
1270100 3hp wood shaper2099

OCCIDENTAL LEATHER

5080 Pro Framer Tool Belt $139

3080 oxy light pro framer 129

FUJI

HVLP High Volume Low Pressure 3-Stage Sprayer $599

CALCULATED INDUSTRIES INC.

4045 Construction Master IV Calculator $69 (NEW!)

44045 bench top Const Master 79

Milwaukee

6527-21 Variable Speed Super Sawzall $174

5377-61/2"kylss hmmr drill kt 199
5371-6 1/2" hammer drill kt 194
5397-6 3/8" hammer drill kit 144
0234-61/2"vsr 0-850 magnm 134
0236-6 1/2" drill w/case 149

6496-6 10" Slide Compound Saw $579 (Includes Tool Stand)

6497-6 10" comp saw w/acc 639
6368 7-1/4" saw w/ct bl, cs,fn139
0380-13/8" keyless angle drill 179
0375-13/8" close quarter drill 149
6767-15amp hd scrwshtr set 139
5480 7" vs 0-1750 polisher 179

Makita

LS1011 10" Compound Mitre Saw $419 (Includes Carbide Blade)

LS1013 10" dual slide saw 549
6233DWAE 14.4v drill kit 184
5007N8K 7-1/4" saw w/case 119
2708W 8-1/4" tbl saw ct blade289
2012 12" portable planer 529
3612C 3hp plunge router 269
LS121112" cmpnd miter saw 739
9820-2 blade sharpener 229
3901 New plate joiner 209

Emglo

AM78-HC4V 1-1/2 HP Vertical Twin Tank $309

M79-HC4V 1-1/2 hp v ank 329

HITACHI

C8FB2 8-1/2" Compound Mitre Saw $449

C10FS 10"slde compound 689*
P12RA 12" planer/6" jointer 699
C10FC 10" cmpnd mitre saw 199
C10RA 10" table saw w/stand 319
C7BD 7-1/4" circ. saw w/brk 139
DN10DYK vs 9.6v R.A. drill 159
M12V 3-1/4 hp vs pl. router 229
CB75F resaw bandsaw 2399
NR83A full head stick nailer 379
NR83AAclipped head stick nlr 339
NV45AB coil roofing nailer 379
NT65AA angled finish nailer 329
EC12 2hp air compressor 289

*Price after mail in rebate

JDS COMPANY

AT2000 Air Filtration System $259

8-12 air filtration system 489
10-16 air filtration system 689
18-34accu miter gauge w/bar 149

STANLEY BOSTITCH

N60FN-2 Kit 1-1/4" - 2-1/2" Finish Nailer $299

N80S-1 16d stick nailer 339
N80C-1 New coil nailer 339
RN45B-1 New roofing nailer 369
MIIIFS floor stapler 539
S32SX 1/2-1-3/8 stapler kit 149

Wap

60113 Turbo Vacuum $479

TORMEK

2004T Wet Sharpening System $389

freud

FT-2000E 3.25 HP VS Router $179*

JS102 plate joiner cs &adj fnc 124
TR215 8-1/2" slide saw 269

*Price after mail-in rebate

PORTER-CABLE The Woodworker's Choice

9444 P Profile Sander Kit $99

9444VS vs profile kit 119
333 5" Quicksand dsitls sander65
332 5" Quicksand PSA sander 59
334 5" dualless PSA sander 65
97355 5" vs sander w/case 145
97366 6" vs sander w/case 149

DA250A 1"-2-1/2" Finish Nailer Kit $249 (NEW!)

FN250A16g 2-1/2"finsh nail kt 189
BN200 18g 2" finish nail kit 149
BN12518g 1-1/4"finish nail kt 99
NS10D18g 1/4"crown stplr kt 99
NS150 18ga 1-1/2"finish stplr169
FC350 2 - 3-1/2" clip hd nailer289
FR350 2 - 3-1/2" full hd nailer289
RN175 coil roof nailer 299
CF2400 2 hp oil free comp 329

352VS 3x21 VS Belt Sander $175

7810 tool triggered vacuum 269
556 plate jointer w/cs & fnc 139
360 3x24 sander with bag 214
362 4x24 sander with bag 229
360VS 3x24 vs belt sander 229
362VS 4x24 vs belt sander 239
9862 12v 3/8" dr kit w/2 bat 169
9872 14.4v drill kit w/2 bat 199
743K 7-1/4"15 amp saw w/cs 129
843 LH 7-1/4" saw w/brk 144

693PK 1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Kit $199

90690 1-1/2hp router, case 159
97310 laminate trimmer kit 169
7539 3-1/4hp 5 spd plng rtr 289
691 1-1/2 hp D handle router 169
697 router table w/router 234
75183-1/4 hp 5 speed router 289
7538 3-1/4 hp plunge router 259
7403 paint remover 179

9737 Quick Change Tiger Saw Kit $159

7499 New cut-out tool 59
97549 top handle vs jigsaw 144
7800 drywall sander 339
693 1-1/2 hp plunge router 184
6931 plunge router base 84

PRICE GUARANTEE

Our Prices Won't Be Beat*

Panasonic

EY6100F0KW 12 V 3/8" Drill Kit w/2 Batteries $184

EY6230 15.6v 1/2" drill kit 219

JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

JTAS-10X 10" Jet Saw 3 HP w/50" XACTA Fence & Motor Cover $1299* (NEW! Includes Table & Legs)

JPM-13 13" plan/moulder 769*
JWTS-10JF10" saw w/Jet fnc569*
JW8S-14CS 14"1hp wd bds 549*
JJ-6CSX 6" long bed jointer469*
JWP-15HO 15" 3hp w plnr1129*
DC-650 1hp 650cpm collectr214*
DC-1200 2hp1200cfm collectr379*

*Price after mail in rebate

David White

LP6-20 20X Sight Level Package $219

LP6-20XL sight level pkg. 279
ML200 visible beam laser 899
ALTP6-90018 auto lvl trnst pk509
LT8-300 26 x transit 499
LT8300P 26 x opt. transit 579
ALP6-18HD18x auto package 399

BOSCH

1587AVSK VS Top Handle Jig Saw w/Case $154

1584VSKbarrel jigsaw w/case 164
1634VSK vs recip saw kit 184
3107DVSK 5" rndm sndr kit 114
3107DVS dstls rdm orb sndr kt99
3315K 12v T-handle w/2 bat 159
3615K 14.4v 3/8" vsr 2/bat 174

11224VSR 7/8" Bulldog SDS Rotary Hammer $219

11304 Brute breaker hammr1249
1194VSRK1/2" hmr drill w/cs 159
1276DVS 4x24 vs belt sander 219
1275DVS 3x24vs sndr w/bg 214
1274DVS 3x21 vs sndr w/bag 169
1604 1-3/4 hp router 144

1613EVS 2 HP, VS, Microfine Plunge Router $189

3725DVS 5" H&L vs sander 139
3727DVS 6" H&L vs sander 144
B3915 10" slide compnd saw 649
1609KX laminate trimmer kit 229
B4050 in-line jigsaw 99
3296K 3-1/4" planer kit 179

DeWALT

DW708 12"Sliding Dual Compound Miter Saw $679

DW744 10"portable table saw 549
DW733 12-1/2" port plnr 449
DW788 20" vs scroll saw 489
DW938K 18V recip saw kit 269
DW937K 14.4v recip saw kit 259

DW995KS-2 18 Volt Contractors Combo Kit $389

DW936K 18 v crdls saw kit 249
DW935K 14.4 cdls saw kit 239
DW621 2hp vs plng router 219
DW625 3hp vs plunge router 279
DW673Klaminate trimmer kit 189

DW321K VS Jigsaw With Case $164

DW705 12" cmpnd mitr saw 349
DW364 7-1/4" saw w/brake 159
DW675K3-1/8"planer w/case 164

DW682K Plate Jointer Kit $199

DW421K 5"h&l rand sndr w/cs 74
DW423K5"vs rndm sander w/cs94
DW443 6" RA H&L rdm sndr 144
DW431 3"x21"vs belt sander 169

DW995K 18 Volt 1/2" VSR Drill Kit $229 (KIT BOX INCLUDED)

DW991K-22 14.4v3/8"dv/dr k 219
DW991KS-214.4v drill/saw kt 349
DW991KC-214.4 v dr/recip kit379
DW995KC-2 18v dr/recip kit 399
DW997KC-2 18v hm dr/recp k419

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

16-32 Plus 16" - 32" Bench Drum Sander $899 (Optional Stand)

Jet

MSXE-636-2 VS Triangular Oscillating Sander w/Case & Paper $179

9-55-13 turbo II vacuum 259

SENCO

SFN40K 1-1/2 - 2-1/2 Finish Nailer $349

SN325+ 6d - 12d nailer 369
SFN-1 Plus 1"-2" finish nailer 319
SN60 full hd stick nailer 419
SLP-20 5/8"-1-5/8" brd nal kt 249
SLS20 New finish staplr w/cs 269
SKS 1/4" crown finish stapler 279

To Order or for Technical Support Call TOLL-FREE

1-800-358-3096

Box 14040 • Grand Forks, ND • 58208-4040

FedEx MOST PORTABLE TOOLS SHIPPED FED-EX $10.00 MORE

FAX US YOUR ORDER! 1-800-343-4205

*Any comparable National ad in this issue. We reserve the right to verify competitors price and stock. Limited to stock on hand.

TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER NOVUS

Wood Feb. 96

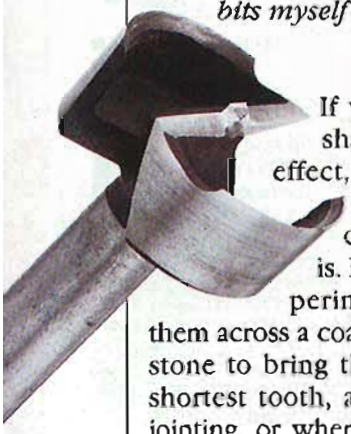
Visit Our Web Site at http://www.toolcribofthenorth.com

•• FULL LINE DISTRIBUTOR •• FREE FREIGHT IN 48 CONTIGUOUS USA •• FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE •• ERRORS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE ••

Keeping Forstner bits sharp

I have learned how to sharpen most of my tools except Forstner bits. Is it possible to sharpen these bits myself or should I hire a professional?

—William Weaver, Marquette, Mich.



If you can sharpen a chisel, you can sharpen a Forstner bit, which is, in effect, a series of chisels. The operation requires two or three steps, depending on how far gone the bit is. First, check the teeth around the bit's perimeter. If they differ in height, rub them across a coarse or medium natural or artificial oil stone to bring them all down to the height of the shortest tooth, a procedure called "jointing." After jointing, or when the tips of the teeth have rounded from wear, use a small triangular file to reestablish each tooth's angled point. Sharpen the edges of the cutters by locking the bit horizontally in a vise and passing a flat file along the front face of each cutter. Finally, file the tip of the spur to a sharp point.

Potential polyurethane problems

For years, I've put polyurethane over laquer or sanding sealers containing stearates. But recently, I've noticed that some polyurethane labels say not to use polyurethane over stearates, laquers, and shellac. So, I have two questions—what are stearates and why the warning on the label?

—Emerson Sander, Antioch, Ill.

To answer your questions in order: Zinc stearate, an additive in lacquer-base sanding sealers, is also known as mineral soap, and resembles the stuff you use in the shower. It acts as a lubricant that helps keep the sandpaper from clogging up. But polyurethane, which isn't terribly difficult to sand anyway, doesn't bond well to finishes that contain mineral soaps. Same goes for most shellacs, which contain wax. So you shouldn't use a sanding sealer or shellac that contains wax under polyurethane. Instead, seal the bare wood with poly, sand, and apply more poly.

Finding a place for persimmon

A friend of mine bought a piece of property with a lot of persimmon trees on it—old, good-sized trees. We had to remove quite a few of these trees and would like to have some of the logs milled. What can you tell us about this dense wood?

—Robert Lowe, Ocean City, Md.

You're right about the density, Bob. In fact, another name for persimmon is American ebony. This density makes persimmon difficult and expensive to mill and dry. Until recently, its primary use was as material for golf club heads. However, since most of the "woods" now manufactured for golfers are made of metal, even that unique place has fallen by the wayside.

Stiff brushes make me bristle

I have a problem cleaning brushes after applying Defthane. I use the finest brushes and get upset that I have to soak them in brush cleaner before using them. After applying the finish, I follow the directions for cleaning and wrap the brushes in brown paper to maintain the shape. But, every time, the brushes become stiff. What else can I do?

—John Lasch, Chicago, Ill.

We sympathize with you, John. Trying to work with a stiff brush is like trying to apply finish with a stick. Jan Svec, one of our project builders, stresses that you should be using a natural-bristle brush. Second, he does everything exactly the way you do except for one extra step. After washing the brush in mineral spirits, he thoroughly rubs in a hand cleaner such as Gojo, then moves to warm, soapy water to rinse out the hand cleaner and remaining finish residue.

Have a question for our woodworking experts?

No matter how simple or perplexing your woodworking problem, we would love to hear from you. We'll do our level best to solve your mystery, and you might even find your question and our reply on this page.

You can write to us at: Ask *WOOD*®, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

Send e-mail to: woodmail@woodmagazine.com

Or, visit our internet page and join one of our discussion groups at: http://woodmagazine.com

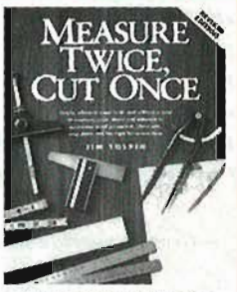
Continued on page 88

FREE Shipping thru 3/31/98
For INFO OR ORDER CALL 1-800-733-7111
(973) 473-5236
10% to 20% OFF (Listed Items) Fax (973) 471-3333
SUPER WINTER COMBO SALE

FREE $45 IN SHARPENING COUPONS
GOOD ON ALL FORREST OR *OTHER MAKES* OF CARBIDE BLADES OR DADO SETS. Coupons expire 6/30/99.
Must mention *WOOD* magazine for discounts & coupons with purchase.

EXCLUSIVE! FREE OFFER

$23 Value!



117 pages full color photos and illustrations. Simple effective ways to measure, scale, draw & calculate to guarantee good proportions, clean cuts, snug joints, & right fit everytime! PUT THIS GOLDMINE TO WORK IN YOUR SHOP!

Published by Popular Woodworking
Author – Jim Tolpin

OR 300 Great Shop Tips or Forrest Logo cap FREE with any saw blade or Dado listed & purchased from this ad. You must mention you saw this offer in WOOD® Magazine, when ordering.

Offer Expires March 31, 1998. One book per order.
ORDER NOW SUPPLIES ARE LIMITED.

BUY 1 BLADE OR DADO AT 10% OFF SALE PRICE, OR BUY 2ND BLADE AT 20% OFF (EQUAL OR LESSER VALUE)
15% OFF DADO AS SECOND CHOICE.

WOODWORKER II — 6" – 7 1/4" – 14"

With this one ALL PURPOSE blade you can RIP & CROSSCUT 1"–2" ROCKHARDS and SOFTWOODS resulting in a SMOOTH AS SANDED surface. PLY-VENEERS of OAK and BIRCH will crosscut with NO BOTTOM SPLINTER at moderate feed rates.

- DOUBLE HARD and 40% STRONGER C-4 CARBIDE
- Ends blade changing
- Ends scratchy saw cuts
- Ends second-step finishing
- Ends cutting 1/16" oversize to allow for RESURFACING
- BUY AND SHARPEN 1 BLADE INSTEAD OF 3

5/8" holes, boring thru 1-1/4" add $7.50 Larger or Time Basis—Shipping $4.50

WOODWORKER II	LIST	SALE	10%	20%
14"X40TX1"	$215	$149	$134	$119
14"X30TX1"	$195	$139	$125	$111
12"X40TX1"	$183	$129	$116	$103
12"X30TX1"	$162	$119	$107	$ 95
10"X40TX1/8" or 3/32"	$156	$119	$107	$ 95
30T 1/8" or 3/32"	$135	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79
9"X40T	$146	$109	$ 98	$ 87
30T	$125	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79
*8-1/4"X40TX 3/32"	$136	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79
8"X40T 3/32"	$136	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79
30T	$115	$ 89	$ 80	$ 71
7-1/4"X30T 3/32"	$112	$ 69	$ 62	$ 55
**6"X40T 3/32"	$136	$ 89	$ 80	$ 71

*NEW for Sears & Makita Table Saws **New For Saw Boss

$21 VALUE STARTS AUG. '97
FREE 10" ORANGE PLASTIC BLADE RUNNER-CARRIER!
SHIPPED WITH 6", 8" & 10" DADO SETS. HOLDS UP TO 10 BLADES, 5 PER SIDE ON CENTER BOLT OR DADOS.

DELUXE DADO-KING!

AS LOW AS $184 NET
AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS

WORLD'S NO. 1 DADO - NO CHIP ON PLYS & MELAMINE

C-4 Carbide Tips — 4 on each chipper with special negative face hooks. Shims & 3/32" Chipper. Cuts 1/8" to 29/32" wide!!

	LIST	SALE	10%	15%
6" D. 5/8" Bore NEW	$299	$269	$242	$229
8" D. 5/8" Bore	$321	$289	$260	$245
10" D. 5/8" & 1" Bore	$389	$349	$314	$297
12" D. 1" Bore	$499	$449	$404	$382

(Bore up to 1-1/4" Add $25 — Plus $5.50 S&H)

CHOPMASTER FOR SLIDING COMPOUNDS & MITER SAWS

New specs. 5° Neg. Pts. & flat, runs out less than .002 for perfect, light, smooth, splinter-free miter joints.

TAKE EXTRA 10% – 20% OFF COMBO SALE!

NEW SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"x40Tx5/8"	$149	$ 89
Sears 8-1/4" & Delta 8-1/4"x60Tx5/8"	$170	$ 99
Hitachi 8-1/2"x60Tx6/8"	$179	$109
DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	$179	$109
Delta 9"x80Tx5/8"	$204	$119
Ryobi–Makita & all 10"x80Tx5/8"	$207	$129
DeWalt, Makita, B&D, Hitachi 12"x80Tx1"	$229	$139
Ryobi–Makita 14"x100Tx1"	$266	$179
Hitachi 15"x100Tx1"	$277	$189

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I. Use small stiffener where possible.

THE ONE BLADE THAT LEAVES A SMOOTH-AS-SANDED SURFACE!

SAVE ANOTHER $45 to $90 AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS

WOODWORKER I – CROSSCUT — 7 1/4" – 14"

For TABLE and RADIAL SAW – 10% to 20%

NON-SPLINTERING PLYS	LIST	SALE
14"x60Tx1"	$224	$159
12"x60Tx1" or 5/8" 1/8"K	$198	$139
10"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	$162	$129
8-1/4"X60T	$150	$109
8"X60T	$150	$109
7-1/4"X60T	$150	$109

OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE – 7 1/4" – 14"

DURALINE HI-A/T FOR TABLE & RADIAL SAWS

PORTABLE & PANEL SAWS

5/8" HOLES. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra. Larger holes-time basis. Shipping $4.50.

TAKE 10% TO 20% MORE OFF THESE PRICES

Faster feed rates & absolute splinter control. Stops splintering on OAK/BIRCH PLY VENEERS & MELAMINE

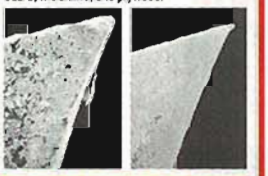
SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE	SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
7-1/4" x 60T x 3/32" K	$149	$129	300mm x 100T x 1/8" x 30mm	---	$189
8" x 80T x 1/8" & 3/32" K	$202	$169	12" x 100T x 1-1/8"K	$253	$215
220mm x 80T x 1/8" x 30mm	--	$159	14" x 80T x 1"	$232	$197
9" x 80T x 1/8" & 3/32" K	$207	$179	14" x 80T x 1"	$265	$226
10" x 80T x 1/8" & 3/32" K	$207	$159	16" x 100T x 1"	$262	$243
12" x 80T x 1-1/8"K	$212	$181	16" x 100T x 1"	$294	$243

Above 1" bore standard.

SPECIAL COMBO SALE EXTRA 10%-20% OFF

CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER! FOR 50% TO 300% LONGER LIFE.

Standard C-2 Carbide (below, left) and FORREST still sharp Oxidation and Corrosion Resistant Sub-Micron C-4 Carbide (below, right). Each shown after cutting 3,500 feet of MDF. Similar results obtained cutting particle board, melamine, and plywood.



STILL SHARP AFTER 3,500 FEET OF CUTTING!

CUTTING PROBLEMS?

Call the factory for *FREE* technical help!!
1-800-733-7111
201-473-5236

FLASH NEWS!!

OUR $79 - $89 30T & 40T OUTPERFORMED (E-EXCELLENT) 23 other 40T & 50T premium blades both foreign & domestic on Ply, Melamine, MDF and Oak/Rip!

Fine Woodworking Magazine test Oct. 96 page 43

After installing your blade and 5 in. stiffener the vibration in my saw went down another 20%. I ran several pieces of hardwood through the saw, both crosscut and ripping, and was amazed at the smoothness. It was like cutting butter, maybe smoother. I have never had a saw blade that cut this smooth.

Rick Price

BLADE DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS

FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our large 1/8" DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side.

4"	..... $21
5"	..... $24
6"	..... $25

7" AND LARGER AVAILABLE

REDUCES NOISE 50%–75%

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with MICRO-CHIPPED EDGES reducing blade life & cutting quality.
2-4 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. Ship via UPS. Typical 10x40T $17.00, 60T $19.00. Add return UPS $5.00, $1.00 each additional blade.

FOR SPECIAL PRICE COUPONS MENTION *WOOD*® MAGAZINE.
PHONE TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 733-7111
(In NJ: 973-473-5236) FAX: 973-471-3333

Quality is why we're different!

CANADA SALES: CMR RON COLLIER 3644 SCHUMANN RD BAY CITY, MI 48706 800-225-6814 517-684-9462 FAX

FORREST

WESTERN CANADA: CALL EUROPEAN SHARPENING 403-287-0850 403-287-1622 FAX

Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946.
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

(800) 733-7111 or (973) 473-5236

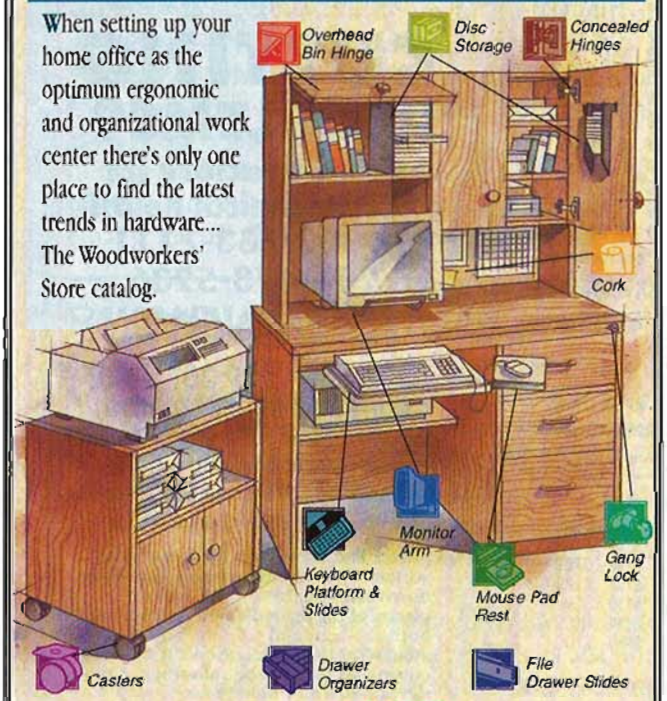
BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE

FL, NJ, NY Residents Please Add Sales Tax
Shipping Charges with book:
Sawblades $9; Dado $10; Stiffener $2
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. • 457 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014 • FAX (973) 471-3333

The ONLY Source You Need For... Hard-To-Find Home Office Hardware

When setting up your home office as the optimum ergonomic and organizational work center there's only one place to find the latest trends in hardware... The Woodworkers' Store catalog.



Call now for a FREE Catalog!

1-800-403-9736

Department 98034

VISIT OUR WEB SITE!

http://woodworkerstore.com

Rockler

The Woodworkers' Store®

Since 1954

Circle No. 965

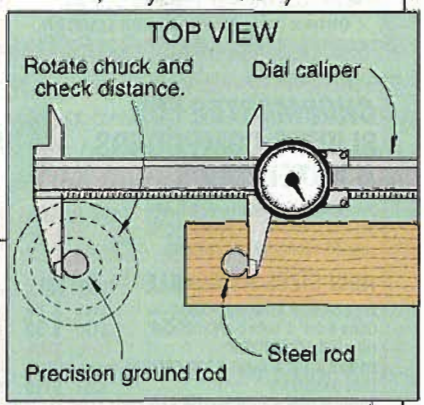
Continued from page 86

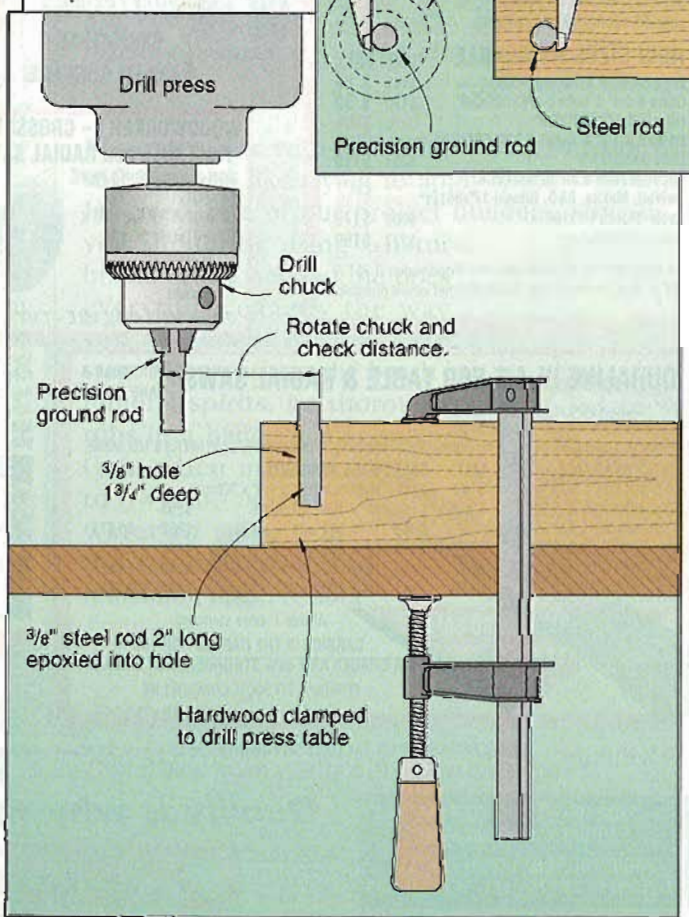
Measuring drill press accuracy

In your October 1996 issue, you suggested a reader monitor drill press run-out. I have a new benchtop drill press and decided to check the run-out with a dial indicator. It read .001" at the spindle where it exits the head, .003" at the bottom of the spindle with the chuck removed, and .007" on the smooth part of the shank of a new drill. That last reading seems a bit much, especially since it will be amplified at the tip of the bit. It seems to me the chuck is the culprit and should be returned to the store. Am I right?

—Greg Slingerland, Kitburn, Ont.

You're probably right, Greg, but it's also possible that even a brand-new bit is ever-so-slightly bent. Instead of a bit, we use a length of precision-ground rod to check run-out. Some dial indicators come with a piece of precision rod, or you can buy one at a machinist's supplier. Check run-out as shown *below* and *right*. If it exceeds the .003-.005" range, try another chuck.



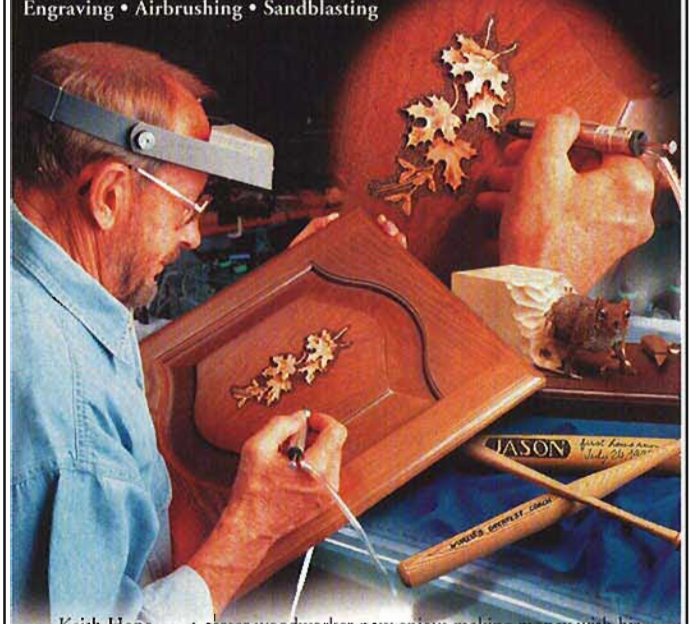

Drill press
Drill chuck
Rotate chuck and check distance.
Precision ground rod
3/8" hole 1 3/4" deep
3/8" steel rod 2" long epoxied into hole
Hardwood clamped to drill press table

Continued on page 90

Having Fun Making Money. . .

A Dream Come True for anyone
who loves to work with their hands

Engraving • Airbrushing • Sandblasting



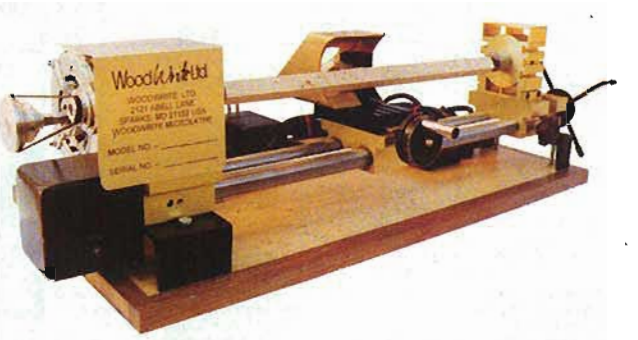
Keith Hone . . . a career woodworker now enjoys making money with his Paragraphic Engraving System. Using simple patterns that he just traces and our new ultra-high speed drill (amazing 300,000 r.p.m.) It allows even a non-artist to produce professional results fast and easy.
For your free demonstration video call today!
(refundable deposit required)

Paragraphics CORPORATION

1-800-624-7415
1455 W. Center Orem, Ut 84057
Financing Available

Circle No. 2160

TURN PENS IN 2 MINUTES!



Introducing the NEW Gold Standard in mini-lathes - with extended bed length and swing, motorized saddle drive, dynamic dust collection and more.

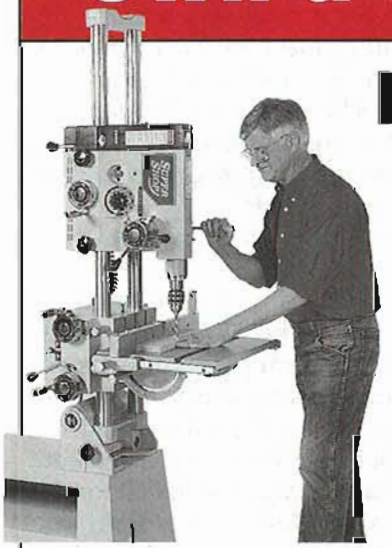
Let **WoodWrite** be your source for pen/pencil supplies - pre-cut, pre-drilled wood, mechanicals, polishes and adhesives.

WoodWrite Ltd.

2121 Abell Lane
Sparks, MD 21152 USA
Tel: 1-888-966-3974
410-771-4444
Fax: 410-771-4879
woodwrite@worldnet.att.net

Circle No. 2098

Own a Complete Home Shop



It's 10 tools in 1!

Do the work of 10 tools with 1 compact, affordable machine

- Work on wood, metal, or plastic
- Easy, fun to use
- Built to last a lifetime

The perfect friend to relax with, the perfect partner to help get work done

WOOD		METAL
34" Lathe		Lathe
10"/12" Table saw	Router	Mill
12" Disc sander	Shaper	Drill
Horizontal boring		
Drill press		

OWNERS SAY:

"This isn't the Cadillac, this is the Mercedes of combination woodworking tools. My old 5-in-1 is going to be very lonely over in the corner."
—Edward Zych (TN)

PLUS! Each machine includes:
Premium Tool Pak • Toll-free Helpline
2-year Warranty

SUPER SHOP

FREE Info Pak

1-800-345-6342

Ask for operator WDW82

or write SuperShop
Dept. WDW82 · PO Box 1517
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

Circle No. 100

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

Ash	4/4	Select	2.15		$ 73.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.90		$ 59.00
Birch	4/4	Select	2.30		$ 77.00
Buttemut	4/4	1C	2.00		$ 65.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	3.60		$ 94.00
Hickory - Pecan	4/4	Select	1.95		$ 67.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	3.70		$ 94.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	2.80		$ 91.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	2.20		$ 68.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.55		$ 60.00
Red Oak	4/4	Select	2.35		$ 76.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	3.25		$ 91.00
White Oak	4/4	Select	2.35		$ 75.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.80		$ 62.00
Cypress	4/4	Select	2.20		$ 70.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	1.10		$ 51.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.70		$ 61.00

UPS Specials

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft.bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

CUSTOM CABINET DOORS
Custom Raised Panel Doors and 1 Piece MDF Now Available.

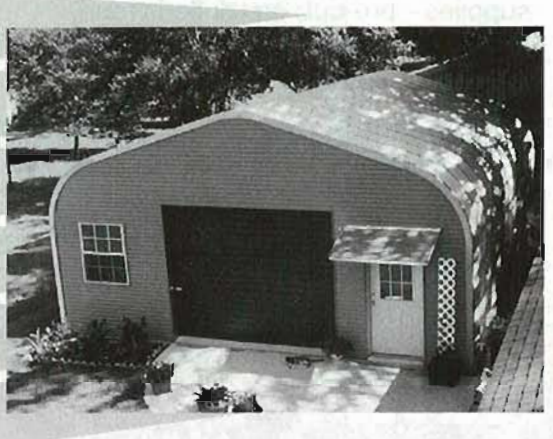
4/4 Log Run Walnut 100 Bdft. $145

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.
BOX 287
MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
910-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 910-427-7588

Send $1.00 For Lumber Catalog
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

Circle No. 592

WoodWorkers Only



Save up to 60%

Winter Inventory Sale

SAVE ON SELECT SIZES
25X34 • 30X46
40X56 • 50X116

- America's #1 Arch-Type Manufacturer
- 20 Year Warranty • Easy Financing Available
- Easy Do-It-Yourself Construction
- Free 16 Page Brochure

©1998 SteelMaster Bldgs. Inc.

STEELMASTER®

Save Thousands
Call Today 1 800 888-4606

Circle No. 2030

ASK WOOD

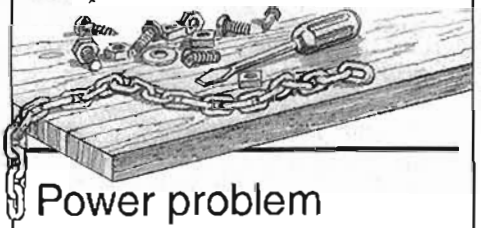
Continued from page 88

Adding stress to your project

I would like to add an antique look to some of my projects by having a few marks or dents on the piece. I hear of people who use a chain to add this look. How would you suggest I mark it and how do I finish it?

—Les Hill, Sun City, Ariz.

Whupping your projects with a chain is just one way to instantly age them, Les. You can also poke "worm holes" with an ice pick or awl, bang surfaces with a cloth bag of nuts and bolts, gouge them with a screwdriver, and round edges with sandpaper. The real trick of distressing is knowing when to stop—what you want to create is the subtle look of age, not a battered look. Distressing is particularly effective under an antiqued finish.



Power problem

I just got a new tablesaw for my new shop, but whenever I turn on the saw, the lights dim in my shop (and other parts of the house). Short of calling in an electrician, is there anything I can do to remedy the problem?

John Waclawski, Akron, Ohio

Sorry, John, but you're going to have to make that call. Your brownout is caused by the electrical surge that occurs when you power up any big motor, and the only solution is to have a separate "dedicated" circuit installed for the saw. And while you're at it, you might have the electrician run another new circuit or two to your shop. That way you can count on having plenty of juice for your other power tools (and any you might acquire down the road).

"Star Tools...Providing Quality Woodworking Machinery to Industry and Craftsmen for over 15 Years...Featuring Machinery Designed and Built to Meet the Needs of Woodworkers Throughout America..."

STAR TOOLS, LLC.

TOLL FREE **1-888-678-8777**

E-mail address: Startools@aol.com

MON – FRI, 7:00 AM – 5:00 PM (Pacific Time)

2 YEAR WARRANTY NOW AVAILABLE

CALL FOR WEEKLY SPECIAL...

WE HAVE A COMPLETE INVENTORY OF REPLACEMENT PARTS IN STOCK!

8" JOINTER

- 2 H.P. MOTOR 220 VOLT
- 3 KNIFE JACKSCREW CUTTERHEAD
- 8" X 65" BED LENGTH
- CENTER MOUNT FENCE

S3107N

$785.00

NEW

(SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL MOBILE BASE)

AMERICAN WOODWORKER BEST BUY 1997

1-1/2 H.P. SHAPER

- 1-1/2 HP SHAPER
- 1/2" & 3/4" SPINDLES
- 2 SPEEDS

S3302

$420.00

3 H.P. SHAPER

- 1/2" & 3/4" & 1" SPINDLES
- 2 SPEEDS/ REVERSIBLE

S3303

$740.00

OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER

- 1 H.P. 110/ 220 VOLT
- 1725 RPM
- 24" X 24" TABLE TILTS 45°

S3407

$465.00

12" 5 HP CABINET SAW

S3206

NEW

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER INCLUDES:

- TABLE SAW WITH 36" RIP
- STAR LOCK FENCE WITH MICRO ADJUSTER
- MOTOR COVER
- BUILT IN 4" DUST PORT

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE

$1,475.00

(SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL MOBILE BASE)

10" CABINET SAW 3 H.P.

- MOTOR COVER
- MICRO ADJUSTER
- FREUD LU82 10"
- 36" RIP CAPACITY
- BUILT-IN 4" DUST PORT
- 220V MAGNETIC CONTROLS
- HEAVY DUTY TRUNNIONS

S3202

SPECIAL PRICE

$995.00

AVAILABLE AT THE SAME PRICE 5 H.P. 3 PHASE

20" BANDSAW

- 3 H.P. 220 VOLT
- 12" RESAW CAPACITY
- ROLLER GUIDES

S3506

$1,195.00

16" BANDSAW

- 2 H.P. 110/220 VOLT
- DUST PORT
- FOOT BRAKE
- 9" RESAW CAPACITY
- CAST IRON WHEELS

NEW

S3502N

$650.00

15" BANDSAW

- 1 H.P. 110 VOLT
- DUST PORT
- FOOT BRAKE
- 9" RESAW CAPACITY
- CAST IRON WHEELS

NEW

S3501N

$450.00

25" DUAL DRUM SANDER

- 5 H.P. 220 VOLT
- 2 SPEEDS 11 & 17 FPM/ REVERSIBLE
- CAST IRON WORK TABLE

S3409

$1,295.00

15" 3 H.P. PLANER

- 3 H.P. 220 VOLT
- 3 KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- ADJUSTABLE BED ROLLERS

S3715

$875.00

(SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL MOBILE BASE)

2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR

- 220 VOLTS
- 1182 CFM
- FREE 10" CLEAR HOSE

S3820

$250.00

HOLIDAY SPECIAL

8" JOINTER

- 1-1/2 H.P. 220 VOLT
- 3 KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 8" X 65" BED LENGTH

S3102

$600.00

6" JOINTER

- 1 H.P. 110/220 VOLT
- 3 KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 47" BED LENGTH

S3101KD

$300.00

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ALL MACHINERY SHIPPED F.O.B. SANTA FE SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA OR CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA

MAIN OFFICE SHOW ROOM
9825 PIONEER BLVD.
SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA 90670
TEL: 562-654-3065
FAX: 562-654-3066
OPEN: MON – FRI 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.

WEST COAST

MasterCard

FREE CATALOG

EAST COAST

VISA

SHIPPING WAREHOUSE SHOWROOM
12 ARMORY ROAD, CLARKSBURG, WV 26301
(TECH SUPPORT ONLY) TEL: 304-624-6685
FAX: 304-624-8928
WEST VIRGINIA STORE OPEN: MON – FRI 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. and 1st & 3rd SATURDAY, 9:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
★ FREE SHIPPING! FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN BELOW!

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS

ORDER FROM OUR WEB SITE FOR EXTRA SAVINGS!
http://www.harborfreight.com

DELTA®
Delta 36-220

LIMITED QUANTITIES

10" COMPOUND MITER SAW

2-1/2 HP, 15 amp motor. D-handle with trigger switch for positive control. Electric brake automatically stops blade in seconds. Includes dust collection bag, 10" blade with 5/8" arbor, and retractable blade guard.

- Blade speed: 4900 RPM @ no-load
- Capacities: 2-3/4" x 5-3/4" crosscut; 2-3/4" x 4-1/8" 45° right & left miter; 1-3/4" x 5-3/4" 45° left bevel; 1-3/4" x 4-1/8" 45° x 45° compound
- Table diameter: 10-1/2" • Tool wt.: 60 lbs.
- Factory reconditioned, factory perfect

ITEM 06125-3KMA **$155.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

LIMITED QUANTITIES

10" PLANER

- 2 HP, 110V, 1 phase, 11 amp, 8000 RPM
- 5-1/8" working distance
- 10-1/8" x 9-1/8" feed table
- 19" x 16-5/8" x 16" overall dimensions
- 10-1/8" blade size
- 2-blade cutter head
- 61 lbs. shipping weight
- Stand sold separately

ITEM 06935-1KMA **$239.99**

PLANER STAND (NOT SHOWN)

- 20" x 10" x 27"
- Shipping weight: 20 lbs.

ITEM 32969-3KMA **$29.99**

ALL NATURAL BRISTLES

INDUSTRIAL GRADE CHIP BRUSHES

Ideal all-around brushes. Used in a variety of manufacturing processes. Rugged construction includes all natural bristles and sturdy hardwood handles. Sold by the case.

SIZE	QTY.	ITEM	PRICE
1"	36	04181-3KMA	$5.99
2"	36	04182-6KMA	$10.99
3"	12	04183-0KMA	$6.99
4"	12	04184-1KMA	$11.99

LASER LEVELER

Compact high output leveler projects a round dot visible up to 600 feet away. Solid brass construction. Also includes a professional quality built-in spirit (bubble) level. Locking on/off switch.

- 4-1/4" long x 3/4" diameter

~~$59.99~~ **$49.99**

ITEM 36535-2KMA

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools INDUSTRIAL

3/8", 16.8 VOLT CORDLESS DRILL KIT WITH KEYLESS CHUCK

- Variable speed, reversible; 0 to 900 RPM
- Includes 6 pc. drill bit set, 6 pc. screwdriver bit set, charger, battery, *Jacobs*® keyless chuck, and case
- Maximum torque: 200 in. lbs.
- 6 torque settings

~~$69.99~~ **$59.99**

ITEM 36387-3KMA

16.8V REPLACEMENT BATTERY

ITEM 36390-1KMA **$29.99**

15 MOST POPULAR SIZES!

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BIT SETS

Both include individually organized storage cases. 15 most popular sizes. • 1/4" shanks

15 PC. ASSORTED BITS

Includes: 1-1/4" rabbeting♦, 1-3/8" cove♦, 1-1/16" roman ogee♦, 1-1/4" rounding over♦, 1/2" flush trimming♦, 1-3/16" 45° chamfer♦, 1/2" dovetail, 3/4" straight, 1/2" straight, 3/8" V-groove, 1/4" combination panel, 1/4" straight, 1/2" mortising, 1/4" cove, 1/8" straight
♦Includes pilot bearing **$39.99**

ITEM 31164-9KMA

4 PC. ROUNDING OVER BITS

- Sizes: 1/8", 1/4", 3/8", & 1/2"
- Set includes 4 rounding over bits w/pilot bearing tips
- 2 flutes each
- 1-5/32" long shanks **$19.99**

ITEM 33078-5KMA

RYOBI

LIMITED QUANTITIES

Ryobi OSS450

OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER

Nothing beats this machine for contour and curve sanding. 1/2" to 3" drum size range (includes 1/2" and 1" drums) gives you the options you need. Removes stock fast using the whole drum and prevents sanding burn marks.

- 120V, 3.5 amps • 1680 RPM
- 45 oscillations per minute
- Dust collection port
- 29 lbs. tool weight
- Factory reconditioned, factory perfect

ITEM 33625-6KMA **$119.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

4" x 36" BELT/ 6" DISC SANDER

Adjustable belt sands inside and outside curves. Cast aluminum sanding disc features a cast aluminum table that locks in any angle from 0° to 45°. Table can be repositioned for use with belt or disc.

Includes: 7-1/2" x 5" cast aluminum table, miter gauge, and adjustable backstop; 4000 FPM belt speed; 1725 RPM disc speed; 1/3 HP, 1725 RPM, 115V, single phase

LIMITED QUANTITIES

ITEM 05154-6KMA **$59.99**

SANDING BELT CLEANER

- Increase the life of your sanding belts and discs up to 500%
- 8-1/2" x 1-1/2" x 1-1/2"

ITEM 30766-1KMA **$4.99**

HOLE SAW SET

Cut smooth, clean, accurate holes through wood, drywall, or even plaster up to 1" thick! Ideal for plumbers and electricians.

11 PC. HOLE SAW KIT

Includes 8 tool steel cups sized 3/4", 7/8", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2", and 2-1/2", plus 1/4" and 3/8" mandrels, a 1/4" bit, a hex wrench, & a blow mold case.

~~$14.99~~ **$7.99**

ITEM 01263-1KMA

10 PC. LARGE HOLE SAW KIT

Includes cutting cup sizes 2-1/2", 3", 3-1/2", 4", and 5", plus 3/8" mandrell, drive plate, hex wrench, & blow mold case.

~~$12.99~~ **$8.99**

ITEM 36222-2KMA

CENTRAL MACHINERY

10", 2 HP, BENCH TABLE SAW

Die cast aluminum table 25-3/4" x 16", has adjustable 17-7/8" x 2" rip fence and inch/metric scale for precise cutting. Blade adjustments control angle and depth of cut.

- Maximum depth of cut at 90°: 3-1/8"; at 45°: 2-1/2" • Shipping weight: 36 lbs.
- Miter gauge adjusts 0° - 60° left and right
- Motor: 2 HP, 115V, 60 Hz, 10 amp, 4500 RPM • Blade capacity: 10" with 5/8" arbor
- Blade sold separately, below

ITEM 35715-3KMA **$89.99**

10" 40 TOOTH CARBIDE TIP SAW BLADE

- 5/8" arbor

ITEM 00529-4KMA **$9.99**

NEW!

7-1/4" ADJUSTABLE DADO BLADES

Carbide steel tips last up to 50 times longer and can be resharpened. High speed steel blades are denser and stronger for greater impact resistance. Does not have to be removed from saw to adjust cutting width.

- 4500 max. RPM
- 1" arbor with 5/8" adapter

TEETH	ITEM	PRICE
CARBIDE DADO BLADES		
24	36911-1KMA	$19.99
40	36912-0KMA	$29.99
HIGH SPEED STEEL DADO BLADES		
24	36913-0KMA	$14.99
40	36914-0KMA	$19.99

PORTER-CABLE®
Porter Cable 347K

LIMITED QUANTITIES

7-1/4" FRAMER'S SAW

The lightest professional circular saw on the market! Die-cast magnesium construction. Built-in dust nozzle and 100% ball and needle bearings.

- 120VAC, 25-60 Hz, 15 amps
- 5800 RPM no load speed
- 5/8" arbor • Tool weight: 10-1/4 lbs.
- Factory reconditioned, factory perfect

BLADE ON THE RIGHT

ITEM 51599-2KMA **$99.99**

BLADE ON THE LEFT
Porter Cable 743K

ITEM 51601-2KMA **$99.99**

★ Within the 48 States / $2.95 handling on all orders. No per item shipping and handling charge.

4099

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours

FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

1-800-423-2567

CHARGE IT!

Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

FREE SHIPPING!

FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN ON THESE TWO PAGES!

LOW PRICE GUARANTEE! • PRICES EFFECTIVE THRU 6-1-98

WE'LL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON ANY IDENTICAL ITEM - EVEN IF IT'S AN ADVERTISED SPECIAL

ORDER FROM OUR WEB SITE FOR EXTRA SAVINGS!
http://www.harborfreight.com

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

VARIABLE SPEED
RECIPROCATING SAW

- Gear driven, variable speed • 3.6 amps
- 300 SPM to 2400 SPM • 1-1/4" stroke
- All ball bearing • Overall length: 17"
- 110V, 60 Hz, single phase • 600 Watts
- Tool weight: 7-1/4 lbs.

ITEM 36595-2KMA ~~$69.99~~ $59.99

BI-METAL SAWZALL® BLADES 5 PACK

- 18 teeth per inch, 6" length
- 1/2" universal shank

Milwaukee 48-01-1184
ITEM 03323-4KMA $9.99

RECIPROCATING SAW BLADES

- 5 metal cutting 18 TPI, 5 wood cutting 8 TPI
- 1/2" universal shank

ITEM 06467-0KMA 10 PACK $5.99

CENTRAL MACHINERY

BENCH TOP SHAPER/ ROUTER

Expand your workspace with this handy wood shaper. Big machine features and compact enough to store under your bench. Very advanced – accepts both shaper cutters and router bits for the exact finish you want.

- Rear chip discharge
- Individually adjustable fence halves
- Cast iron work table and base
- Uses 2" diameter shaper cutters and router bits with 1/4" shank
- 10,200 RPM motor speed
- 115V, 4.3 amps, 7/8 HP

~~$109.99~~ $89.99
ITEM 32650-0KMA

CENTRAL MACHINERY

16" SCROLL SAW

- Precision milled 14-1/2" x 8" table tilts 0° to 45° • 1/8 HP, 110V, .83 amps
- Uses pin end blades, 5-1/2" long
- Heavy duty cast iron frame and base reduce vibration • 7/8" blade stroke
- 1750 SPM blade speed

ITEM 36392-1KMA $59.99

5 PC. 5-1/2" SAW BLADES

- Pin end type

ITEM 35024-0KMA $4.99

PORTABLE MITER SAW TABLE

This is the answer to transporting cutting power anywhere on the job site. Your miter saw mounts directly to the table. Folds down for easy storage and wheels add extra mobility.

- 39" x 59-1/2" x 15" overall dimensions
- 11-1/2" x 50" bed

(Saw and wood shown sold separately.)

~~$49.99~~ $39.99
ITEM 32047-5KMA

CENTRAL MACHINERY

8"
BENCH GRINDER

Rugged capacitor start motor, builds up to speed instantly, and provides plenty of power to avoid stalling. Steel sealed ball bearings support the motor shaft for exceptionally long wear. Comes equipped with 2 grinding wheels, large adjustable eye shields, adjustable tool rests and conductor cords with 3-prong plugs.

- 39 pounds shipping weight
- 1/2 HP motor; 3450 RPM
- 5/8" arbor

~~$59.99~~ $49.99
ITEM 34948-4KMA

CENTRAL MACHINERY

NO MORE LOST CHUCK KEYS!

5 SPEED BENCH
DRILL PRESS W/KEYLESS CHUCK

1/2" chuck capaity, and a 1/3 HP motor turning 1720 RPM.

- Five speeds: 620, 1100, 1720, 2340 and 3100 RPM • 22-1/2" high
- 2" stroke, 8-1/4" swing
- Column diameter: 1-13/16"
- Table dimensions: 6-1/2" x 6-5/8"; tilts 45° left and right
- Base dimensions: 7-3/16" x 5-5/8"
- 49 lbs. shipping wt.

~~$69.99~~ $49.99
ITEM 34231-6KMA

DRILL PRESS W/ KEYED CHUCK

~~$59.99~~ $48.99
ITEM 05901-0KMA

IRON HORSE

SAVES TIME & MAN-POWER

Iron Horse TAWS1
ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT WORK SUPPORT

Heavy duty steel base supports rugged plastic rollers. Use with table saws, miter saws, router tables, radial arm saws and many other power tools. Height adjusts from 25" to 43" for maximum versatility. A must for any shop.

ITEM 02379-5KMA ~~$19.99~~ $16.99

FOLDING WORK SUPPORT

This heavy duty support folds for travel and storage. • Adjusts from 28" to 46" high
• 21"W x 19"D base • 6 lbs.

Iron Horse TAWS2
~~$33.99~~ $25.99
ITEM 05252-4KMA

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

3-1/4" PLANER

- Front base has a V-groove to help guide in chamfering • 2 blade cutter
- Depth adjustment knob
- Includes rabbeling guide plate/fence, sharpening holder, blade setting jig, replacement brushes, and replacement belt • 34,000 cuts per minute
- D-handle with lock-on button
- 110V, 5 amps, 17,000 RPM
- 1/10" maximum depth of cut; 3-1/4" planing width
- 6-1/4 lbs. tool wt.

~~$53.99~~ $39.99
ITEM 32222-3KMA

2 PC. REPLACEMENT BLADES

ITEM 33262-0KMA $9.99

CENTRAL MACHINERY

DRILL 1/4", 3/8", & 1/2" SQUARE HOLES

MORTISING MACHINE

Make a square hole in the fraction of the time it takes by hand! Easier layout for professional mortise and tenon joints in furniture, cabinets, and restoration. Fence with hold down clamp keep workpieces from lifting off the table. Large capacity – up to 5" maximum height. Includes fence, workpiece clamp, and 1/4", 3/8", and 1/2" mortising chisels and bits.

- 10-7/8" x 7-3/4" base • 13-3/8" x 6" table
- 1/2 HP, 110V, 2.3 amps
- 3580 spindle speed • 60 lbs. ship. wt.
- 5" max. workpiece height • 5" throat
- Accepts .745" chisel shanks

~~$199.99~~ $159.99
ITEM 35570-4KMA

Diamond Life

1/2 OFF!

QUANTITIES LIMITED

3 PC. 1" x 3" DIAMOND HONE BLOCK SET

Give all your cutting and boring accessories a superior, aggressive edge. Three layers of diamonds nickel bonded to a heavy duty alloy steel frame for serious sharpening. Bites into high speed and carbide steels – even Titanium Nitride coated bits and mills! Sharpen chisels, planer blades, router bits, and more. Includes fine, medium and coarse grits.

ITEM 36196-3KMA ~~$9.99~~ $4.99

CENTRAL MACHINERY

6-1/8" JOINTER PLANER

- 1-3/4 HP motor handles hardwoods, softwoods, and plastics
- Variable speed from 16,000 to 32,000 CPM
- Adjustable fence tilts 45° for precise edging and chamfering
- Heavy duty die cast aluminum table
- Includes solely switch and 1-1/4" I.D. dust collection outlet
- Dimensions: 6-1/4" x 28" table; 28" x 2-5/8" fence
- Capacities: 6-1/8" planing width; 1/8" max. cutting depth

~~$199.99~~ $179.99
ITEM 34434-1KMA

1 SET REPLACEMENT BLADES

- Includes one pair high speed steel blades for the above planer

ITEM 34451-1KMA $29.99

CENTRAL PNEUMATIC CONTRACTOR SERIES

Similar to Senco LS4

18 AND 19 GAUGE AIR FINISH NAILER

Excellent balance and 2-1/2 lb. weight make this brad tacker easy to use in tight spots. With a loading capacity of 105-18 gauge brads, get more done with less down time. Using brads from 5/8" to 1-3/16", it will perform a variety of demanding tasks, from picture frames to solid, homemade furniture.

- Air consumption: 3.5 CFM at 75 PSI
- Uses 18 and 19 gauge brads
- 1/4" NPT inlet

ITEM 36618-0KMA $39.99

★ Within the 48 States / $2.95 handling on all orders. No per item shipping and handling charge.

4099

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours

FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

1-800-423-2567

CHARGE IT!

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard

Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

Woodworker's Marketplace

This section features advertisers offering products by mail. Additional information can be found in the Woodworker's Resource section. Please contact the advertiser directly or use the Circle No. to the right of each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource envelope.

Quality Kiln Drying

It's Easy and Affordable with a Nyle DH Kiln! Made in USA

Call for free facts on our compact, easy to use dehumidification kilns.

800-777-NYLE

http://www.nyle.com

Kilns from 300 BF and up!

EASY PAYMENTS AVAILABLE

nyle 20 Years of Quality

FREE Booklet! *To learn more about drying lumber, call for a FREE copy.*

nyle DRY KILN SYSTEMS

PO Box 1107 Bangor ME 04402-1107

Circle No. 1260

WOODCRAFTERS OF OKLAHOMA

LARGEST & BEST SELECTION ANYWHERE:

- Turning Tools
- Pens & Pencils
- Turning Blocks & Squares
- Pen Blanks

FREE CATALOG

116 S.E. 74th • Oklahoma City, OK 73149

TOLL FREE 888-333-7513

Circle No. 2195

Classic Heirloom Cradle

Two Cradle Plans
One for Babies
One for Dolls

You can easily build this classic cradle which will become a cherished family heirloom to pass from generation to generation. Two sizes available... Baby or Doll.

Full Size Plans

Baby size Plan (21 x 35) $14.95 ppd.
Doll size Plan (10 x 18) $8.95 ppd.

Spindles available in Oak or Maple. See our catalog which is sent free with your order.

M/C VISA orders call toll-free 1-800-292-8296

ARMOR Box 445 A, East Northport, NY 11731

Circle No. 315

SALE - 50% Off!

Complete Cherry Mantel Clock Kit

Kit Includes:
- Cherry Pre-Cut Case
- Quartz Movement
- Dial & Convex Glass
- 5-year Guarantee

ONLY $10.95

6-1/4" x 5" x 2-1/8"

☐ **YES,** Send me [ ] #170371 Clock Kits @$10.95 ea. (Reg. $21.90) Add $4.00 Shipping; Wisc. residents add 5.5% tax.

Order Early! Sale Ends April 30, 1998
Limit three kits per customer

FREE CATALOG INCLUDED
(with order; reg. $2.00)
Over 50 Clock Kits
Quartz Movements
Brass Movements
Dials & Hardware

MasterCard VISA

Call Today! 800-236-7300

The American Clockmaker
P.O. Box 326
Clintonville, WI 54929
Since 1940

Circle No. 2320

ROLLTOP DESK
1850 ABNER CUTLER REPRODUCTION

Introducing the finest plan on the market today! Pages of directions and 36 by 48 CAD generated plan. This desk has a curved tambour top which has become a classic. Dim. - 51 ½ inches wide by 49 inches high by 30 inches

AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN
P.O. BOX 300100 ESCONDIDO, CA 92030
DESK PLAN $21.95 +$3.50 S&H
CATALOG $3.00
760 743-6923

Circle No. 314

OVER 1500 PATTERNS

Huge variety of FULL SIZE woodcraft patterns!

Fun • Profitable • Fast Service • Guaranteed

☑ *Pick from our most popular pattern sets & order today!*

EACH SET INCLUDES:
Full Size Patterns
Sketches
Step by Step Instructions
Painting & Finishing Info
Plus Tips & Techniques!
FREE S&H!

- ☐ 125 Pattern BEGINNER'S BONANZA plus "Shop Secrets".
- ☐ SHOW STOPPERS II- 22 Craft Show best-sellers!
- ☐ 25 fun & profitable "wind-action" WHIRLIGIGS.
- ☐ YARD CHARACTERS- Amish, Dutch, bending lady, more!
- ☐ Eye-catching DUTCH WINDMILL - 5 feet tall.
- ☐ COUNTRY CRITTERS- 100 Patterns, decorative projects.
- ☐ Over 30 CHRISTMAS decorations & centerpieces!
- ☐ 200 CREATIVE CUT patterns for scroll, band or jigsaw.
- ☐ Decorative country SHELF ASSORTMENT, many options!
- ☐ COUNTRY CLASSICS- 25 top-selling country designs.
- ☐ Create over 20 "Quick & Easy" BIRD HOUSES.
- ☐ 100 YARD ORNAMENTS - Animals, bird, signs & more!

ACCENTS
Dept. MA28
P.O. Box 7387
Gonic, NH 03839

Send $8.00 per set or...SAVE ! Pick 3 for $19.50 • 6 for $36.00 or All 12 for only $60.00 ! ! !

ILLUST. CATALOG $2.00 (Free w/order)

CALL TODAY!
24 Hr. Fax-Voice Mail
(603) 332-4579
Mention offer # MA28

Circle No. 310

Build your own murphy bed...

...with the *Create-A-Bed* murphy bed mechanism!
- Featured in Home magazine's Safe & Sound House
- State of the art piston lift system
- Easy to build with basic woodworking skills & tools
- Mechanism includes complete step-by-step instructions, cut sheet and templates
- No floor mounting
- Ten year warranty
- Twin, full or queen

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed... or YOUR MONEY BACK!

Create-A-Bed™

5100 Preston Hwy. Louisville KY 40213
502-966-3852

Visit our website to learn more!
www.wallbed.com

Circle No. 1911

QUARTZ MOVEMENT

"Six-Pack"
$18.95 REDUCED

INCLUDES;
6 QUARTZ CLOCK MOVEMENTS
6 PAIRS OF 3" BRASS HANDS
6 PAIRS OF 2 1/4" BRASS HANDS
6 BRASS SECOND HANDS
6 SETS HANGERS and HARDWARE

☐ FREE COLOR CATALOG ONLY
Or Call Us At 1-800-533-2024

Please choose one shaft length per "Six-Pack"
☐5/16" ☐7/16" ☐11/16" ☐15/16"

Shipping & Handling Included in Continental USA

PRECISION MOVEMENTS
4251 Chestnut Street
Dept. H4/98
Emmaus, PA 18049

25 YEARS OF SERVICING THE CLOCK INDUSTRY

Circle No. 2360

Variable Speed Motor

ITEM 10-1572 $39.95

• New GE. 0-5000 RPM. Includes variable speed control. Ideal for woodworking equipment, including lathes and drill presses. 2 HP, Int. duty, 120 VAC, CW rotation. Cradle mount. Shaft ⅝" diam. Size 8" x 4½" x 4½". S&H extra.

Call for a FREE Catalog!
SURPLUS CENTER
✆ 800-488-3407
P.O. Box 82209-WOOD • Lincoln, NE 68501 • F.O.B. Lincoln
Please mention Wood Magazine when you respond.

HEIRLOOM TOYS

• New catalog.
• Original designs by professional toy maker - plans & kits.
• Collectors' and children's toys
• Catalog $3 or free with order
• Special Offer: Send $19.95ppd for Train Engine, Coal Car and Track Plans

Baldwin Toy Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 390484 Omaha, NE 68139-0484
Dept. WD2

Circle No. 320

The Cutting Edge
Turner's & Carver's Supply

Lathes by JET, CarbaTec, & Sherline
Henry Taylor Turning/Carving Tools
• Power Carving & Wood Burning •
Sorby, Stewart, Glaser Turning Tools
ONEWAY 2436 Lathes, Bowl
Chucks, Live Centers, Grinding Jigs
Project Supplies • Books • Videos

Call for Free Catalog
The CUTTING EDGE
A Woodworker's Tool & Supply

7123 SouthWest Fwy
Houston TX 77074
713/ 981-9228
fax 713/ 981-6104
www.cuttingedgetools.com

Circle No. 2180

WOOD MOISTURE METERS

- For the Woodworker -
Moisture problems such as shrinking or warping can ruin the best piece ever built. Measure the moisture with a moisture meter to be sure the wood is dry. Call for new color brochure.
- Lignomat USA -
Po Box 30145
Portland, OR
97294 -- USA

Lignomat :: 800-227-2105

Circle No. 1250

Workshops Garages • Storage

Build It Yourself and
SAVE THOUSANDS!

• 16 Colors To Choose From
• Toll Free Technical Support
• Immediate Delivery or Free Storage

Special Limited Offer
Pckgs. include steel frames & endwalls, galv. sheeting & trim.

27'x36' $4,499
$8,610 Value
34'x48' $7,059
$13,800 Value
Some other sizes available at LOWER prices

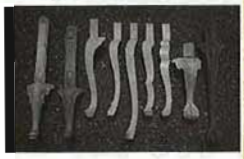
MIRACLE TRUSS®
1-800-663-0553
FAX 612-544-1835 WOOD

FURNITURE KITS • COMPONENTS

Table

Our Heirloom-Quality kits are produced from the finest grade 100% SOLID Maple, Oak, Cherry, and Mahogany. Many varieties of tables, desks, computer hutches and more are available, and there's even a design-your-own-kit program.

We also offer many separate component parts such as legs to use on your own projects. Delivery is fast and satisfaction is guaranteed.



Queen Anne • Contemporary • Ball-N-Claw

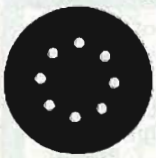
Call or FAX today for FREE LITERATURE
(804)847-8489
(804)847-8984 - FAX

HICKORY FRAME CORPORATION
P.O. Box 11585
Lynchburg, VA 24506-1585

Circle No. 1043

Supergrit® SANDPAPER

HOOK & LOOP



4½"	8 Hole	$10.00/50
5"	5 or 8 Hole	$12.50/50
6"	6 Hole	$17.50/50
5"	Solid "E"	$15.00/50
6"	Solid "E"	$18.00/50
12"	Solid "E"	$12.00/6

BELTS—A.O. RESIN				SHEETS—9" x 11", A.O.	
1 x 30	$.75	4 x 24	$1.10	60D, 80D	$14/50
1 x 42	$.75	4 x 36	$1.40	120C, 150C	$23/100
3 x 21	$.85	6 x 48	$3.50	180A, 220A	$19/100
3 x 24	$.90	6 x 89	$6.20	ABRASIVE ROLLS	

RED HILL CORP.
P.O. BOX 4234
GETTYSBURG, PA 17325

FREE 28 PAGE CATALOG
& Incredible close-out sheets.
800-822-4003

Circle No. 1267

FREE Clockmaking Catalog

Create Timeless Memories... with a Handcrafted Clock!

Your complete source of clock-making supplies. Classic designs available in kits or easy-to-follow plans. New music box styles, bird houses, boat and humidor kits. Sand, assemble and stain. It's that easy!

Send for your FREE catalog today.
Or call 1-800-556-2548.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

KLOCKIT® Dept. WD28
P.O. Box 636, Lake Geneva, WI 53147
http://www.klockit.com

Circle No. 2335

Free Workshops • Prizes • Hundreds of Products • Seminars by Mastercraftsmen

See the Widest Variety of Woodworking Products All Under One Roof!

★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS★
tools • supplies • education

THE NATION'S PREMIER WOODWORKING TOUR

VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

- Atlanta
- Baltimore
- Charlotte
- Chicago
- Cleveland
- Colorado
- Columbus
- Detroit
- Harrisburg
- Houston
- Indianapolis
- Kansas City
- Massachusetts
- Milwaukee
- Nashville
- New Hampshire
- No. California
- North Jersey
- Portland
- Sacramento
- Seattle
- So. California
- St. Louis
- Tampa
- Twin Cities
- Washington, D.C.
- plus others

Call for free brochure Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800-826-8257 or 310-477-8521 e-mail: woodshow@earthlink.net

Circle No. 2900

Add that **Distinctive Look** to your woodworking projects. Quality handcrafted yet reasonably priced panels. Many finishes & designs. Do it-yourself materials & kits, too! Large colorful catalog $5.00/ catalog with 12 pc. sample pack $19.95 ppd.

MasterCard/Visa accepted.

pierced tin

Country Accents®, P O Box 437, Dept. WD-98, Montoursville, PA 17754 • Ph. 717-478-4127 • M-F 9-5

Circle No. 1910

HARDWOODS

Over 100 Quality Hardwoods from Around the World

LUMBER • VENEER • TURNING STOCK

• Timbers from Protected Forests •
• Quantity Discounts •
• Prompt Shipping Arranged Worldwide •
• Custom Milling–Lumber Cut to Size •
• All Inquiries Welcome •
Call or Write for a Free Catalog
• Satisfaction Guaranteed •

Visit us on the World Wide Web
www.woodworkerssource.com
for Specials, Current Prices and Complete Wood Descriptions
e-mail:wood@woodworkerssource.com

1-800-423-2450
WOODWORKERS *Source*
5402 S. 40th St. • Phoenix, AZ 85040

Circle No. 598, 2090

The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and books. Send $2.00 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E-32, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

Circle No. 190

ONE-MAN SAWMILL

Turns Your Timber Into **CASH!**

30-Day Free Trial!

Call NOW for FREE FACTS!

1-800-942-4406 ext. SW49

TIMBERKING, INC. Dept. SW49
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

Heavy Glass Table Tops

FACTORY DIRECT DISCOUNT PRICING

- Table Tops
- Shelves
- Doors
- Display Cases
- Entertainment Centers
- Tempered Glass

TABLE TOPS BY PHONE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

WGB GLASS ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS

FOR FREE IDEA CATALOG AND PRICE LIST SEND POST CARD TO:

WGB GLASS 19785 W. 12 MILE RD., STE. 357 SOUTHFIELD, MI 48076

TO PLACE ORDERS: CALL 1-800-288-6854

Circle No. 2079

Save Money
sawing your own lumber.

Make Money
sawing for others.

Saw trees up to 36" D. or 45' L. (w/optional bed extension(s))

Free $2 Catalog

1-800-553-0219

Wood-Mizer® 8180 West 10th Street Dept. QQH Indianapolis, IN 46214-2400 www.woodmizer.com

*With the purchase of All Products Video @ $10.00

Personal sawmills from: **$4495**

Circle No. 94

See how you can be the woodworker you've always dreamed of being.

FREE VIDEO!

Learn how to enjoy the benefits of woodworking:

- ✔ Create Family Heirlooms
- ✔ Do It Yourself – Save on Repairs and Home Improvements
- ✔ Have Fun and Relieve Stress
- ✔ Make Money

The Shopsmith Mark V System

5 of the most popular woodworking tools in one compact unit.

1 SAWING 2 DRILLING 3 SANDING 4 BORING 5 TURNING

To receive your FREE VIDEO information kit call or write:

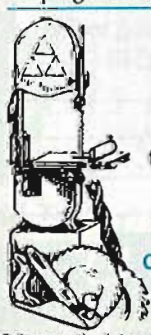
1-800-543-7586

Shopsmith Inc.
6530 Poe Avenue • Dayton, OH 45414
DEPT WD4

E-Mail us at: http://www.shopsmith.com

FREE TOOL CATALOG

Helping You Become a Better Woodworker



highland hardware

Our giant tool catalog gives more than just manufacturer's specs. We provide detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars.

Call toll free for FREE catalog
1-888-500-4466

Visit us on the Internet at http://www.highland-hardware.com

Circle No. 870

Glider Swing Plans and Hardware Kits

- Smooth Glider-Rocker Action.
- Unique Twin Ball-bearing Design.
- Easy to Build!

A GREAT WEEKEND PROJECT!

Step-by-step instructions with full-size patterns & professionally drawn diagrams - plus plans for matching chair. Kit includes 16 ball-bearings, nuts, bolts and woodscrews.

Call for a free brochure: 1-800-510-9997.

Woody™ Glider Swings
16630 Longview Dr. • Smithfield, VA 23430

Circle No. 498

Build "Merrilegs"

Full-size Plan #121
$18.50
(catalog free with order)

CATALOG
200 full-size professional furniture plans – $3.00

SEND TODAY!

Fine Furniture Plans Since 1968
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC. Dept. BZ-28
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
1-800-657-7692

Circle No. 345

FREE SANDING BELTS

BUY A DOZEN GET A DOZEN FREE

FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!!

1x30	17.95/doz	+ 12 free
1x42	18.50/doz	+ 12 free
3x18	18.95/doz	+ 12 free
3x21	19.95/doz	+ 12 free
3x24	21.25/doz	+ 12 free
4x21	24.95/doz	+ 12 free
4x24	25.95/doz	+ 12 free
4x36	35.95/doz	+ 12 free
6x48	40.95/½doz	+ 6 free
6x89	66.95/½doz	+ 6 free

Grits available: 36X to 320X
All belts A/O Resin Bond Cloth w/bi-directional butt splice

Full Line of 9x11 Sheets

ALSO AVAILABLE: Stroke Sanding Belts; Belt Cleaning Sticks; Inflatable Drums and Sleeves; Cloth/Paper Discs (PSA/Hook & Loop) Drum Sanding Rolls; Wide Cloth and Paper Belts or any size belt you may require and MUCH MUCH MORE!!

Call For Price Quotes • Orders • Free Catalog

Please add $5.00 S & H / PA Residents add 6% Sales Tax

• • • Money Orders • Checks

1-800-428-2222
Mon. - Fri. 8am - 4:30pm EST

Fax: 1-610-378-4868
Anytime

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.
642 N. 8th St. Dept. W
P.O. Box 14955
Reading, PA 19612

Circle No. 1238, 1248

BUILD A BETTER BUILDING LARGE SAVINGS

NEW

- Easy to Assemble
- Quick Delivery
- Built to Last
- Straight Sides
- Trussless
- All Steel
- 20 Year Guarantee
- Other Shapes Available

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
FACTORY DIRECT 1-800-668-5422

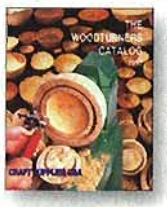
- Sizes 500-20,000 sq. ft.
- Strongest for Wind & Snow
- Heavy 22, 20 & 18 ga. steel
- Maintenance Free

SALE PRICE
FOR EXAMPLE - 30' X 40'
$3,866.00
ENDS OPTIONAL

PIONEER STEEL BUILDINGS
http://www.pioneersteel.com

Circle No. 1986

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG



Features:
Woodfast Lathes
Vicmarc Mini Lathes
Artisan™ Pen and Project Kits
Henry Taylor Tools
McNaughton System
Dale Nish Workshops and much more....

Craft Supplies USA is the Number One source for the finest woodturning supplies, tools, and workshops with unsurpassed prices and service.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-551-8876 TO ORDER
a FREE 88-page color copy of The Woodturners Catalog

CRAFT SUPPLIES USA 1287 EAST 1120 SOUTH PROVO, UT 84606

Circle No. 830

THE STANDARD IN SANDERS

The smooth way to tackle virtually any sanding job.

- Your solution for contour sanding
- Benchtop & full size professional models
- Quick-change drums
- Large table surface
- Built-in dust port
- Premium Baldor induction motor
- Made in U.S.A.

Call for a **FREE** Shop Solutions Catalog.

1-800-971-5050
Clayton Machine Corp.
Royal Oak, MI 48068-0520

Circle No. 18

FROM LOG TO LUMBER

with the *Alaskan Saw Mill* attachment
(available in 24", 30", 48" and 56" sizes)

As seen in June 97 issue of Wood Magazine

CUT LUMBER ON SITE WITH THE ALASKAN MKIII: BEAMS, BOARDS, SIDING AND CUSTOM CUTS.

RIPPING CHAIN AND OILER KITS ALSO AVAILABLE

GRANBERG INTERNATIONAL
PO BOX 425, RICHMOND, CA. 94807-70425
PHONE 510.237.2099
OUTSIDE CA. 800.233.6499
FAX 510.237.1617
E-MAIL granberg@aol.com
http://members.aol.com/granberg/chainsaw/index.htm

Circle No. 52

Personalize all Your Woodworking Projects

You work hard on a project - Let others know who did it! Put a custom engraved brass nameplate on everything you do and be remembered *forever*.

Gold Silver & Black Brass Avail.

Hand Crafted by Dennis Kandziora

Custom Sizes & Lg. Qty. Disc. Available

Size: 5/8" x 3 1/2"	10 - 24 $4.50 ea.	25 - 49 $4.00 ea.	50+ $3.75 ea.
Size: 1/2" x 3"	10 - 24 $4.25 ea.	25 - 49 $3.75 ea.	50+ $3.50 ea.

"Please add $4.95 S&H to each order" "Others ship within 2 bus. days Reg UPS" WI Residents add 5.1% Sales Tax All plates come with brass brads VISA/MC

Put YOUR Signature on Everything! Call for Details

Hand Crafted by

Sign Design Custom Products, Inc.
668 Perkins Dr., Mukwonago, WI 53149
1-800-274-9161
Fax 1-888-374-9161

Circle No. 2005

NEW!

Woodworker's "HOT TANK"

Stainless Steel

SAFELY HEATS:
Varnish, Shellac, Lacquer, Sealers, Stain, Wax, Glue, Contact Cement, Etc...

CAN CUT DRYING TIME IN HALF
Perfect application in any weather
Eliminates Blushing & Moisture Problems
Increases flow without thinning

Only $24.95
Plus $5.00 S/H
• VISA • Mastercard

Satinwood
P.O. Box 502
Amador City, CA 95601
(800) 365-7305

FREE! WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

CONSTANTINE'S

Over 5500 products to **BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH** anything made of wood!

NEW for 1998!

- lumber
- veneers
- inlays
- moldings
- carvings
- tools
- hardware
- glues
- finishes
- books
- plans
- ...and more

CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers Since 1812
2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 35802, Bronx NY 10461

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-223-8087

Circle No. 20, 110, 210

Anderson ™ BEDROOM ORGANIZER

PUT A DRESSER UNDER ANY BED

Increase drawer storage with this beautiful, top quality, solid wood, dust proof, underbed dresser. Fits under any mattress. Shipped UPS

ORDER 48 PAGE CATALOG 621

1-800-782-4825

Circle No. 1795

Mail Coupon Today!

Over 1,000 Plans for Woodworkers!

Send $2.00 for new 100 page FULL COLOR Catalog.

Please print clearly

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MEISEL
Meisel Hardware Specialties
P.O. Box 70 W
Mound, MN 55364-0070

Circle No. 401

Build this Adirondack furniture with our easy to follow instructions, material list, cutting diagram and FULL SIZE TEMPLATES

New Adirondack Tete-A-Tete $12.95
Adirondack Chair 10.95
Adirondack Footstool 4.95
Add $3.00 Shipping & Handling

Specialty Furniture Designs
797 W. Remus Road, Dept. W-47
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858 • **1-800-892-4026**
Color Catalog $3.00, free with order. Visa/MC/Disc MI add 6%

Circle No. 445

SENCO

SFN40K1½-2¼" Fin.Nail. $369
SLP20 5/8-1-5/8" Brad Nailer Kit $249
SN325+ 6d-12d Framer $369

Makita

2708W 8¼" Table Saw w/Carbide Blade SALE $279
4303C 6 amp Var Spd Jig Saw . $159
9741 Wheel Sander $169
3612C 3hp Pl. Router w/Brake .. $268
AF501 2" Brad Nailer $179
2711 10" Table Saw $499
LS1011 10" Sliding Comp. Saw $425
MAC2000 2 hp Twin Stack Comp. $398
LS1013 10" Dual Slide Comp. ... $577
LS1211 12" Dual Slide Comp. ... $759
6233DWAE 14.4v Cdls w/2 batt $189

BOSTITCH

N60FN Finish Nailer w/ Case & Nails SALE $288

BOSCH

1587AVSK-50 Ltd. Edition 50th Anniversary Jigsaw w/Non-Mar Base & Case $169
3725DVS 5" Random Orbit Sander $145
B1350 1-¾hp 10amp 2hndl Router $119
1295DH Swiftsand Dual Range Sander-Polisher $88
3610K 14.4 V Dbl Battery Drill Kit .. $189
3310K 12 V Driver Drill Kit $169
3915 10" Dual Slide Comp Saw $579
B2300K 12 V Dbl. Batt. Drill Kit $139
1001VSR 3/8" V/S Drill $59
1613EVS 2 hp V/S Plunge Router .. $198
B7001 Detail Sander $89

1-800-262-5482
SAME DAY SHIPPING
FREE FREIGHT
HOME LUMBER Co.
P.O. Box 370
C.O.D. Whitewater, WI 53190

DEWALT

DW991K2 14.4 V Double Battery Drill Kit SALE $199

NEW DEWALT BENCH TOPS

DW788 20" Scroll Saw $488
DW733 12" Anti Skip Planer $455
DW708 12" Dual Slide Comp Saw $677
DW744 10" H.D. Table Saw $565
DW412 2 Amp Palm Sander $69
DW621 2 hp V/S Plunge Router .. $218
DW321K "Clic" Jig Saw $159
DW705 12" Compound Miter Saw $349
DW935 14.4v Cordless Trim Saw $149
DW991KS-2 14.4v Drill/Saw Kit .. $348
DW995K 18v ½" Driver Drill Kit ... $228
DW421 Random Orbit Sander $73

ITW Paslode

IM250CT NEW Compact *Trimpulse* Finish Cdls Kit $519
IM325CT Compact Cdls Finish Kit .. $459
We Have The Largest Assortment of DeWalt & Makita In the USA.

Circle No. 48

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Simply the Best

Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
Deep Thread for Super Grip
Hardened Steel for Superior Strength
Made in the US or Canada!

Send $5 for Samples, Catalog, & $5 Off Coupon

McFEELY'S SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS
PO Box 11169 • Dept WD7M
Lynchburg • VA • 24506-1169
Call Toll Free: 1-800-443-7937

Circle No. 2450

Quality
MECHANISMS
For Making
WOODEN BARREL

- Pens
- Pencils
- Roller Balls
- Fountain Pens

plus other related items.
Wholesale/Retail
Call or Write:

BereaHardWoods
6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142
216-234-7949 *Master Card/Visa*

Circle No. 510

RIP SAW

The Portable Sawmill.

The "affordable portable" one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. 14"W x 9"H throat capacity. Write or call for free brochure. Videos also available.

Better Built CORPORATION
(508) 657-5636
789 Woburn St., Dept. WD02, Wilmington, MA 01887

MAKE YOUR SHOP PERFECT

You've invested a lot into your workshop.
Now get the most out of your equipment.

- Mobile bases
- Pedestal rollers
- Outfeed rollers
- Tool tables
- Shop accessories and more

For a **FREE** full-color catalog, call:
1-800-624-2027
HTC Products, Inc., Royal Oak, MI 48068-0839

Circle No. 1245

S. LaRose, Inc.

If you're building the outsides, we've got the insides! Call or write for our FREE clock parts catalog, #W2

S.LaRose,Inc.
P.O.Box 21208
3223 Yanceyville St.
Greensboro, NC 27420
(910) 621-1936
E-Mail: SLAROSE@worldnet.att.net
www.slarose.com

Circle No. 2375

WOODTURNING PROJECTS

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

PSI KIT **SALE!**
- Pen Making Kits
- Oil Lamp Candles
- Hourglasses
- Callee Grinder
- Letter Openers
- Mirrors & more...

CARBA-TEC II MINI LATHE

- Variable Speed Motor
- Professional Quality

ONLY... $269.95

FREE CATALOG

Penn State Industries
2850 COMLY RD., PHILADELPHIA, PA 19154
1-800-377-7297

Circle No. 75

AMAZING
SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS
Easy to advanced designs

Clocks
Photo frames
Jewelry boxes
Candle holders
Furniture
Clock movements
Plywood

Silhouettes on Christmas religion farming western nature transportation & more.
Books
Saw blades
Hardwoods

FREE catalog
1-800-470-9090

WILDWOOD DESIGNS
P.O. Box 676-WD
Richland Center
WI 53581

Circle No. 475

WIRELESS DRIVEWAY ALARM

A bell rings in your house anytime someone walks or drives into your place.

- Free Literature -
A complete line of wireless security equipment.

DAKOTA ALERT, INC.
BOX 130, ELK POINT, SD 57025
Ph: 605-356-2772

Circle No. 1914

FAIRWAYS INC.
— ANY SIZE —

STEEL • ALUMINUM • WOOD
BRASS • STAINLESS

Shipped In a Complete Unit or Kit
$425 & Up

Free Brochures
TOLL FREE
(1-800-231-0793)

Better Homes and Gardens®
From WOOD® Magazine

Treat someone you love to hours of fun!

Dollhouse Plan Only $9.95 (postpaid)
22" H x 20" W x 35" L TS-1002

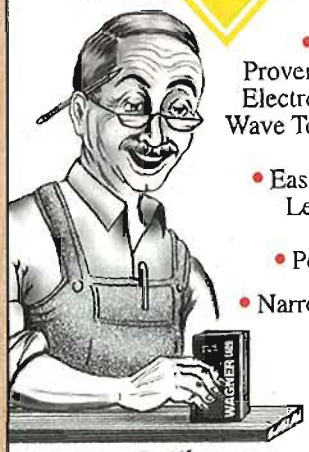
Stores easily in its own case!

- Shop-tested plan
- Exploded-view drawings
- Full-size patterns
- Step-by-step directions
- 100% money-back guarantee

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-572-9350
7 a.m.– 9 p.m. CST, Mon.– Fri.
(MasterCard and Visa accepted)

Or send name, address and $9.95 per plan to:
WOOD PLANS® — Dollhouse, Dept. WD298
P.O. Box 9255, Des Moines, IA 50306.
Allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

WAGNER
Shopline L609 Moisture Meter
Packed With Value Priced Features



- Wagner's Proven Pin-Free Electromagnetic Wave Technology
- Easy To Read Led Display
- Pocket Size
- Narrow Sensor Ideal For Testing Moulding and Trim

It's So Easy to Use!

WAGNER ELECTRONICS
"The Moisture Meter People"
1-800-944-7078
326 Pine Grove Road
Rogue River, OR 97537
Tel: (541) 582-0541
Fax: (541) 582-4138

© 1997 Wagner Electronic Products, Inc.
Circle No. 1285

WOOD TOY

★ Patterns
★ Parts
★ Wheels

★ Many New Patterns to Choose From.

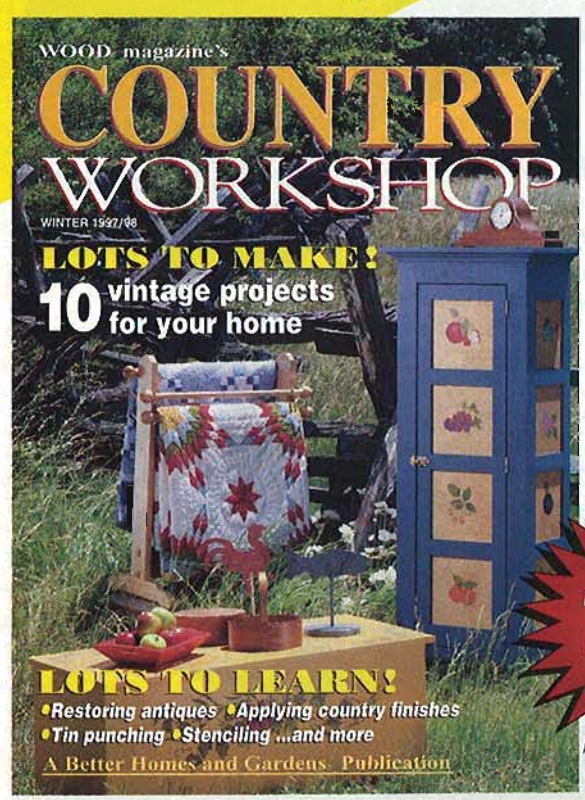
★ Executive Toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG

toys and joys
Box 628w
Lynden, Wash. 98264

Circle No. 465

ALL-NEW!
From the editors of Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® Magazine



On sale at your newsstand Nov. 4, 1997

Take your woodworking skills up a notch or 10 with these fun-to-build country classics!

- 10 goof-proof, shop-tested projects!
  Blanket Chest • Spice Cabinet • Admiral Clock, more!
- Time-saving techniques from the experts!
  Stenciling • Antiquing • Finishing, more!
- Full-size color patterns
- 100 tip-filled pages
- Easy, step-by-step instructions

100% Money-Back Guarantee
If not completely delighted, let us know. We'll refund every penny.

To order now, call toll-free:
1-800-572-9350
7 a.m. to 9 p.m. CST
Visa, MasterCard accepted

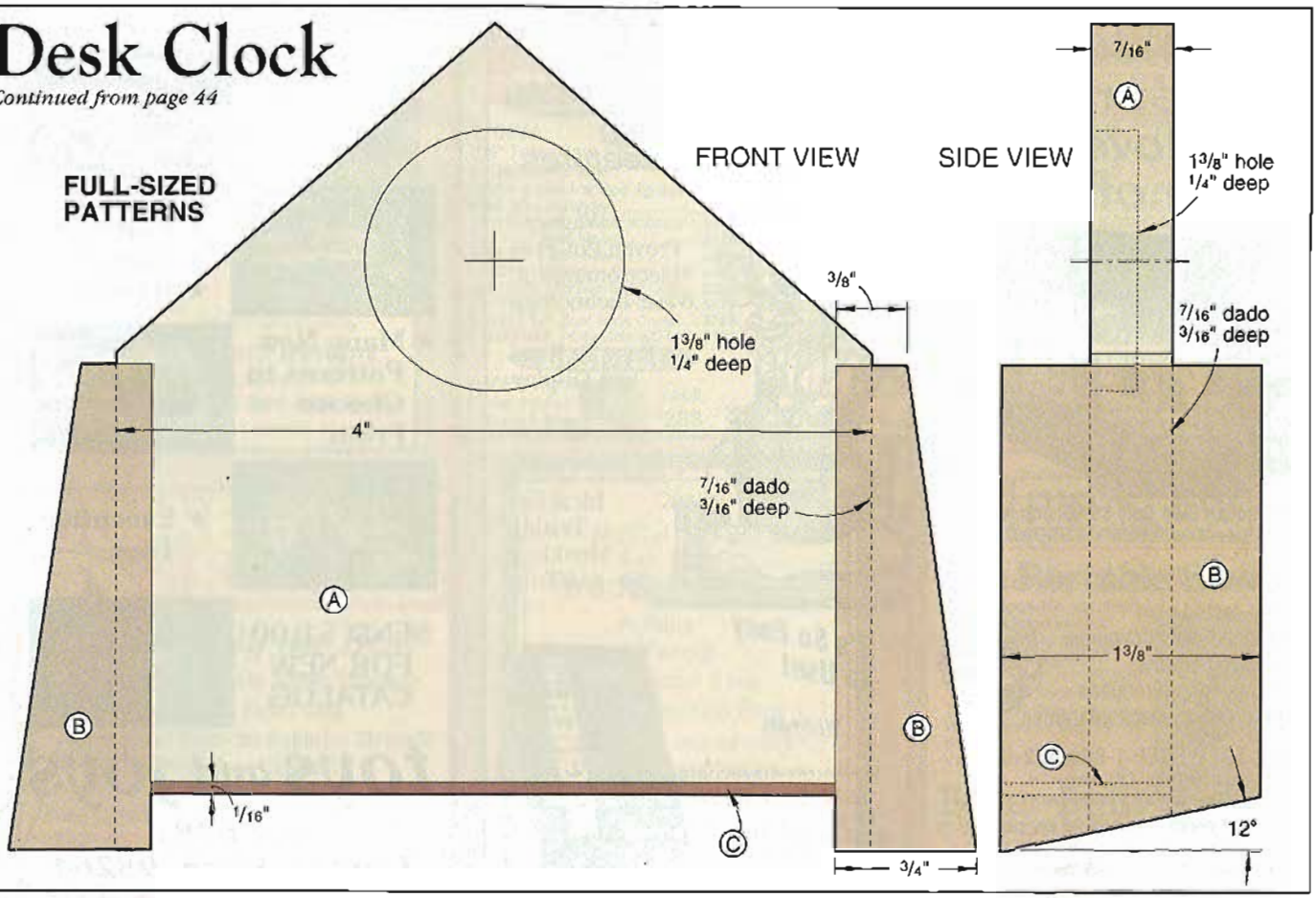
Or send $4.95 (plus $2 shipping and handling — includes applicable taxes) to: WOOD Country Workshop, Dept. WDCW, P.O. Box 9255, Des Moines, IA 50306.

Add $2 for Canadian (GST/HST included) and other foreign orders. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Desk Clock

Continued from page 44

FULL-SIZED PATTERNS



BREAKTHROUGH PRICING ON AN INDUSTRIAL DRILL!

Your 100% Satisfaction Is Guaranteed!

Finally...A 14.4 Volt Industrial Cordless Drill For Just $89.95

Save Big! As part of a nationwide media campaign, a major INDUSTRIAL power tool manufacturer has authorized us to offer their high-powered 14.4v 2-SPEED cordless drill that an unheard of $89.95. Plus, you get 3 FREE BONUSES in the bargain.

Here is a terrific bargain on an INDUSTRIAL 14.4 volt cordless drill. With 230 in./lbs of torque generated by an industrial fan cooled motor, dual speed ranges, and fast-charging 14.4v Panasonic® battery, this is a quality industrial tool! Compare features to Makita® and Dewalt®. Then compare price and see how much you save.

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Your 100% satisfaction is guaranteed. If this drill doesn't *exceed* your expectations, return it within 30 days for a no-questions-asked refund.

To order your Industrial 14.4v 2-Speed Cordless Drill/Driver Set with carry case, charger and battery, call toll-free, 1-800-925-2005 or send your check for just **$89.95** ($8.95 S&H) Item No. 107-W14. CA res add tax. Extra batteries are just $39.95 each ($3.95 S&H). Item No. 108-W14. Call today!

See for yourself. Feature for feature, this 14.4 volt powerhouse blows away any cordless drill in its price range.

- *230 in. lbs. of torque.*
- *2 Variable Speeds*
  0-340 RPM - Low
  0-1200 RPM - High
- *14.4-volt Panasonic Battery*
- *Hardshell Carrying Case*
- *Perfectly balanced T-handle design stands on its own.*
- *16 Precision Clutch Settings*
- *3/8" Jacobs® Keyless Chuck*
- *Superb power-to-weight ratio.*
- *55-Minute Smart Charger*
- *100 Day Warranty (Extended Warranty available)*
- *Reversible*

3 FREE BONUSES!

If you're one of the first 1,000 to order, you'll also get 3 valuable bonuses to keep -- even if you return the drill set.

FREE 16-Piece Accessory Kit
FREE 300-Piece Drill Kit
FREE 5-in-1 Screwdriver Kit
Over $35 combined value!

Save 3%
When you order through our website www.greattools.com

Yours For Just $89.95

NEW!

Circle No. 43

Call Toll-FREE 1-800-925-2005 • Great Tools Direct! 587F Ventu Park Rd. – Dept. 801 Thousand Oaks, CA 91320

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

PORTER-CABLE

BN125	18 GA. BRADNAILER KIT 5/8" - 1 1/4"	87
BN200	18 GA. BRAD NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2"	134
CF1400	1 HP PANCAKE COMPRESSOR	192
CF1540	1 1/2 HP SIDE STACK COMPRESSOR	292
CF240	2 HP SIDE STACK COMPRESSOR	314
DA250	15 GA. ANGLE FIN NAILER KIT 1 1/4" - 2 1/2"	199
DA250A	15 GA. ANGLE FIN NAILER KIT 1 1/4" - 2 1/2"	234
FN250A	18 GA. FINISH NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2 1/2"	188
FR350	FRAMING NAILER W/CASE 3 1/2" CAPACITY	289
NS100	NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1"	94
NS150	NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1 1/2"	157
100	7/8 HP ROUTER	107
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW	152
330	SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER	65
332	QUIKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKIT PAD	58
333	QUIKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS	64
334	QUIKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS	64
335	6" QUICKSAND W/REVERSIBLE PAD	84
340	1/4 SHT FIN SANDER W/DUST P/U	54
347K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, 15 AMP WITH CASE	128
352VS	3" X 21" BELT SANDER DUSTLESS W/VAR SP	164
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	214
360VS	3" X 24" BELT SANDER, VS WITH BAG	228
361	3" X 24" BELT SANDER	203
362	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	223
362VS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	238
505	1/2 SHT FIN SANDER	138
556	BISC JOINER W/CASE & TILT FENCE	136
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER	136
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	162
693PK	1 1/2 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, FIXED BASE, CS	196
693PKX	693PK W/EDGE GUIDE & TEMP GUIDE SET	229
697	ROUTER TABLE WITH 1 1/2 H P MOTOR	232
698	ROUTER TABLE ONLY	134
743K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, LEFT SIDED W/CASE	128
5116	OMNI JIG	268
6931	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	82
7116	NEW 24" OMNIJIG	299
7335	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	134
7336	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	137
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-S SPEED	282
7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP	254
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-1 SPEED	258
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-S SPEED	278
7800	DRYWALL SANDER	338
7810	POWER TOOL TRIGGERED WET/DRY VAC	266
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD	234
9125	3 1/4" PLANER WITH CASE	139
9444	PROFILE SANDER KIT WITH ACCESSORIES	96
9444VS	VAR. SPEED PROFILE SANDER KIT	112
9737	RECIP TIGER SAW, 9.6A, QUIK CHNG CHUCK	159
9830	9.6V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES, CASE	144
9862	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES, CASE	174
9862F	12V KIT W/2 BATT, CHARGR & FLASHLIGHT	184
9863	12V BACK HANDLE KIT W/2 BATTERIES	178
9872	14.4V CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT & CASE	198
9873	14.4V BACK HANDLE KIT W/2 BATTERIES	206
97310	LAMNT TRIMMR KIT W/3 BASES & CS	188
97549	JIG SAW W/CASE & 3 BLADES	139

Panasonic

EY3502EQMKW	12V CORDLESS METAL SAW	288
EY3503FQKW	12V WOOD SAW KIT W/2 BATT	249
EY6100EQKW	12V PREDATOR CORDLESS KIT W/KEYLESS CHUCK, 2 IRONMAN BATTERIES, 15 MIN. CHARGER & CASE, VSR	178
EY6230FQKW	15.6V CORDLESS KIT COMPLETE	208

"Jorgensen"

ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" x 3/4"				
3706	6"		6.00	32.50
3712	12"		6.50	36.95
3718	18"		7.50	40.75
3724	24"		7.95	43.50
3730	30"		8.80	47.75
3736	36"		9.95	53.95

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

#50 ..... 3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS 8.10
BOX OF 12 $91.95
#52 ..... 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS 6.95
BOX OF 12 $74.76

PONY SPRING CLAMPS - 3201HT 1" .. 1.35
3202HT 2" ..... 1.89 3203HT 3" 3.99

Milwaukee

0415-21	12V KYLS CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT. CS	169
6490-6	10" MITER SAW	264
6494-6	10" CMPND MITER SAW W/CARB BLADE	314
6496-6	*NEW* 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	565
6497-8	10" SLIDE COMPOUND SAW W/ACCS	629
6537-22	SUPER SAWZALLW/QUIKCHANGE CHUCK	175

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS

INTERNATIONAL TOOL© CORPORATION

BUSINESS HOURS: MON-FRI 8-5 PM EST/ SATURDAY: 9-12 EST • 2590 DAVIE RD., DAVIE FLORIDA 33317 • FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING • FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-954-792-3560

ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER $50 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

1-800-338-3384

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT HTTP://WWW.INTERNATIONALTOOL.COM

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE - QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

BOSCH

1003VSR	3/8" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK	76
1194VSR	1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL	148
1274DVS	3" X 21" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	168
1275DVS	3" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	213
1276DVS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	228
1295DH	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	92
1370DEVS	6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR	246
1584VS	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS	142
1584VSW	1584VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	159
1587AVSK-50	50TH ANNIV. JIG SAW KIT W/13 BLADES	156
1587DVS	DUSTLESS VAR. SPEED JIG SAW	177
1587VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VAR SP	142
1604A	1 3/4 HP ROUTER W/CASE & ROUTER PAD	144
1609AKX	DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES	229
1613EVS	2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	198
1613EVSK	1613EVS W/RA1051 DELUXE EDGE GUIDE	208
1613EVSKX	1613EVS, EDGE GUIDE, TEMP GUIDE KIT	229
3107DVS	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS	98
3107DVSK	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER WITH CASE	114
3725DVS	5" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	144
3727DVS	6" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	149
3272AK	3 1/4" PLANER KIT WITH CASE	118
3296K	3 1/4" PLANER KIT WITH CASE	178
3315K	12V CRDLS T HANDLE W/2 BAT, CS & CHRG	174
3615K	14.4V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	194
3915	10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	538

BIESEMEYER

78-900	50" COMMERCIAL FENCE SYSTEM	324
78-930	28" HOME SHOP FENCE SYSTEM	244
78-931	40" HOME SHOP FENCE SYSTEM	254
78-935	52" HOME SHOP FENCE SYSTEM	274
78-985	T-SQUARE CUT OFF SAW STOP	74.95

SKIL

HD77	7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRCULAR SAW	159
HD77M	7 1/4" MAGNESIUM WORM DRIVE SAW	169
HD1605-02	BISCUIT JOINER	134
3400	10" TABLE SAW W/CARB BLADE & STAND	198

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

16-32 PLUS	16"-32" BENCH DRUM SANDER	899.00
22-44 PRO	22" PRO DRUM SANDER	1799.00
SUPERMAX 25x2	25" DUAL DRUM SANDER	3299.00
SUPERMAX37x2	27"DUAL DRUM SANDER	3999.00

POWERMATIC

13	6" X 89" EDGE SANDER W/3 BELTS	629
14	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER W/3 SPINDLES	295
15	15" PLANER W/ FREE REPLACEMENT KNIVES	1295
24	2 HP SHAPER W/1/2" ROUTER BIT ATTACHMT	995
44	14" BAND SAW, 1 HP, 1 PH W/9 BLADES	645
54	6" JOINTER W/ENCLSD STAND & XTRA KNIVES	545
60	8" LONG BED JOINTER	1775
64	1 1/2 HP TBL SAW W/ACCU FENCE W/CARB BLD	745
64L	1 1/2 HP TBL SAW W/50" ACCU FNC W/CARB BD	845
66	3 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	1995
66	5 H P, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	2095
73	1 1/2 HP DUST COLLCTR W/CLOTH LOWR BAG	398
75	3 HP DUST COLLECTOR W/LOWR CLOTH BAGS	675
84	COMBIN. BELT/DISC SANDER W/XTRA PAPER	445
1170	17" DRILL PRESS W/MORTISING ATTACHMT	399
3520	NEW WOOD LATHE	3495
BELSAW	PLANER/MOULDER	1525

RYOBI

AP12	12" PORT. PLANER W/EXTRA BLADES	369
BT3000SX	10" TABLE SAW	529
CTH1442K	14.4V CENTER HANDLE CDLS DRILL KIT	134
DBJ50	DETAIL BISCUIT JOINTER	68
DC500K	DETAIL CARVER KIT	62
DS2000K	2 SP DETAIL SANDR W/CS & ACCYS	62
HT20VSK	MULTI ROTARY TOOL W/CS & ACCYS	45
ML618	18" WOOD MINI LATHE	199
OSS450	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	149
RE185	2 1/4 HP ELEC. VAR. SPEED ROUTER	99
SC165VS	16" VS SCROLL SAW	164
WDS1600	WIDE DRUM SANDER	564

BESSEY

		BOX OF 5 (EACH)	PRICE (EACH)
K3.512	12" K BODY CLAMP	28.95	30.95
K3.524	24" K BODY CLAMP	31.95	34.95
K3.531	31" K BODY CLAMP	34.95	36.95
K3.540	40" K BODY CLAMP	38.95	41.95
KP	BLOCKS FOR USE WITH K BODY CLAMPS		24.95
TGJ2.506	6" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		8.95
TGJ2.512	12" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		9.95
TGJ2.518	18" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		10.95
TGJ2.524	24" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		11.95
TGJ2.530	30" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		13.45
TGJ2.536	36" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		14.95
VAS23	VARI ANGLE STRAP CLAMP		39.00
WS3	ANGLE CLAMP		20.95

INTERNATIONAL TOOL HOLIDAY SUPER SPECIALS

BOSCH — Model 1587AVSK-50 — 50th Anniversary Jigs Saw Kit w/ 13 blades — **$156.00**

PORTER-CABLE — Model 693PKX — 1 1/2 hp router w/2 bases, edge guide, template guide kit, & case — **$229.00**

DELTA — Model 22-560 — 12 1/2" Portable Planer — **$389.00**

freud — Model JS100 — Biscuit Joiner — **$94.00**

DeWALT — Model DW991K2 — 14.4V 3/8" Cdls Drill with 2 batteries, charger, & steel case — **$208.00**

HITACHI — Model C10FS — 10" slide comp. miter saw — **$738.00**

SENCO

SKS	NARROW CROWN STAPLER	274
SLP20	BRAD NAILER W/CASE 5/8"-1 5/8" CAP	278
SFN40	FINISH NAILER 1 1/4"-2 1/2" CAP	389

HITACHI

C7SBK	7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW WITH CASE	102
C8FB2	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	456
C10FC	10" COMPOUND MITER SAW	194
C10FS	10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	738
DH38YE	1 1/2" ROTARY HAMMER, 8 AMP	399
G12SA	4 1/2" DISC GRINDER W/SIDE HANDLE	85
M12V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER	238
NR83A	FULL HEAD STRIP NAILER, 2 - 3 1/2 CAP	388
NV83A	COIL NAILER, 2" TO 3 1/4" CAPACITY	409
P20SB	3 1/4" PLANER	79
SB75	3" X 21" 2 SPEED BELT SANDER	139
TR12	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	158

NEW LOW PRICE $168
MSXE-636-2 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER
INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT
FEIN TURBO VAC $248.00

AIRY

0241NK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/8"-1 9/16" WITH CASE & 5000 NAILS	96
0250NK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 NAILS	160
0232NK	18 GA BRAD KIT 3/8"-1 1/4"WITH CASE	68
0565T	ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1"-2 1/2"	202
0626NK	NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 1/2"-1" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES	103
EZ-1	SHOOTS 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" CRN STAPLES & BRADS, 5/8" CAP, W/CASE & FASTNERS	96
EZ-2	SHOOTS BOTH BRADS & STAPLES	138

FedEx. Federal Express — Most tools under 70 lbs. shipped Fed Ex Express Service for $9.00... call for details!

Makita

1912B	4 3/8"PLANER	199
3901	BISCUIT JOINER	204
5007NBK	7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/CS & BLADE	124
6095DWE	9.6V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	124
6019DWE	7.2V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	95
6213DWAE	12V CORDLESS KIT W/ 2 BATTERIES	169
6233DWAE	14.4V CORDLS KIT W/2 BATTERIES	194
BO5001	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	67
DA391DW	9.6V ANGLE DRILL KIT	178
LS1011	10" COMPOUND MITER	428
LS1013	10" DUAL COMPOUND MITER SAW	566
LS1211	12" COMPOUND MITER	778
N1900B	3 1/4" PLANER	138

DELTA

11-990	12" DRILL PRESS	183
14-650	HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER	238
17-900	16 1/2" DRILL PRESS, 3/4 HP, 12 SPD	398
22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANER	328
22-560	*NEW* 12" PORTABLE PLANER	389
23-710	*NEW* SHARPENING CENTER	174
28-185	BENCH TOP BAND SAW	167
31-050	1" BELT SANDER	72
31-080	1" BELT/5" DISC SANDER	88
31-280	6" BELT/12" DISC SANDING CENTER	799
31-460	4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER	124
31-695	6" BELT/9" DISC SANDER	308
31-780	B.O.S.S. OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDR	193
33-890	12" RADIAL ARM SAW	1599
33-990	10" RADIAL ARM SAW	809
34-182	TENONING JIG	89
36-250	10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	498
36-800	GREAT WHITE UNISAW AFTER REBATE	1599
37-070	*NEW* 6" VS BENCH JOINTER	264
37-350A	8" PRECISION JOINTER, 1 1/2 HP	1695
40-540	16" VS SCROLL SAW	188
40-650	O-3 VAR SPEED SCROLL SAW	489
43-355	HEAVY DUTY WOOD SHAPER	809
46-701	12" VS WOOD LATHE WITH STAND	498

DEWALT

DW321K	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW KIT	162
DW359K	7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW W/CASE	128
DW411	1/4 SHEET SANDER	57
DW420	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, PSA	68
DW421	5" DSTLS RNDM ORB SANDER, VELCRO	69
DW423	5" VS DUSTLS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	93
DW431	3" X 21" DSTLS BELT SANDER VAR SP	183
DW443	6" ROS SANDER VAR SP, VELCRO	139
DW610	1 1/2 HP ROUTER, 9 AMP	147
DW615	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP	162
DW621	2 HP VS DSTLS PLUNGE ROUTER	214
DW625	3 HP HVY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP	268
DW673K	7/8 HP LAMINATE TRIMMER KIT	185
DW675K	PLANER KIT, 7.2 AMP W/STEEL CASE	159
DW682K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	192
DW705	12" MITER SAW W/CARB BLADE	357
DW708	*NEW* SLIDING COMP. MITER SAW	667
DW733	*NEW* 12 1/2" PORTABLE PLANER	446
DW744	10" PORTABLE TABLE SAW	539
DW788	*NEW* 20" VAR. SPEED SCROLLSAW	479
DW935K	14.4V CDLS CIRCULAR SAW KIT	228
DW936K	18V CORDLESS CIRCULAR SAW KIT	244
DW972K2	12V CRDLS KIT/W BATTERY & CS	178
DW991K2	DW991K WITH TWO BATTERIES	208
DW991KS2	14.4V CDLS DRILL & CIRC SAW KIT	338
DW995K	18V 1/2" DRILL W/BATT, CHRGR & CS	224
DW995KS2	18V DRILL & SAW COMBO KIT	358
DW997K	18V HAMMER DRILL KIT, 1/2" CHUCK	244

freud

TR215	8 1/2" COMPOUND SAW	238
JS100	BISCUIT JOINER	94
JS102	BISCUIT JOINER W/VAR. ANGLE FENCE	118
FT2000E	3 hp PLUNGE ROUTER W/$30 REBATE	204
EB100	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM	214
F410	10" X 40T QUIET BLADE	48
F810	10" X 80T QUIET BLADE	73
LM72M010	10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE	36
LU82M010	10"X 60T CROSSCUT/RIP BLADE	44
LU84M010	10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE	40
LU85M010	10" X 80 T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISH!	58
LU87M010	10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF	42
LU88M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF	48
LU89M010	10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METAL	57
LU92M010	10" X 80T TCH - BEST FOR LAMINTS	59
LU98M010	10" X 80 T TCH LAMINATES OR WOOD	67
SD308	8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE	116
SD508	*NEW 8" SUPER DADO SET*	167
SD608	DIAL-A-WIDTH DADO	198
TK206	10" X 24T THIN KERF RIP BLADE	28
TK406	10" X 60T THIN KERF CROSSCUT	36
TK806	10" X 80T THIN KERF CROSSCUT	47
TK906	10" X 50T THIN KERF COMBO	34

Circle No. 49

Bosch packs random-orbit palm-grips with power

When I tested random-orbit sanders a couple of years ago, Bosch had three top-rated side-handle models, but no entries in the palm-grip category. Now, Bosch has two powerful palm-grip models that perform on a par with their bigger brothers.

The two-speed Bosch 1295DH and the single-speed 1295D draw 2.4 and 2.2 amps respectively, making them the most powerful in their class. Both sanders tested use 5" hook-and-loop discs, although Bosch also offers pressure sensitive adhesive (PSA) versions.

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Bosch 1295DH and 1295D random-orbit palm-grip sanders

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	about $90 and $80 reepectively
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

S-B Power Tools, 4300 W. Peterson Ave., Chicago, IL 60646. Call 800/815-8665.

In high-speed (14,000 orbits per minute) mode, the 1295DH did a great job of quickly removing the machine marks from a glued-up ash tabletop panel. In low speed (12,000 orbits per minute), it gave me excellent control with moderate stock removal as did the one-speed model.

The 1295DH's rubberized grip comfortably fits your palm and Bosch puts the two-speed rocker switch conveniently at your fingertips. While the 1295D has a hard plastic grip, the hourglass body design on both sanders lets you grip them around the middle for extra control. Gripped either way, vibration is very low.

Both sanders emit little dust with the on-board molded plastic collection canister. By connecting them to a shop vacuum you can virtually eliminate dust emissions.

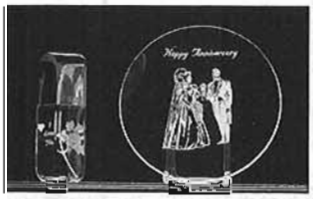
— Tested by Dave Henderson

1998 WOOD MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

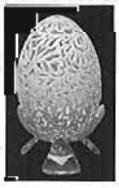
Continued on page 109

Start Your Own Business
CUSTOM ENGRAVING
No Experience Necessary • No Artistic Ability Needed

• 400,000 RPM Engraving Tool
• Unlimited Potential
• Complete Stencils



HIGH SPEED ENGRAVING
SCM
SANDBLASTING



There is no experience necessary because SCM has developed a business opportunity that will have you producing professional engraving in a few short hours – just by tracing lines! ***It's That Easy!***

Engrave on... *• Glass • Wood • Metal • Stone • Marble • Eggs*

To Find Out Just How Easy It Is Call Now For Details...
1-800-755-0261

W140 N5946 Lilly Road • Menomonee Falls, WI 53051 **(414) 252-3989**

Ask About Our DEMO VIDEO
Deposit Required

Circle No. 2165

FREE!
CherryTree
Woodcrafting Catalog

Slate Roof Birdhouse & dozens more NEW Spring & Summer craft projects!

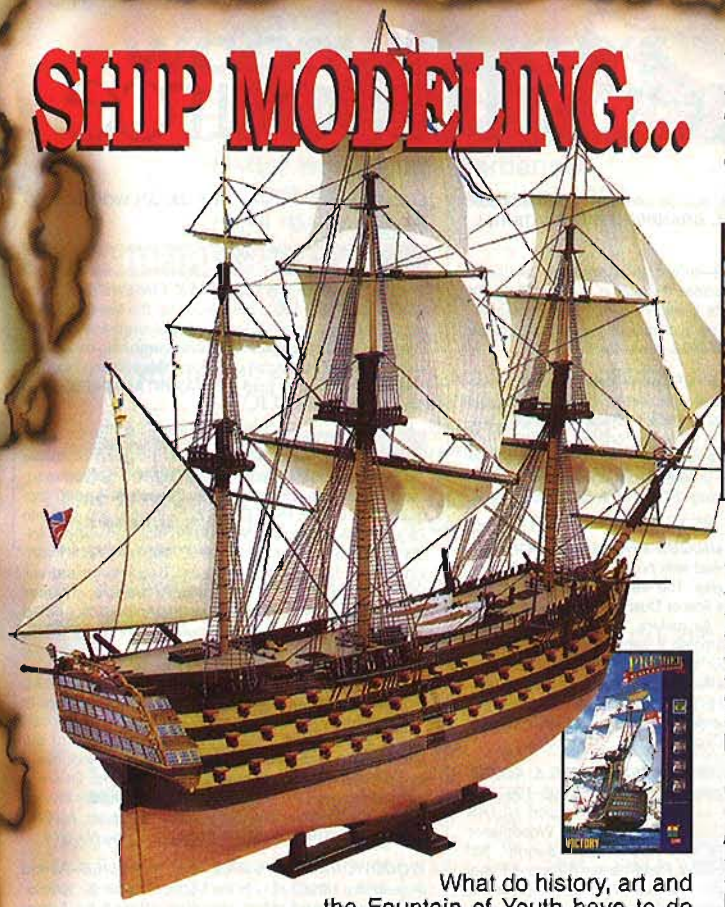
Hundreds of hard to find Wood Parts plus Tools, Plans, Clock Movements, Toys, Whirligigs, Paints, Brushes and more! Affordable prices with guaranteed quality & fast delivery!

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____
STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

Cherry Tree • Box 369-W028
Belmont, OH. 43718-0369
or call *TOLL FREE*
1-800-848-4363 ext. W028

Circle No. 1420

SHIP MODELING...



IT'S WHERE HISTORY, ART AND THE FOUNTAIN OF YOUTH MEET UNDER ONE ROOF... YOURS!

What do history, art and the Fountain of Youth have to do with ship modeling? *Everything!* Ship modeling can relieve stress and tension, teach you about the past and bring back happy memories of your youth. Most of all, it can help you discover creativity and artistry you never realized you had.

Even if you've never built a model before, you can experience the pride of accomplishment ship modeling offers. It's easy to build an accurate, delicately rigged replica. You need no special skills– just a bit of patience and a few basic tools.

Working with finely detailed plastic parts, you'll assemble the hull, paint and install the deck furnishings, add the helm and bowsprit, set the masts and rig the lines. When completed, you'll have a beautiful ship model– lifelike in every detail. Best of all, you'll experience the satisfaction of building something with your own hands and the joy of sharing your creation with friends and family.

A Half Price Special Offer For Those Who Have Never Built A Ship Model

You, too, can build the *H.M.S. Victory!* We include everything you need: the kit with over 350 highly detailed plastic parts, two diameters of rigging line and colorful flags. Finishing materials consist of a 1 oz. bottle of precision Poly Cement, four 1/2 oz. tins of Humbrol Model Paint and a paint brush. Clear plans and illustrated instructions help you build an authentic scale model you'll display with pride.

H.M.S. Victory By Airfix
Length 15"/Parts 353/Airfix Kit No. AX99252
Mfg. List $59.95 **Special Intro Offer Only $29.99**

FREE CATALOG!

88 page color catalog showing over 90 ship model kits, hundreds of miniature tools and reference books– *free with your purchase!*

Our Guarantee:
If less than delighted, you may return your purchase in original condition within 30 days.

Ship Modeler's Basic Tool Set
All the tools you need! Set contains: hobby knife, 10 cutting and carving blades, 5 grits of sandpaper, tweezers, 3 miniature files (flat, round, triangle), jeweler's pin vise with 6 fine diameter drills, plus deadeye block threader– 26 pieces in all!
No. MS102

Our Price $14.99

Sprue Cutter
Cuts the most delicate pieces off the parts trees without damaging them. Leaves no trace of the "gate" that attaches the part to the tree.
No. JP12A

Our Price $6.99

H.M.S. Victory Super Detail Paint Set
Set of five 1/2 oz. tins of Humbrol Model Paint includes 1 each: Service Brown, French Blue, Gold, Bright Red and White. (These paints are for super detailing your model, and are to be used in addition to the basic colors included with the kit.)
No. AX99252PS

Our Price $5.99

Credit Card Holders in the U.S. and Canada Call TOLL FREE 800-222-3876 MON-FRI 9-6 ET or FAX 800-742-7171 anytime

MODEL EXPO, INC. Dept. WD28
P.O. Box 229140, 3850 N. 29th Terrace
Hollywood, FL 33022

Yes! Please send me:

How Many	Description	Price Ea.
☐	H.M.S Victory Kit (AX99252)	$29.99
☐	Ship Modeler's Tool Set (MS102)	$14.99
☐	Sprue Cutter (JP12A)	$ 6.99
☐	Super Detail Paint Set (AX99252PS)	$ 5.99
☐	Full Color Ship Catalog (W98)	N/C

Charge to ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

☐ My check or Money Order is enclosed.
Shipping & Insured Delivery: orders to $50 add $5.00, $50.01-$199.99 add 10% of merch. total.
(FL residents also add 6% sales tax.)
Special offer valid through 6/30/98 © Model Expo 1997

Circle No. 1075

ADVERTISEMENT

Woodworker's Resource

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATALOG—Our 1997 catalog features all models of HEGNER Precision Scroll Saws, the consistent choice of the experts. The catalog also contains complete information on scroll saw blades and accessories, books, and patterns, as well as information on the HEGNER Lathes & Duplicators, HEGNER Accura Combination Machine, HEGNER Fingerjoint Machine, ZYLISS Vise and PLANO Glue Press. **ADVANCED MACHINERY.** $1.00. *Circle No. 3.*

PORTABLE SAW MILL—a one man saw mill weighing 45 lbs. Gas and electric models available. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Send for free brochure. Videos also available. MasterCard, VISA and Discover accepted. **BETTER BUILT CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 10.*

CLAYTON MACHINE—Sand curved pieces with ease. New American-made oscillating spindle sander features many unique details. Quality built, for a lifetime of enjoyable and dependable service. Dust collector hook-up, ground steel top, dynamically balanced spindle with sealed oil-bath cam and quick change drums are all standard. Several models to choose from. Catalog. **CLAYTON MACHINE.** Free. *Circle No. 18.*

TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES—120 page color catalog features Porter-Cable routers, sanders, pocket hole cutters, and biscuit joiners, Tormek grinders, Vega lathe duplicators and saw fences, Vacu-Presses plus a huge selection of power tool accessories. Best quality, fairly priced, every tool backed by our 184 years' experience and 60-day money-back guarantee. **CONSTANTINE'S.** Free. *Circle No. 20.*

INCA MACHINERY INFORMATION—Complete information on the famous line of Inca woodworking machines. Designed for precision work by the small to medium sized cabinet shop. Used by thousands of hobbyists and professionals. Table saws, bandsaws, joiner/planers, dust collector, radial arm saw. **GARRETT WADE CO.** Free. *Circle No. 44.*

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS CATALOG—The finest professional quality tools and equipment at the lowest prices...GUARANTEED! Our NEW Woodworking catalog has been expanded to contain hundreds of additional brand name woodworking tools & supplies. See why millions of woodworking professionals and Do-It-Yourselfers have shopped at Harbor Freight Tools for over 27 years. **HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS.** Free. *Circle No. 46.*

HOME LUMBER—Ash, butternut, cherry, hickory, walnut flooring & paneling. Ironwood & paulope decking. Delmhorst moisture meters. Calculated Industries scale masters. JDS AIRTECH 2000. Abatron Liquid Wood. Franklin glues. Minwax, General finishes. AliAbrasives. Arnana carbides. Bostich, Paslode, Porter-Cable nailers. Bosch tools. Largest selection of DeWalt & Makita in USA. Same day shipping, free freight. Visa, MC, Discover. Catalog. **HOME LUMBER.** $1.50. *Circle No. 48.*

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG—features the finest tools & accessories at the absolute lowest prices anywhere! Whether you're a home woodworker or an industrial user, you will find an incredible selection featuring Porter Cable, Bosch, Skil, Freud, Delta, Powermatic, Milwaukee, Makita, Hitachi, and many, many more. We offer same day shipping, the most knowledgable sales staff and free shipping on most UPS orders in the contiguous U.S. **INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP.** $2.00. *Circle No. 49.*

ALASKAN SAW MILL ATTACHMENT—Granberg International manufactures a line of quality tools and accessories for grinding and filing chain saw chain, sharpening hedge trimmer blades, chain maintenance tools and horizontal and vertical saw mill attachments for your chain saw. Use the popular Alaskan Saw Mill attachment for milling lumber. Cut on site with the Alaskan and produce planks, beams, boards and slabs for building or woodworking projects. **GRANBERG INTERNATIONAL.** Free. *Circle No. 52.*

SURFACE PLANER—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 12½ inch surface planer. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

DUST COLLECTOR SYSTEMS—Keep your shop clean and safe from saw dust with one of our large capacity Commercial Style Dust Collection Systems. Catalog features our new DC-3 1-1/2 H.P. Portable System. Free hose and adapters are supplied with any purchase. Full line of Dust Collection accessories is available from Penn State Industries. Catalog. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

CATALOGUE OF UNIQUE PRODUCTS FOR THE WOODWORKER—Filled with products and projects you can't find anywhere else. The 36-page full-color catalog features our complete line of Dust Collectors and accessories, Air Cleaners, Air nailers, Scroll Saws, Planers, and the exclusive Carbatec II variable speed mini-lathe and more. Explore our full line of projects and supplies including—pen kits, letter openers, perfume kits, kaleidoscopes, glass candles, project wood, and featuring the new and exclusive penlight flashlight kit. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

RBINDUSTRIES, WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES—100% Made in USA. The NEW 1996–1997 RBI catalog features the all new HAWK Precision *ULTRA* Scroll Saws, "4-in-1" and "3-in-1" Universal Woodplaner Systems, and 26" Variable Speed Drum Sander, 38" Drum Sander, the all NEW Panelmaster II Raised Panel Door Machine, Router Tables, Books, Accessories, Patterns, and Much More. When you buy from rbindustries, you're saving big money by buying factory-direct from one of America's premier woodworking tool manufacturers. We stand behind every piece of equipment we manufacturer with our exclusive 30-Day, Money Back Guarantee and 5-Year Warranty. Send today for your FREE catalog. **RBINDUSTRIES, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 84.*

TOOLS ON SALE™—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of **SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 92.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 31-page catalog. **WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS.** $2.00. *Circle No. 94.*

10 TOOLS IN 1!—Make the most of your workshop space with the easy-to-use SuperShop. Packs the power of 10 tools in 1 compact machine, built to last a lifetime. Woodworkers are saying, "You took all the complaints Shopsmith Mark V® owners have had for years and fixed them all. This is an awesome machine you have to see to believe." FREE Info Pak. **SMITHY SUPERSHOP.** Free. *Circle No. 100.*

HAND TOOLS

TOOLS THAT MAKE IT EASY!—Turning tools, carving tools, planes, scrapers, clamps, bits, squares, saws, stones, mallets, jigs—every tool you can think of and then some, in Constantine's 120-page full color catalog. **CONSTANTINE'S.** Free. *Circle No. 110.*

IMPROVE YOUR WOODWORKING SKILLS!—Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The 72 page Japan Woodworker Catalog is loaded with a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, gouges, carving tools, planes, cutlery and garden tools. Send for 1992 catalog and all supplements for two years. **THE JAPAN WOODWORKER.** $1.50. *Circle No. 190.*

STAINS/FINISHES

SOLVENT AND WATER BASE FINISHES—Check Constantine's big 120-page catalog for the latest in finishing technology—stains, lacquers, polyurethanes, penetrating finishes, plus gloss and satin varnishes, milk paint, even hard-to-find specialty products like padding lacquer, shellac powder, and gold leaf. **CONSTANTINE'S.** Free. *Circle No. 210.*

PLANS

PATTERNS! PATTERNS! PATTERNS!—Huge assortment of popular shop-tested designs! OVER 1500 top-quality FULL SIZE PATTERNS conveniently grouped into 78 jumbo blueprint sets. We've also included easy-to-follow instructions, sketches, material lists, painting & finishing info. PLUS tips & techniques! Beginner or pro will enjoy creating 100's of fun, profitable projects. Discount prices, fast service, satisfaction guaranteed! Illustrated catalog PLUS sample pattern. **ACCENTS IN PINE.** $2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.—Our catalog represents some of the finest furniture being produced in America today. Created by craftsmen such as Dunbar, Carpenter, Bennett, Ralston and others. Each of our plans is printed in a 36" x 48" CAD format and includes a comprehensive set of building instructions. Designs include Morris Chair, Roll Top Desk, Windsor chairs, Tables, Chests, Clocks and much more! Catalog. **AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.** $3.00. *Circle No. 314.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES—Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. **ARMOR PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

HEIRLOOM WOOD TOY PLANS—You too can build The General Train. Engine, coal car, and track plans only $18.95 ppd. Catalog free with order. Or send for our catalog ($3) of plans, kits and finished toys. Unique plans for every skill level—cars, trucks, trains, tractors and much more. Original designs by professional toy maker have been featured in WOOD magazine. The toys you build will be treasured for generations. **BALDWIN TOY COMPANY.** $3.00. *Circle No. 320.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG—Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, beds, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, dressers, gun cabinets, Queen Anne lowboy and highboy, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, Morris chair, Adirondack and English garden furniture and more. Bill of materials and exploded drawings assist the woodworker. Fine furniture plans since 1968. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.** $3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

PROJECT PLANS—Full-size patterns for over 1,000 easy-to-build woodworking projects. Nation's leading source for plans to build wind chimes, toys, yard ornaments, furniture, holiday projects, whirligigs, scroll saw projects, and intarsia projects. Over 3,000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send for your big new 100-page full-color catalog. **MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES.** $2.00. *Circle No. 401.*

WOODWORKERS—Send for our NEW color catalog with many exciting plans available. Five Futon designs (no special hardware needed), Arbors, Archways, Trellises, Fences, Gates, Lighthouse, Windmill, Wishing Wells, Bird Feeders & Houses, Octagon Picnic Table with walk through seating PLUS new Children's design, Large selection Adirondack furniture including Tete-A-Tete, Rocking Glider (hardware available) and a variety of craft items. Full-size templates, material list, instructions and cutting diagram. **SPECIALTY FURNITURE DESIGNS.** $3.00. *Circle No. 445.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog today. **TOYS AND JOYS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 465.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 106

SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS—& supplies catalog. From simple cutouts to 50" tall clocks. Over 300 patterns for the scrollsaw enthusiast. Also clock movements, tools, books, plywood, hardwood, sawblades. Great projects for the hobbyist or for profit. Catalog. **WILDWOOD DESIGNS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 475.*

OUR GLIDER SWING PLANS AND HARDWARE KITS—Make building a beautiful high-quality glider swing fast and simple. The unique twin ball-bearing design makes building the swing simple while providing an exceptionally smooth glide. The plans include full-size patterns, exploded views, parts lists and a detailed instruction book. The kit includes 16 high-quality radial ball-bearings plus nuts, bolts, washers and woodscrews. Spend less time building and more time relaxing. Brochure. **WOODY™ GLIDER SWINGS.** Free. *Circle No. 498.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS— We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/fountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood. Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. **BEREA HARDWOODS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

ONE STOP WOOD SHOP—Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof. Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping. Send for catalog. **BOULTER PLYWOOD CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 512.*

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 16-page catalog lists 17 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. **STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

HARDWOODS FROM AROUND THE WORLD—Over 100 exotic and domestic species. Lumber, veneers and turning stock. Certified timbers from environmentally sound sources. Quantity discounts, prompt shipping arranged worldwide, custom milling-lumber cut to size. All inquiries welcome. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send for catalog. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** $1.00. *Circle No. 598.*

VIDEOS

LAGUNA TOOLS VIDEO—Learn why most European workshops are using a central machine center rather than separate machines. 90 min. video presentation of "The Intelligent One Man Shop. The Robland X 31". Send for video. **LAGUNA TOOLS.** $6.00. *Circle No. 615.*

SHOPSMITH—The Shopsmith Mark V video kit will show you how you can be the woodworker you've always dreamed of being. You'll learn how to enjoy the many benefits of woodworking with the original 5-in-1 multipurpose woodworking system featuring sawing, drilling, sanding, boring, and turning. In one compact unit. **SHOPSMITH, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 650.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—48 color pages of the finest woodturning tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby, Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. **CRAFT SUPPLIES USA.** $2.00. *Circle No. 830.*

GRIZZLY INDUSTRIAL, INC.—Our 1998 woodworking catalog is our biggest yet! 208 full-color pages packed with over 5,000 quality woodworking machines, tools and accessories—all at unbeatable prices. So, check us out and send for your free catalog today. **GRIZZLY INDUSTRIAL INC.** Free. *Circle No. 860.*

FREE WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOG—Helping you become a better woodworker. This giant catalog of hard-to-find woodworking tools and supplies gives more than just manufacturer's specs. Included are detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars. **HIGHLAND HARDWARE.** Free. *Circle No. 870.*

THE WOODCRAFT CATALOG—Our FREE catalog features over 5,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, lumber and hardware, all at rock bottom prices. If that's not enough, Woodcraft also offers technical assistance, tool sharpening, and something that no one else can do—same day shipping and an unconditional guarantee! Order a FREE copy today. **WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 955.*

THE WOODWORKERS' STORE CATALOG—The catalog that helps woodworkers do it right! Discover over 200 new products, including exciting items for making computer desks, entertainment centers, kaleidoscopes and humidors. Many exclusives and hard-to-find specialties like unique hardwoods, solid brass hardware, kitchen organizers, lighting systems and innovative tools—just to name a few! Toll-free ordering. Satisfaction guaranteed! **THE WOODWORKERS' STORE.** Free. *Circle No. 965.*

KITS

OUR QUEEN ANNE FURNITURE KITS—are ready to assemble and finish. They include dining room chairs, a variety of occasional tables, and a personal desk. All are made in solid cherry, oak, walnut, and mahogany. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. **ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS.** Free. *Circle No. 1002.*

OUR QUALITY HEIRLOOM FURNITURE KITS—Are produced from 100% SOLID Maple, Oak, Cherry, and Mahogany. We have several varieties of chairs, tables, desks, computer stations, and more. We also manufacture an endless array of leg components including turning squares for nearly any project from Queene Anne to Modern-Day Contemporary. All of our products are satisfaction guaranteed and do not requre a minimum order. Send for literature today. **HICKORY FRAME CORPORATION.** Free. *Circle No. 1043.*

SHIP MODELING CATALOG—Historic Ship Models—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, cloth sails, plans and instructions. Send for 80 page color catalog. **MODEL EXPO, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1075.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

ECON-ABRASIVES—Offers a complete line of sandpapers and woodworking related accessories. We custom make abrasive belts in any size and in any grit. Catalog. **ECON-ABRASIVES.** Free. *Circle No. 1229.*

50th ANNIVERSARY—For 50 years Industrial Abrasives Co. has offered the widest selection of quality abrasive products and accessories at incredibly low prices. From the small one man shop to large industrial accounts, we know the abrasive business and we want to be your supplier. Belts can be made to order, any grit—any size. Catalog. **INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO., INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1238.*

EASY DOES IT—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. **HTC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

THE ACCU-MITER—If you consider yourself a serious woodworker, this professional quality miter gauge is for you! The Accu-Miter is the perfect tool to create precise angles in a snap. The Accu-Miter's tapered shot pin assures dead-on accuracy year after year. The maximum margin of error is one minute, 43 seconds. That's less than ¼th of a degree. That's guaranteed! Brochure. **JDS COMPANY, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1246.*

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES—Free Catalog of price busting abrasives upon request. Manufacturers of a complete line of lowest priced sanding belts, discs, and sleeves made to your specifications. Associated woodworking products, e.g., sheets, contour sanders, and belt cleaning sticks, to name just a few, all available at the best prices anywhere. Catalog. **INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1248.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER—Avoid moisture defects such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination. The pin-type moisture meter "Mini-Ligno" can read surface or core moisture in any thickness of lumber, from veneer through heavy timbers. A flat surface is not necessarily required, thus the Mini works on rough sawn lumber and curved or round pieces. A most versatile instrument. Many hobbyists and professionals use the Mini-Ligno C or E/C with attachments to monitor lumber during air or kiln drying or use external electrode for depth readings. Catalogue describes complete line of moisture meters. **LIGNOMAT USA, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

LUMBER DRYING—Dry your own lumber using our equipment and your insulated chamber. Dehumidifica-tion systems from 300 BF to 45,000 BF. Easy to operate equipment offers high quality kiln-dried lumber for pennies per foot. These long-lasting made-in-the-USA units can pay for themselves in one month! Send for free catalog. **NYLE STANDARD DRYERS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1260.*

SUPERGRIT® SANDING/REFINISHING CATALOG CLOSE-OUT SHEET—Belts (aluminum oxide, silicon carbide zirconia), discs (plain, PSA, Hook & loop vacuum), sheets (cabinet, crocus, emery, non-loading, waterproof), rolls (cloth or hook & loop), bowl turning & lathe supplies, dust masks, scuff pads, tack cloths, tape. **RED HILL CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1267.*

"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of ¾". No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. Check out boards from top to bottom in just seconds before you buy and avoid the headaches of splitting, warpage, delaminating and failed glue joints. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. **WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1285.*

KEEP YOUR SHOP AND LUNGS CLEAN—Enjoy the benefits of a large yet mobile workbench. The Dust Eliminator Workbench removes dust from sanding before it becomes airborne. For dust created by other tools, common sense tells us that wood, even as dust, has weight and is affected by gravity making it more difficult to be collected above the woodworker's head. This is why it is much more efficient to collect dust particles at waist level. The workbench top is made of select and better grades of hard maple, the traditional choice of wood craftsmen. **WOODMARK.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1295.*

BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

FOUR-COLOR ROUTER BITS AND SAW BLADE CATALOGUES FROM CMT USA, INC.!—Router bits and saw blades ideal for production work. Features include: Premium Fatigue-Proof™ steel machined from solid bar stock, anti-kickback design, sheer angle on cutting edges, CMX-4 micrograin carbide, radial relief on all straight bits, and a baked-on non-stick PTFE orange coating applied at 750°F. Saw blades have new sound-dampening channels laser-cut into the plate body of all 10" and larger blades, and anti-kickback shoulders. Router bits and blades come with sturdy hardened carrying case. Router bit sets are stored in a beautiful hinged hardwood case. **CMT USA, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1312.*

FREUD—Premier line of carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits, shaper cutters and other woodworking tools, Freud offers a full-line on anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Send for a free new router bit catalog. **FREUD.** Free. *Circle No. 1321.*

ASK FOR JESADA TOOLS' FREE CATALOG!—Jesada's full-color catalog is packed with router bits, saw blades, shaper cutters, planer & jointer knives and more. Jesada router bits feature micrograin carbide edges, anti-kickback design and the finest mirror-finish grinding you'll find anywhere. Our catalog also offers lots of accessories, project ideas and safety tips—it's one catalog you'll want to keep! **JESADA TOOLS.** Free. *Circle No. 1335.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—Large discounts. New expanded catalog featuring a huge selection of Carbide Tipped Router Bits, Raised Panel Door Sets, Shaper Cutters, Solid Carbide Bits, The Router Speed Control, plus our unique line of clamps, tools and supplies. Save 50% to 70%. Value, quality, and prompt service guaranteed! **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

INDUSTRIAL-QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS & SHAPER CUTTERS—Great selection at the best prices for anti-kickback design router bits and shaper cutters. Same day service. Ask about our specials and free catalog. **WOODLINE ARIZONA INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1395.*

HARDWARE/ WOOD PARTS

FREE WOODCRAFT CATALOG FROM CHERRY TREE!—68 full-color pages of plans, parts, kits and supplies for all skill levels. Clocks, whirligigs, dollhouses, door harps, banks and many more attractive items—plus wooden dowels, pegs, wheels, knobs, & more. Tools, paint supplies, stencils, stamps and much more! Wholesale prices available. Catalog. **CHERRY TREE TOYS.** Free. *Circle No. 1420.*

MISCELLANEOUS

UNDERBED STORAGE DRESSER—Top quality, solid wood, ready-to-assemble kits provide convenient space-saving storage. Can have 3–16 drawers. Start at $159.00. FREE freight for limited time. Send for FREE 44-page catalog. **ANDERSON MFG. CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1795.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 106

Woodworker's Resource

LOOKING FOR PIERCED TIN? COME TO THE SOURCE!—70+ page color highlighted catalog introduces you to a treasury of pierced metal panels affordably priced and ready to install in your woodworking projects. Available in a wide variety of sizes, 16 different types of metal (copper & brass, too!) & over 300 designs. Custom size & design a specialty. OR all the materials and tools needed to create it yourself. Catalog includes furniture plans you can order, lantern kits, specialized metal piercing tools and MORE. **COUNTRY ACCENTS.** $5.00. *Circle No. 1910.*

CREATE-A-BED™—Murphy bed mechanism was designed for the do-it-yourselfer with basic skills and tools. Mechanism package comes with complete step-by-step construction instructions, templates, cut sheets and bill of materials to build a beautiful wooden murphy bed from plywood or particle board. Patented mechanism utilizes a piston lift system to raise and lower a twin, full or queen-size bed easily and safely. Only this mechanism features the "locking leg" design that locks the bed into the cabinet when it's closed and a 100% satisfaction guarantee. **CREATE-A-BED.** $2.00. *Circle No. 1911.*

WIRELESS DRIVEWAY ALARM—A bell rings in your house anytime someone walks or drives into your place. Also, a complete line of wireless security equipment, telephone dialers, power outage sensors, temperature sensors, etc. Be sure to order our free literature today. **DAKOTA ALERT, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1914.*

RECEIVE YOUR WOODWORKING DEGREE—Learn woodworking from the experts and receive your diploma from Foley-Belsaw. Since 1926 a leader in Industrial Arts Education, Foley-Belsaw has made their learn-by-doing method of training available to you right in your home. **FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE.** Free. *Circle No. 1930.*

SUNSETTER® RETRACTABLE AWNINGS—Outsmart the weather! Don't let the hot sun or a passing shower stop you from enjoying your deck or patio. Send for our video and information package showing how SunSetter Retractable Awnings let you get far more use of your deck, rain or shine. **JIL INDUSTRIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1978.*

TRUCK OWNERS, THE ROLL-TOP COVER™ IS QUICK AND EASY!—The Roll-Top Cover™ instantly rolls out to keep contents dry and secure. When not required it rolls into its small 9¼" storage canister for carrying tall loads. The full length handle can be easily operated with *one hand* from either side of the truck. Send for brochure. **PACE-EDWARDS CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1985.*

PLANNING TO BUILD?—We manufacture a complete range of steel buildings. All buildings are made of ASTM A792 structural-quality steel with a tough AZ180 Galvalume coating. 20 year warranty against corrosion. Buildings are tested and built to the toughest standards to withstand snow, wind, rain and seismic conditions. Four models with a range of accessories to complement each. **PIONEER STEEL MFG., LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1986.*

PERSONALIZE ALL YOUR WOODWORKING PROJECTS—Put a custom engraved brass nameplate on all of your Woodworking Projects—and be remembered forever! Gold, silver & black brass plates available and come with brass brads for easy attaching. Finish your projects off in style. Let us send you a personalized sample with complete ordering information. **SIGN DESIGN CUSTOM PRODUCTS, INC.** $5.00. *Circle No. 2005.*

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—are available in almost any size for almost any use. From 10' to 100' wide and any length imaginable. Whether you need a back yard shop... an industrial shop... equipment storage building... whatever your requirements, you'll find a Steelmaster that's just the right size for the job. Our buildings are so easy to construct, most owners opt to construct their buildings themselves which adds up to even bigger savings. Send for information. **STEELMASTER.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2030.*

WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS—High quality glass shipped to your door directly from the finest manufacturers. Table tops; tempered glass; shelves; beveled glass; custom shapes; ¼" to ¾" thick; tinted glass; and much more! Your one-stop discount glass source. Idea catalog. **WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS.** Free. *Circle No. 2079.*

LEGAL IVORY—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** Free. *Circle No. 2090.*

PEN, PENCIL PRODUCTION SYSTEM—And equipment and supplies are detailed in free brochure. Anyone can produce high-quality pens and pencils from rare woods. The "WoodWrite" production system provides all equipment, supplies and consumables for your first 50 sets. Contact us for best prices on components and pre-cut, pre-drilled wood blanks. **WOODWRITE, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 2098.*

CARVING SUPPLIES

PARAPHERNALIA—A sourcebook for everyone who loves to work with their hands. Consisting of ultra high speed engraving (315,000 RPM) carving equipment, training & supplies. We are the founders of ultra high speed engraving equipment & techniques. Serving & supporting since 1983. Free catalog available. Demo video available with refundable deposit. **PARAGRAPHICS.** Free. *Circle No. 2160.*

HI-TECH ENGRAVING—You don't have to be an artist with the System One High Speed Engraver (400,000 RPM). The incredible high speed combined with SCM's exclusive stenciling system allows you to produce professional results. You can engrave on wood, glass, metal, stone, ceramic, egg shell. It's as easy as writing with a pen. Send for information. **SCM ENTERPRISES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2165.*

WOOD CARVING MACHINES AND ACCES-SORIES—make all types of wood carving easy, fun and profitable. The machines do the work. Whether for sign carving, flat 3-D, decoys, panels, gun stocks or furniture, we have the proper machine for the job. Professional woodcarving for the hobbyist and superior quality for the professional. Begin your hobby or full or part-time business by ordering our catalog and price list. **TERRCO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2175.*

TOOLS FOR TURNERS AND CARVERS—The largest selection of Henry Taylor turning and carving tools in the USA. Also tools by Dennis Stewart, Jerry Glaser, Sorby, OneWay, CarbaTek, and Sherline. **THE CUTTING EDGE, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2180.*

WOODTURNING SUPPLIES

WOODTURNING SUPPLIES!—Best selection of woodturning supplies anywhere. Greatest selection of pen kits, pencil kits, project kits, boxes, and display cases available. Slimlines, "Mont Blanc," "Parker," bottle stoppers, etc. Over 250 different pen blanks including exotics, figured, acrylics, celluloids, and dymondwoods. Carving supplies and books. **WOODCRAFTERS OF OKLAHOMA.** Free. *Circle No. 2195.*

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2⅛" x 2⅛" to 69" x 69" in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 2250.*

CLOCKS

CLOCK KITS AND CLOCKMAKING COMPONENTS—America's leading source for highest quality, traditional do-it-yourself clocks and clock parts. Selection includes desk clock kits (complete with movement, dial and glass) for under $20 to elaborate grandfather clock kits with German brass tubular chime movements. Always the lowest prices because all woodwork is produced in our factory. Catalog also features a broad selection of quartz and brass movements, quartz fit-ups, dials, wood finishes and hard-to-find clock hardware, all at very competitive pricing. Write today for the most complete product selection for clockmakers! Catalog. **THE AMERICAN CLOCKMAKER.** Free. *Circle No. 2320.*

KLOCKIT—The leading supplier of clock-making supplies for over 25 years: Quartz and mechanical movements, clock inserts, dials, easy-to-follow plans and kits for all skill levels. **KLOCKIT.** Free. *Circle No. 2335.*

CLOCK PARTS CATALOG—"Clock Parts and Kits" is a 68-page, full-color catalog with instructions on how to make a clock. Easy to read, filled with technical drawings and pictures of clock dials, fit-ups, kits, stands, ornaments, hands, hardware, movements, numerals, pendulums, and weather instruments, for master craftsmen and beginners. **PRECISION MOVEMENTS.** Free. *Circle No. 2360.*

FASTENING PRODUCTS

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x ½" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. **McFEELY'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2450.*

SHOWS & SEMINARS

"THE WOODWORKING SHOWS" MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every "Woodworking Show". In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. **"THE WOODWORKING SHOWS".** Free. *Circle No. 2900.*

Woodworker's Resource

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Magazine, February 1998
Dept. FEWO98
P.O. Box 14411
Des Moines, IA 50306-3411

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- Circle your choice
- Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)
- Send coupon and remittance to address above
- ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY
- Coupon expires February 28, 1999

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 issues) for $27.00 (U.S. price)—a $26.55 savings off newsstand rate (Circle No. 4000). Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below.

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include $2.00 for handling charge.

3.....$1.00	94.....$2.00	465.....$1.00	955 .....Free	1260 .....Free	1911.....$2.00	2165.....$1.00
10 .....Free	100 .....Free	475 .....Free	965 .....Free	1267 .....Free	1914 .....Free	2175.....$1.00
18 .....Free	110 .....Free	498 .....Free	1002 .....Free	1285 .....Free	1930 .....Free	2180.....$1.00
20 .....Free	190.....$1.50	510.....$1.00	1043 .....Free	1295.....$1.00	1978.....$1.00	2195 .....Free
44 .....Free	210 .....Free	512 .... .Free	1075.. ..$1.00	1312 .. ...Free	1985 .. . .Free	2250 .....Free
46 . ....Free	310.....$2.00	592. ...$1.00	1229 .....Free	1321 .....Free	1986 .....Free	2320 .....Free
48.....$1.50	314.....$3.00	598.....$1.00	1238 .....Free	1335 .....Free	2005.....$5.00	2335 .....Free
49.....$2.00	315.....$1.00	615.....$6.00	1245 .....Free	1350 .....Free	2030.....$1.00	2360 .....Free
52 .....Free	320.....$3.00	650 .....Free	1246 .....Free	1395 .....Free	2079 .....Free	2450.....$1.00
75 .....Free	345.....$3.00	830.....$2.00	1248 .....Free	1420 .....Free	2090 .....Free	2900 .....Free
84 .....Free	401.....$2.00	860 .....Free	1250 .....Free	1795 .....Free	2098 .....Free	4000...$27.00
92.....$1.00	445.....$3.00	870 .....Free	1251 .....Free	1910.....$5.00	2160 .....Free	

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

Phone (Optional): ___ – ___ – _____

I AM ENCLOSING:

$ _____ for priced items

$ 2.00 for handling

$ _____ total remittance (US dollars only)

WOODLINE ARIZONA, Inc.

P.O. Box 1530 • Payson, AZ 85547

Great Router Bits and Shaper Cutters!

ALL WOODLINE ARIZONA BITS & CUTTERS FEATURE:
• EUROPEAN CARBIDE • ANTI-KICKBACK DESIGN • SUPER-SLICK

- All Major Credit Cards Accepted
- Shipping is only $3.75 per order
- Most items in stock
- Same-day shipping!!
- Order 24 hours - 7 days a week

FREE NEW catalog with over 100 NEW BITS & CUTTERS!

1-800-472-6950

With our 1-PIECE PANEL RAIL & STILE CUTTER, just raise bit approx. 3/8" to make the matching cut. 5 profiles Available : NEW Double-Roundover & NEW Wedge, Ogee, Roundover, Cove & Bead. Dressed w/heat-resistant, super slick finish. • Great fit! • No changing bits. • No reversing the pieces. • Just raise, cut-that's all!!

only $49.

For your Shaper
3/4" Bore $89.
1-1/4" Bore $99.

Our PANEL RAISER W/ UNDERCUTTER, 5 profiles available: Ogee, Convex, 12° Face Cut w/Otr, Rnd., Traditional, Wave. Dressed with a heat-resistant, super slick finish. Always makes just the right tongue thickness to perfectly match the groove in your Rail & Stile-everytime-what could be easier!!

only $49.

3/4" Bore or 1-1/4" Bore only
Shaper Cutter Panel Raiser $59.

DOING JOINING? WE'RE JOINING HEADQUARTERS!

Best Prices, Best Selection, Top quality!

NEW Don't throw those "shorts" away! Now an affordable router bit FINGER JOINER WL-1429 *only* $39.

For the Shaper WL-1580 *was* $140. *Now only* $89.

GLUE JOINTS in 2 sizes, for up to 3/4" (also is drawer joint cutter) 1/4" shank WL-1430-1 *only* $24.
1/2" shank WL-1430-2 *only* $24.
for up to 1-1/4" material 1/2" shank WL-1430 *only* $35.

NEW "V" FACE T & G router bit for up to 1-1/8" material. WL-1488 *only* $30.

2 PC. SET "V" FACE T & G in 2 sizes for the shaper 3/8" to 5/8" WL-1571 *only* $119. 3/4" to 1" WL-1572 *only* $139.

T & G FLOORING CUTTERS For Router WL-1488-1 *only* $39 For Shaper WL-1584 *only* $59.

T&G Router bit For 1/4" to 1/2" material WL-1488-2 *only* $30.

Router bit CORNER LOCK MITRES in 3 sizes WL-1420-2 (1/4" shank-up to 5/8" material) *only* $25. WL-1420-1 (1/2" shank-1/2" to 3/4" material) *only* $30 WL-1420 (for material to 3/4" to 1-1/4") *only* $38.

NEW Carbide tipped ROSETTE CUTTERS– cutting width: 2-1/4" $39. 3-1/4" $49.

SUPER BUY!!

SUPER SALE!!

CUTTERS and BEARING SETS (to change depth of cut) Two-Flute Cutters in 1/4" or 1/2" shank. Allen wrench Incl.

Priced at only $15. ea. $39. Set of 3

These great sets are packaged in an attractive wooden box! Available in both 1/4" and 1/2" shank

- 8 pc. Joint Making Set 2 Straight Bits, 6 Dovetails $49.
- 6 pc. Roundover Set 1/8" 3/16" 1/4" 5/16" 3/8" 1/2" radius $55.
- 5 pc. Cove Set 3/16" 1/4" 5/16" 3/8" 1/2" radius $49.

NEW 24 pc. SUPER Set only $129.

- 5/32" kerf w/ 3bearings, cuts slot to fit all biscuit sizes Sample bag of biscuits incl.
- Rabbeting Bit with 4 bearings for rabbets of 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" & 1/2" depth
- 1/4" kerf Slot Cutter with 4 bearings for cutting slots of 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" & 1/2" depth

Circle No. 1395

Econ-Abrasives

WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

Standard Abrasive Sheets

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
60D	$16.70	$30.00C
80D	15.60	27.80C
100 thru 150C	14.50	25.60C

FINISHING PAPER

80A	$ 11.15	$18.90C
100 thru 280A	10.00	16.70C

NO LOAD PAPER(white)

100 thru 400A	$12.25	$21.25C

"C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs
8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	$ .48ea
5"	80	.46
5"	100 thru 320	.45

★ *Available in 5 hole pattern* ★

*Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels
*Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs
*Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

ABRASIVE BELTS

Belts are resin bond cloth with a bi-directional splice, specify grits.

1X30	$ .81 ea	3X24	$ .93 ea
1X42	.81 ea	3X27	.96 ea
1X44	.81 ea	4X21 3/4	1.06 ea
2 1/2X16	.85 ea	4X24	1.10 ea
3X18	.86 ea	4X36	1.35 ea
3X21	.90 ea	6X48	3.50 ea
3X23 3/4	.93 ea	6x89	6.24 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	$1.75 ea
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications. ROUTER PAD ONLY $8.95ea.

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK ONLY $8.80

*MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
*CALL FOR *FREE* CATALOG
- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax
- Continental U. S. shipping add $5.50

Econ-Abrasives
P. O. Box W865021
Plano, TX 75086
(972)377-9779

TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800)367-4101

Circle No. 1229

We're Back.....THE SUPER *LOW PRICE* TOOL STORE!

PORTER-CABLE

693PK 1-1/2hp Router with 1001 base & 6931 Plunge base & case for only $198

90690	1.5 hp Router w/ case	158
100	7/8 hp Router	106
310	Laminate Trimmer	146
314	4 1/2" Trim saw	159
330	Speed bloc Sander	61
333	RO Sander 5" H&L	63
334	RO Sander 5" PSA	63
335	NEW! 6"RO Sander	84
352VS	3X21 Sander VS	163
360	3X24 Sander w/ bag	211
360VS	NEW! VS Sander	228
362	4X24 Sander w/ bag	217
362VS	NEW! VS Sander	239
548	Wormgear Jigsaw	229
5116	3 hp Plunge Router	269
556	16" Dovetail Jig	276
557	Biscuit Joiner	131
693	1.5hp Plunge Router	179
6931	Plunge Base	79
697	Router Table &motor	227
698	Router Table only	133
7334	4" RO Sander	109
7518	5 speed 3hp Router	273
7519	3 hp Router	254
7537	2 hp D-Handle Rtr	224
7538	3 hp Plunge Router	269
7810	Vacuum	257
9118	Door Planer Kit	234
9345	Sawboss w/ case	136
9444	Profile Sander	95
9444VS	VS Profile Sander	109
97310	Trimmer Kit	187
97355	5" RO Sander	144
97366	6" RO Sander	148

NEW NAILGUNS!!!

BN125 1 1/4" Brad Nailer $86

BN200	2" Brad Nailer	133
FN250A	2 1/2" 16g Finish	189
DA250A	2 1/2" angle Finish	245
NS150	1/4" crown Stapler	156
FR350	Framing Nailer	299
CF1540	1-1/2 hp Compressor	293

NEW CORDLESS!!!

9662	12V T-style Drill Kit	173
9662F	12V Kit w/flashlight	188
9663	12V Push handle Kit	184
9663F	Kit w/flashlight	194
9672	14V Drill Kit	188

Vari-Grip

Clamp 'n Tool Guide		Back-to-Back Bench Clamp	
50C	$ 29.50	BB50	$ 45.95
36C	26.50	BB36	37.95
24C	22.50	BB18	31.95

Panasonic

EY6100EQKW NEW! PREDATOR 12 V CORDLESS DRILL IRONMAN $177

EY6101EQKW 1/2" chuck IRONMAN 2 batteries 225

Milwaukee

6496-6 10" Compound Slide Miter $568

6497	Delux 6496	648
0234-6	1/2" Magnum Drill	128
0375-6	3/8" Close Qtr Drill	147
0379-6	1/2" Close Qtr Drill	164
0415-21	12VCordless Kit	171
0479-6	12V RAngle Cordless	243
0511-21	14V Cordless	210
3107-1	VS Rt Angle Drill	233
5682	2 Hp Router	164
6020-20	6"RO Sander	153
6025-20	5" RO Sander	134
6101-6	NEW Bandfile	193
6215	Elec. Chainsaw	230
6266	NEW!! Jig Saw	157
6494-6	10" Compound Miter	314
6517-20	New! Quiklok Sawzall	154
6537	VS Super Sawzall	174
6546-1	CordlessScrewdriver	89
6767-1	Screwdriver Kit	135

RYOBI

AP10 Replacement Blades 24.95

HT20VSK	MULTI TOOL	54
DBJ50	Mini Biscuit Joiner	68
OSS450	Spindle Sander	158

BOSCH

B4200 $129 VS Orbital Jigsaw

1587VSK	Jig Saw Kit	189
1604AKX	1-3/4 hp Router	159
1606A	D-Handle Router	179
1609KX	TrimKit	233
1943LED	Heat Gun	109
3283DVS	5" RO Sander	99
3915	Compound Miter	577
B1350	1 3/4 hp Router	109
B1450	2hp VS Plunge Rtr	179
B1550	3hp Router	199
B4050	Inline Jig Saw	99
B7001	VS Detail Sander	78
B7100	1/3 sheet Sander	59

DEWALT

DW682K Biscuit Joiner $198

DW106	3/8" Keyless Drill	73
DW306K	RecipSaw	163
DW321K	Jigsaw Kit	163
DW362K	7 1/4" Circ. Saw	129
DW364	7 1/4" Circ. Saw	161
DW420	5" PSA Ro Sand	74
DW431	3X21 Belt Sander	187
DW443	6" H&L RO Sand	144
DW444	6"PSA RO Sand.	144
DW610	1 1/2 Hp Router	149
DW615	1 1/4 Plunge Rtr	166
DW621	2Hp Plunge Rtr	217
DW625	3Hp Plunge Rtr	277
DW670	Trim Router	98
DW673K	Trimmer Kit	187
DW705	12" Comp Miter	354
DW935	14V Cordl's Saw	158
DW935K	Cordl's Saw Kit	228
DW972K2	12V Cordl' drill	179
DW991K	14V Cordl' drill	198
DW991K2S	14V Combo Kit	339
DW995K2S	18V Combo Kit	379

HITACHI

C8FB2 COMPOUND SLIDE SAW $477

C10FA	10" Miter Saw	299
C10FS	10" Slide Miter	737
C15FB	15" Miter Saw	655
NR83A	Framing Nailer	386
EC12	2hp Compressor	286

SENCO

SLP20 Brad nailer $199

SLS20	Light Duty Stapler	249
SFN1+	2"Finish Gun	269
SFN40	2 1/2" Finish Gun	347
SKSL	1/4" Crown Stapler	274
SN65C	NEW! Framer	397
SCN200R	Coil Rooter	397

AIRFIX

NAIL GUNS 241SNK 16 Ga 3/8-1-1/2"Kit $96

0232SP	18G 1-1/4" Kit	88
E22	shoots pins & staples	137
249SNK	18 Ga 1/4-2" Kit	129
556TP	2-1/2" Finish Gun	202
626SNK	1/4"Crown 1" StaplerKit	99
350NK	2" 16G Brad Gun	169

Air Mate

AIR COMPRESSORS AM78HC4V 1 1/2 hp 2 tank 305

Rol-Air

COMPRESSORS D1500HP5 1.5 hp 4.5 gal tank $299

freud

5 pc Router Bit 94-100 Cabinet set $167

LU85M010	10" 80T Finish	55
LU84M011	10" 50T Combo	36
LM72M010	10" 24T Rip	35
LU85M015	15" 108T Finish	99
LU92M010	10" 60T Corian®	58
LU96M010	10" 80T Laminates	67

Construction Master IV

The NEW!!! world's best feet-inch-metric-fraction calculator. Solves rafters hips, valleys, stairs

$69

Pocket hole maker $109

KREG JIG for joining faceframes, butt joints and other pocket hole applications

Makita

LS1211 12" Compound Miter Saw $757

LS1013 NEW! 10" Slide Compound Miter 2-Rail System 577

3606	1 hp Router	106
3621A	1 1/4 hp Pinge Router	159
4200H	4 3/8" Trim Saw	169
4304	Jig Saw	159
4305	Jig Saw	156
6213DWAE	3/8" 12V Cordl'	178
6233DWAE	3/8" 14V Cordl'	198
6313DWAE	1/2" 12V Cordl'	196
6333DWAE	1/2" 14V Cordl'	213
9924DB	3X24 Beltsander	188
AN8300	Framing Nailer	326
LS1030	10" Miter Saw	199
LS1040	10" Compound Saw	258

DELTA

37-070 $257 6" Table Top Jointer

14-650	Hollow Mortise Chiser	238
22-560	NEW!12" planer	397
23-710	Sharpening Center	168
31-060	1" Belt 5" Disc Sandr	86
31-460	4" Belt 6" Disc Sandr	133
31-780	Oscillating Sander	196
32-100	Plate Joiner	254
36-040	8" Compound Miter	149
36-090	Sliding 10" Miter Saw	218
36-210	10" Compound Mit'	248
40-150	15" Scroll Saw	115
40-660	16" Scroll Saw	159

BIESEMEYER

78-900	Commercial T50	324
78-930	Homeshop 28	238
78-931	Homeshop 40	258
78-935	Homeshop 52	268

Detail Sander

Kit w/case & paper VS Msx636-2 $179

Scraper Blade attachment 15.95
30 pc assorted PSA paper 6.95

STABILA

LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical vials. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.

2464	24" w/ hand hole	42
2469	36" w/ hand hole	46
2467	48" w/ hand hole	54
2468	72" w/ hand hole	96
2859	NEW Laser Level	325
2699	6 ft —3vial	99
2700	6 ft 6" —3vial	115
2701	8 ft —3vial	125

Mention this ad to receive this WOOD Magazine plan free

12" Sliding Compound Miter Saw DW708 $ 679

NEW! DEWALT STATIONARY TOOLS

10" Table Saw DW744 $ 539

20" VS Scrollsaw DW788 $ 449

12 1/2" Thickness Planer DW733 $ 455

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING on orders from this add over $50, to the 48 states, HI and AK extra. Sales limited to stock on hand. Prices subject to change without notice.

ABBEY TOOLS

800-225-6321

1175 N. EAST, ANAHEIM CA. 92805
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 20 YEARS
96D

WOOD® CLASSIFIED MART

For rates: 1-800/424-3090 Fax 312/464-0512

AUTOMOTIVE

SEIZED CARS FROM $175. Porsches, Cadillacs, Chevys, BMW's, Corvettes. Also Jeeps, 4WD's. Your Area. Toll Free 1-800/218-9000 Ext. A-14094 for current listings.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

$100.00 PER HOUR, woodworking from your garage, full or part-time, no selling. Free info: Satinwood 1-800-365-7305.

FINANCIAL SERVICES

GET OUT OF DEBT! Free consultation. Debts consolidated. Harassment calls stopped. Payments lowered, interest reduced. Non-profit agency. Prompt professional service. GSCCC 1-800-99-BILLS. Lic./Bonded.

FREE CASH GRANTS! College, Scholarships, Business, Medical bills. Never repay. Toll free 1-800/218-9000 Ext. G-14094.

FINISHING/RESTORATION

LINE BOXES EASILY. Spray-on suede. 31 colors. Free Brochure. DonJer Products, Ilene Court-Bldg. 8W, Bellemead, NJ 08502. 1-800/336-6537.

HELP WANTED

EASY WORK! EXCELLENT PAY! Assemble Products at Home. Call Toll Free 1-800-467-5566 EXT. 11856.

OF INTEREST TO ALL

UNIQUE WOOD WORKER'S T-SHIRTS! Great gift item for any wood worker! See website: http://www.infomagic.com/~t4wood or call 1-888/779-1187.

PLANS/KITS/PATTERNS

HEXAGON TANK TERRARIUM! COMPLETE, EASY-TO-FOLLOW, PROF. PLAN. Beautiful Fine Furniture Quality! Bill of materials + exploded drawings assist woodworker. $14.95 to: Media-Link, Michael Arman, Dept. A45, 1208 Logan Ave., Lafayette, IN 47905.

TOOLS/EQUIPMENT

DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER. Ebac's user friendly dry kilns 200BF-40,000BF. Mix species in same load. Great 3-year warranty. Over 6000 systems worldwide. Call Today. 1-800/433-9011.

BAND SAW BLADES: Low tension Swedish Silicon Steel "TIMBER-WOLF" bands. 1/16" thru 1 1/4". FREE CATALOG 1-800/234-7297. Email-timberwolf2@worldnet.att.net HOME PAGE-timberwolf1.com

STRAIGHT LINE LUMBER FAST using your shaper or woodmaster, RBI or table saw. Three different easy build plans. Satisfaction guaranteed. $9.95: Sun Hardwoods, PO Box 142, Mountain Grove, MO 65711.

CUSTOM BRANDING IRONS as low as $56.25! Great Christmas idea. You're proud of your work; identify it. Any design, logo, signature. VISA/MC: BrandNew 1-800/964-8251.

Now you can use your software to buy our hardware.

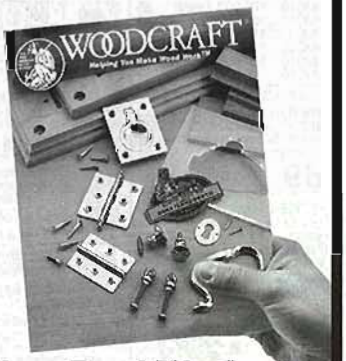
Over 3500 Craftsman tools
now available online. **www.sears.com/craftsman**

CRAFTSMAN

MAKES ANYTHING POSSIBLE

©1997 Sears, Roebuck and Co.

FREE TOOL CATALOG!



Your Best Work Starts With Us!

With over 6,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115

WOODCRAFT®

Helping You Make Wood Work™

www.woodcraft.com

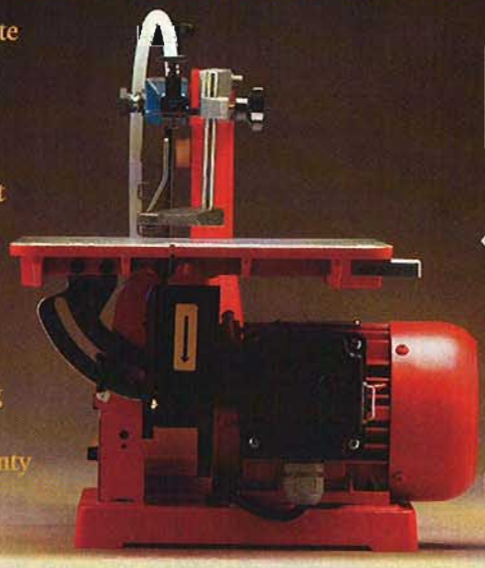
210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 98W1025
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Circle No. 955

The Better Scroll Saw: HEGNER

Thousands of HEGNER owners, as well as major woodworking publications agree that HEGNER saws offer many advantages over all brands. Try one yourself and discover how HEGNER makes it better:

- clean, accurate cuts with no sanding
- easy blade change
- smooth, quiet operation
- long blade life
- Safety-Stop upper arm
- Space-saving design
- 6 year warranty



Multimax 14e
1996 WOOD MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE TOP TOOL

Multimax 18v
AMERICAN WOODWORKER EDITORS' CHOICE

EDITORS' CHOICE WOOD IDEA SHOP

Call or write for a FREE catalog
1·800·322·2226
(tell your operator your code is 804)

ADVANCED MACHINERY
Dept. 804 • P.O. Box 312 • New Castle, DE 19720
www.advmachinery.com

HEGNER makes it better!

Circle No.3

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Continued from page 102

Loctite introduces a polyurethane glue

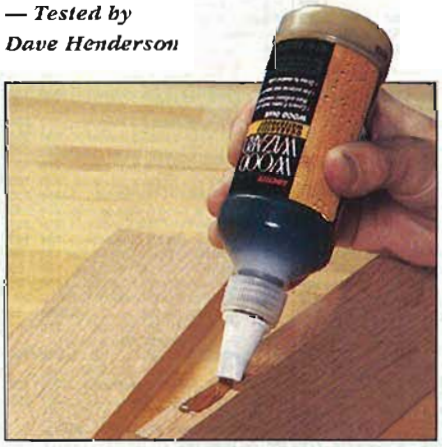
The number of polyurethane wood glues continues to grow, and now Loctite Corporation joins the field. While other polys have been around longer, Wood Wizard Wood Glue proves that the makers of Super Glue have done their homework.

I used Wood Wizard to reglue a broken wooden cutting board. Even though the wood was oil-soaked, the glue created a strong bond. It also worked well in bonding brass tubes inside wooden pen blanks. The glue held strongly and did a good job of filling gaps.

Wood Wizard exhibited an average amount of foaming. However, the dried foam squeeze-out sands easily and it takes stain fairly well right after sanding.

I especially like the design of the bottle's nozzle. The nozzle twists to open, similar to a mustard bottle, but has a slotted opening. The slot lets you lay down a wide, flat bead of glue, as shown in the photo *left*, when edge-gluing boards. This eliminates the need to spread glue laid out in a narrow bead by more typical pointed nozzles. Priced slightly less than its competitors, Wood Wizard's availability in a 4-ounce size is an added bonus, given the relatively short one-year shelf life of polyurethane glues.

— Tested by Dave Henderson



PRODUCT SCORECARD

Wood Wizard Wood Glue

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	$3.99 (4 oz.); $6.99 (8 oz.)
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Loctite Corporation, Rocky Hill, CT 06067. Call 860/571-5423.

Secure the contents of your truck bed with the

ROLL-TOP-COVER™

- Padded Leather-grain Top
- All Aluminum Undercarriage
- Key Lock Security • Fingertip Access
- Affordably Priced

PACE EDWARDS

For the dealer nearest you Call Toll Free!

1-888-ROLL-TOP

PACE-EDWARDS CO.

2400 Commercial Blvd.

Centralia, WA 98531

Circle No. 1985

Design Breakthrough!

It's the ultimate workbench!
It's a downdraft table!
It's a complete air filtration system!

- 360° Air Collection
- Unique Filter Lock System
- Flourescent Light
- 1100 CFM
- 12' Power Cord
- Filters to 0.5 Micron

Overhead Mount
Special Introductory Offer!
$499 + S&H
Good Until May 1st

Deluxe 30"x69"
- Generous Maple Worktops
- Powerful 930, 1600, or NEW 2850 CFM Motor
- GFI Convenience Outlet
- All Benches Shown with Optional Accessories
- Three Stage Filtering to 0.5 Micron

Original 30"x54"
Only &889 + S&H

Ultra Grand 33"x95"

Call now to find out about our Specials on purchases made by May 1st

WOODMARK

P.O. Box 211434•Bedford, TX 76095

Visa
Mastercard
Amex

1-800-845-4400

Free Catalog!

Circle No. 1295

ORDER 1-800-328-0457 MAIL ORDER HOURS M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. SAT 8:00-1:00

1998 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minn. Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263 • www.7cornershdwe.com
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELTA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
31-695	6" Belt/9" Disc Sander	441	299
23-710	New Sharpening Center	217	169
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	80	69
31-460	4" Belt/Disc Sander	195	125
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	230	155
40-540	NEW 16" var/spd Scroll Saw	249	179
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	255	184
11-080	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	405	279
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	399	289
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	Sale	329
28-195	NEW 10" Band Saw	390	309
22-560	NEW 12-1/2" Bench top Planer		395
36-465	NEW Versa Feeder Stock Feeder		249
36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	294	199
28-185	Bench Band Saw	213	188

NEW Single Stage Dust Collectors

50-850	1-1/2 HP, 1200 CFM	Sale	309
50-851	2 HP, 1500 CFM	Sale	455
37-070	6" v/spd Bench Jointer	351	265
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	380	239
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	991	789
36-905	30" Unifence	348	246
36-906	50" Unifence	444	325

Above fences have $30.00 rebate. Price shown is before rebate !

17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	490	389
37-190	6" Deluxe Jointer	603	445
36-265	8-1/4" Builders Saw w/ stand	Sale	269
36-210	10" Compound Mitre Saw	344	219
34-555	Sliding Table	487	269
36-250	10" Slide Compound Saw	825	489
31-780	Oscillating Spindle Sander	253	194
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	575	455
37-154	8" Jointer DJ-15	Sale	1289

The following Delta tools have $50.00 rebates ! Take $50 off price shown.

34-444	10" Contractors Table Saw	Sale	659
34-445Z	10" Table Saw w/ 30" fence, cast iron wing, 34-914 table board, & 35-032 blade	Sale	839
28-275	14" Band Saw 3/4 HP	Sale	635
28-280Z	14" Bans Saw 1 HP w/ 50-274 mobile base, 28-843 rip fence, & 28-266 cool blocks	Sale	839
40-650	Q3 18" Scroll Saw	Sale	479
22-675	DC380 15" Planer	Sale	1175
31-280	Sanding Center w/ stand	Sale	789

REBATES EXPIRE 03/31/98

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

6527	NEW Sawzall with case	343	169
6537-2	6527 w/quick tak blade change	224	175
0407-22	12V Drill w/kyls chuck&2 bat	380	175
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	236	132
0234-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	255	129
0235-1	1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck	255	135
0244-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm	255	129
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	213	119
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	207	109
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	255	148
0378-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	289	165
6546-1	cdle Screwdr 200 & 400 rpm	150	89
6547-1	6546-1 w/bits, 1/4" chuck & cs	185	108
5399	1/2" D-handle Hammer Drill Kit	356	219
6507	Original SawZall with case	278	155
5367-1	3.6" v/spd Hammer Drill Kit	275	145
5371-1	1/2" v/ spd Hammer Drill Kit	360	194
3107-1	1/2" v/spd right angle Drill Kit	411	234
3300-1	1/2" v/ spd right angle Drill	378	219
6142	4-1/2" Grinder w/case & acc	224	119
6490	10" Mitre Saw	496	285
6491	6490 w/ carbide blade & bag	594	328
6494	10" Compound Mitre Saw	585	315
6266-6	Top Handle Jig Saw	315	159
6496	10" Slide Compound Saw	1050	589

FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES
5/8" Bore - Industrial Grade

Item	Description	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	Gen Pur. A.T.B.	10" 40	69	42
LU82M010	Cut-off	10" 60	83	44
LU84M011	Comb	10" 50	79	42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off	10" 80	115	69
LM72M010	Ripping	10" 24	69	38
LU73M010	Cut off	10" 60	84	45
LU87M010	Thin Kerf	10" 24	72	44
LU88M010	Thin Kerf	10" 60	88	49
LU86M010	Ultimate	10" 80	128	68
LU91M010	Compnd Mitre	10" 60	88	54
F410	Quiet Blade	10" 40	95	49
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing	40	38	25
TK906	10" Combo	50	53	32
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide		230	119
SD508	8" carbide w/case & shims		344	168
FB100	16 piece Forstner Bit Set		338	194
94-100	5 pc. Router Bit Door System		320	169

The following Freud tool has a rebate ! The price shown is before rebate.

FT2000E	Plunge Router - $30 rebate	Sale	205
FJ85	Top Hdl Jig Saw	Sale	99
JS102	Biscuit Jointer	Sale	125
TR215	8-1/4" Mitre Saw	Sale	249
FE82	3-1/4" Planer	Sale	99

WAP VACUUMS

Model	Description	List	Sale
766RDF	10 gallon turbo vacuum	845	465
766RDF-D	"Drywaller" 10 gal turbo vacuum	915	549
766RDF-DAS	Above vac w/ auto start	950	589

MAKITA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
6090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	280	155
DA391D	3/8 angle Drill 9.6V	186	114
DA391DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6V	341	189
ML900	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6V.		9.95
6095DWE	9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batt	Sale	125
6095DWLE2	6095DWE w/flashlight	Sale	139
6095D	6095DW Drill only & cse	Special	65
632007-4	9.6 volt Battery	47	30
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39	28
6203DWAE	9.6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/2 batt	351	159
6211DWHE	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/2 batt	368	175
6311DWHE	12V 1/2" Drill Kit w/2 batt	399	205

CORDLESS DRILLS WITH 2.0 AMP HIGH CAPACITY BATTERIES

6213DWAE	12V 3/8" Drill Kit	325	169
6233DWAE	14.4V 3/8" Drill Kit	358	198

SUPER CORDLESS SPECIALS

6073DW 7.2V cdls Drill Kit. Variable speed & clutch. Complete with battery, charger, & case. Super Sale 99

9900B	3"x21" Belt Sander w/bag	347	179
9924DB	3"x24" Belt Sander w/bag	360	189
4301BV	Orb. var. spd Jig Saw 3.5A	282	155
JR3000V	v/ spd Recip Saw w/case	264	135
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	433	215
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	263	139
1912B	4-3/8" Planer	352	199
N9514B	4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp	116	65
DA3000R3/8"	Angle Drill	355	179
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	637	309
6403	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm.	115	65
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm.	198	98
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	270	149
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	458	225
5007NBK	7-1/4" Circ Saw w/ case	250	125
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	995	429
LS1211	12" Slide Compound Saw	1620	779
3901	Plate Joiner Kit	376	209
3612C	NEW 3 HP Plunge Router	492	259
LS1040	NEW 10" Cmpnd Miter Saw	460	259
LS1013	NEW 10" Dual Compound Slide Miter Saw	1058	589
BO5010	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander with dust pickup	142	72

SENCO AIR NAILERS

SFN1+	Finishing Nailer 1" - 2" w/ cs	448	299
SN325	Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4"	665	365
SLP20	Pinner w/cs 5/8 -1-5/8"	422	229
SKS	Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2"	390	279
SN70	Framing -Clip Hd 2"-3-1/2"	725	449
SN65	Framing -Full Hd 2"-3-1/2"	709	465
SFN40	Finish Nailer 1-1/4 - 2-1/2"	569	349

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

Model	Description	List	Sale
N80S-1	Stick Nailer	Super Sale	339
N80C-1	Coil Nailer	Sale	338
RN45	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4	845	369
N60FN-2K	Finishing Nailer w/ case	557	275
BT35-2K	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8" with case, oil, & brads	279	125
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	440	269
MIIIFS	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	902	529
S32SX-1K	Finish Stapler-1/2" - 1-3/8" with case & oil	269	145

SKIL TOOLS

77	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	Sale	158
77M	77 Mag Worm Saw	Sale	188

PANASONIC CORDLESS

EY6100FQKW	12V Drill kit w/ 2 Ironman batteries, 15 min. charger, & case	379	179
EY6230FQKW	NEW 15.6V Drill Kit with 2 Ironman batteries, 30 minute charger & case	425	215

Batteries for above are NEW 2.0 amp-hr

EY6181CRKW	9.6V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	307	169
EY3503FQWKW	NEW 5-3/8" 12V Wood Cutting Saw Kit	500	259

PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS

Model	Description	List	Sale
IM250	Trimpulse Finish Nailer Kit	1130	548
IM325	Impulse Framing Nailer Kit	1130	548
CT325SS	Cdls Framing Nailer Kit	1120	495

CLAYTON OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDERS

140	Portable sndr w/ 4-1/2" spindle	625	559
146	Portable sander w/ 9" spindle	685	609
100	Floor mount sndr 4-1/2" spindle	785	709
106	Floor mount sander 9" spindle	845	759

SIOUX TOOLS

8030	3/8" var/spd Drill	263	165
8000	3/8" var/spd close qtr Drill	211	135
690	5" Air Random Orbit Sander	228	132

NEW Dewalt Bench Top Tools

DW708
12" Dual Compound Slide Mitre Saw
Sale 679

DW788
20" Scroll Saw
Sale 489

DW733
12" Planer
Sale 449

DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

DEWALT TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
DW321K	Top Handle Jigsaw Kit	300	164
DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake	294	162
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	268	152
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander	88	58
DW682K	Biscuit Joiner with case	448	199
DW705	12" Compound Mitre Saw	734	359
DW625	3 HP v/ spd Plunge Router	Sale	279
	DW626 router comes with DW6913 edge guide !		
DW621	NEW 2 HP Plunge Router	400	215
	DW621 comes with Free DW6956 fine height adjuster		
DW675K	3-1/8" Planer with case	292	164
DW431	3 x 21 v/spd Belt Sander	338	188
DW421	5" Palm Ran. Orb Sander	144	74
DW444	6" Ran Orb Sander	266	145
DW443	DW444 w/hook & loop pad	286	145
DW673K	Laminate Trimmer Kit	364	168
DW274	Drywall Gun, 0-4000, 6.3 amp	160	95
DW935K	14.4V 5-3/8" Trim Saw Kit	444	237

DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS

DW952K-2	3/8" v/spd w/ two 9.6V XR batteries	284	129
DW962K-23/8"	variable speed w/ two 9.6V XR batteries	330	179
DW972K-23/8"	v/spd w/ two 12V bat	362	162
DW904	12 volt flashlight	49	29.95
DW991K-23/8"	variable speed w/ two 14.4V XR batteries	415	209
DW994KQ	1/2" variable speed w/ one 14.4V XR batteries	456	239
	Above drill kits come w/ charger & steel case!		
DW991KS-2	DW991K drill, DW935 trim saw, & case	Sale	345

DEWALT 18 VOLT CORDLESS TOOLS

DW938K	NEW Reciprc Saw Kit	520	289
DW995K	1/2" Drill Kit	428	229
DW997K	1/2" Drill/Hammer Drill Kit	454	249
DW936K	5-3/8" Saw Kit	458	249
DW995KS-2	DW995K Drill, DW936 Saw and case	Sale	385
DW991KC-2	DW991K 14.4V drill kit, DW937 14.4V reciprc saw,& case	349	
DW995KC-2	DW995K 18V drill kit, DW938 18V reciprc saw, & case	395	
DW997KC-2	DW997K 18V drill kit, DW938 18V reciprc saw, & case	405	

HITACHI TOOLS

C9FB2	8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw	1169	469
C10FC	10" Mitre Saw	533	199
C10FS	10" Slide Compound Saw	1627	739
	C10FS has $50.00 rebate until 1/31/98		
C15FB	15" Mitre Saw	1346	659
NV45AB	Coil Roofing Nailer	935	379
NT65AA15	ga. Brad Nailer 1-1/4 -2-1/2"	636	365
C10RA	NEW 10" Table Saw	632	319

BIESEMEYER FENCES

B-50	50" Commer. Saw	443	325
	Above fence has $50.00 rebate !		
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop	350	275
	Above fence has $20.00 rebate !		
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop	395	255
	Above fence has $20.00 rebate !		
T-SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop	325	245
	Above fence has $20.00 rebate !		

REBATES EXPIRE 03/31/98

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model	Description	List	Sale	Lots of 12
50	3/4" Black Pipe	15.45	8.10	92.50
52	1/2" Black Pipe	12.65	6.95	74.95

BOSCH

Model	Description	List	Sale
1587VS	Top Handle "CLIC" Jig Saw	292	139
1587AVSC	1587VS 50th Anniversary saw with case	Sale	149
1584VS	Barrel "CLIC" Jig Saw	288	139
	Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws		24
	Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws		28.99
	1584VS or 1587VS with steel case and 30 Bosch blades	Sale	176
1295DH	5" Random Orb Palm Sndr	145	89
1274DVS	3"x21" v/spd Belt Sander	301	175
1276D	4"x24" Belt Sander	379	219
1278VSK	NEW 1-1/2"x12" Belt Sander	218	129
1275DVS	3"x24" v/s Belt Sndr	379	214
1276DVS	4"x24" v/s Belt Sndr	408	229
1347AK	4-1/2" Grinder w/cs & acc.	172	89
1194VSR	1/2" v/ spd Hammer Drill	272	165
1194VSRK	above Drill w/ case	303	189
1604A	1-3/4 HP 2 Handle Router	269	142
1613EVS	2HP v/s Plunge Router	369	199
1615EVS	3 HP v/s Plunge Router	536	289
1634VSK	Recip Saw 10.5 amp	335	189
3310K	12V T-handle Drill Kit	345	175
3610K	14.4V Drill Kit	554	195
3107DVS	5" Random Orbit Sander	165	98
3107DVSK	3107DVS with case	195	115
3725DVS	5" Random Orbit Sander	256	149
3727DVS	6" Random Orbit Sander	266	154
53915	10" Slide Compound Saw	1050	559
11224VSR	7/8" SDS Rotary Drill	404	229

STABILA LEVELS

21990	NEW 10" Torpedo Level	Sale	12.95
24640	24" Level w/ hand holes	62.20	43
24670	48" Level w/ hand holes	79.70	55
24610	48" Level w/ angle setter vial	80	55

24610 level comes w/ Free 21990 Torpedo level !

RECORD WOODWORKING VISES

Model	Jaw\Width	Opening	List	Sale
52E	10-1/2"\15"	Quick release	248	109
52D	7"\8"	Quick release with dog	169	75
52-1/2D	8"\13"	Quick release with dog	231	89

PORTA NAILER

401	Porta Nailer complete	295	209
501	Face Nailer complete	295	209

DAVID WHITE

LP6-20	Sight Level package - 20x	329	215
LP6-20XL	LP6-20 w/9055 tripod & 7520 rod		269
LT8-300	Level Transit - 26x	739	489
LT8-300P	above Level w/ optical plum	869	585
LT6-900	Level Transit - 20x	419	258
ALT6-900	Auto Level - Transit - 18x	666	429
ALTP6-900	above Level with tripod & rod	799	499
AL8-22S	Automatic Level - 22x	583	339
AL8-26S	Automatic Level - 26x	654	379

JET TOOLS

JJ60S	6" Jointer - open stand	Sale	429
JJ6CSX	6" Jointer - closed stand	Sale	489
JJ8CS	8" Jointer - closed stand	Sale	1169
JWP124P	12" Benchtop Planer	Sale	369
JWBS14OS	14" Band Saw 3/4 HP - open stand	Sale	499
JWBS14CS	14" Band Saw 1 HP - closed stand	Sale	579
JWTS10JF	10" Contractor Table Saw with 30" Jet fence 1-1/2 HP	Sale	699
JWTS10CWPF	10" Contractor Table Saw with 30" Exacta fence 1-1/2 HP	Sale	749
JTAS10X501	10" Tilting Arbor Table Saw with 50" Exacta fence - 3 HP	Sale	1399
JDP17MF	16-1/2" Drill Press 3/4 HP - 16 speed	Sale	429

Maxe6362	FEIN Triangle Sander v/spd		176
Max525	FEIN New Air Triangle Sander		195
LPN672	PONY Air Palm Nailer w/glove		89
RTM01	ROTOZIP Drywall cut out unit		68.95

QUAL-CRAFT PRODUCTS

2200	Pump Jack	79	59
2201	Pump Jack Brace	30	20
2203	Pump Jack guard rail holder	31	21
2204	Workbench & rail holder combo	53	39
2500	Adjustable Roofing Bracket	9.95	7.95
	Buy any 6 (can be assort.) deduct 10%		
2601	Wall Jack	167	108
	Lots of 4 deduct additional 10%		

PORTER CABLE

9444	Profile Sander Kit	220	99
9444VS	New v/spd Profile Sander Kit	207	115
690	1-1/2 HP Router 8 amp	278	149
6931	Plunge Router Base	139	82
693PK	690 and 6931 plus case	Sale	199
691	1-1/2 HP Router D-handle	303	184
692	1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Base	358	184
697	1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper	418	235
698	Heavy Duty Shaper Table	238	135
352VS	3x21 v/s Belt Sander w/bag	321	169
360	3"x24" Belt Sander w/ bag	397	214
360VS	360 Sander w/ variable speed	429	229
362	4"x24" Belt Sander w/ bag	412	224
362VS	362 Sander w/ variable speed	448	239
9125	3-1/4" Planer Kit w/ case	260	145
9118	Porta Plane Kit 7 amp	400	235
505	1/2 sheet Pad Sander	249	139
97649	Top handle Jig Saw 4.8 amp w/ case & blades	275	144
330	Speed Block Sander 1/4 sheet	120	65
556	Biscuit joiner w/5556 fence	Sale	132
345	6" Saw Boss 9 amp	207	119
9647	TIGER CUB Recip. Saw	230	134
9637	Full var/spd Recip Saw 8 amp	276	149
7518	3-1/4 HP Router 2 Handle	469	255
7518	3-1/4 HP 6 speed Router	534	284
7539	3-1/4HP v/spd Plunge Router	534	279
7310	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	176	102
97310	Laminate Trimmer Kit comp	338	189
7335	5" Random Orbit Sander	254	135
97355	7335 w/ case & dust pick-up	274	145
7336	6" Random Orbit Sander	259	138
97366	7336 w/ case & dust pick-up	284	149
332	Palm Grip Rndm Orb Sander	133	59
333	above sander with dust bag	148	65
334	333 Sander with PSA pad	148	65
335	NEW Palmgrip Random Orbit Sander with dual flip pad	Sale	85
310	Production Lam. Trimmer	270	154
347K	7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw with plastic case	250	129
743K	7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw with case - left hand version	250	129
9737	Tiger Reciprc Saw	307	158

Porter Cable Pneumatic Nailers

BN125	Brad Nailer -18 ga. 5/8" - 1-1/4"	144	89
BN200	Brad Nailer -18 ga. 3/4"-2"	238	139
FN250A	Finish Nailer - 16 ga. 1"-2-1/2"	362	189
DA250A	Nailer -15 ga. 1-1/4"-1-1/2"	412	235
FC350	Framing Nailer - clipped head	558	289
FR350	Framing Nailer - round head	558	289
RN175	NEW Roofing Coil Nailer	504	289

NEW Porter Cable Compressors !

CF1400	1 HP, 4 gal. Pancake	Sale	195
CF1540	1-1/2 HP, 4 gallon Site Stack	Sale	295
CF2400	2 HP, 4 gal. Side Stack	Sale	319
9830	9.6V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries	284	145
9862	12V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries	382	189
9862F	9862 Drill Kit with flashlight	Sale	189
9863	NEW 12V Drill Kit - pistol grip	319	179
9872	14.4V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries	424	205

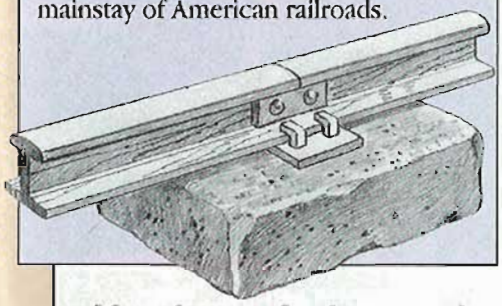
FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

Circle No. 92

Railroads didn't always run on wooden ties

The first railroads in the United States were constructed in Maryland and New Jersey during the 1830s, according to Paul D. Webster in his limited-edition, self-published book, *The Wood Crosstie, a 150 Year Success Story*. These first trains ran on wooden rails with strips of iron secured to them. These "tracks," though, were mounted on stone blocks laid in the railroad bed.

But in 1832, when Robert Stevens, the chief engineer of New Jersey's Camden and Amboy Railroad, had difficulty obtaining stone for new track, he substituted wooden ties hand hewn from trackside forests. The wooden crossties—about 2,500 per mile of track—provided such a smooth ride that from then on they became the mainstay of American railroads.



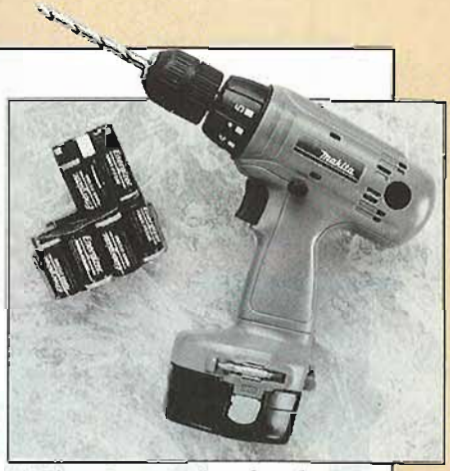
Hardwood plywood and veneer book available

Intended for use by architects, builders, and furniture manufacturers, the 160-page directory *Where to Buy Hardwood Plywood and Veneer* lists more than 175 companies that produce these products. Hobby woodworkers may find it useful, too, since many of the sources sell small lots as well as "seconds" and odd pieces. The book also includes facts about veneers and other industry information. A current copy costs $5 ppd. in the U.S. Request one from the Hardwood Plywood and Veneer Association, P.O. Box 2789, Reston, VA 20195-0789.

Photographs: Mobile Museum of Art; Makita Corporation
Illustration: Jim Stevenson

NiMH for NiCD?

New rechargeable battery technology that substitutes nickel-metal hydride (NiMH) energy cells for ones made of traditional nickel-cadmium (NiCD) was announced by Energizer Power Systems at Chicago's National Hardware Show last August. The NiMH batteries deliver more power and stay charged longer than any power tool battery pack of nickel-cadmium available today. They're lighter in weight, too, claims the company. NiMH cells are also an environmentally preferred energy alternative to NiCD cells, which rely on the toxic element cadmium. Makita Corporation is the first manufacturer to offer the NiMH battery pack for cordless tools. At this writing, the price is undetermined. NiMH packs can be retrofitted, but you'll need a new charger.



Makita Corporation has begun using new nickel-metal hydride battery packs in their cordless tools to boost power.

American turnings return

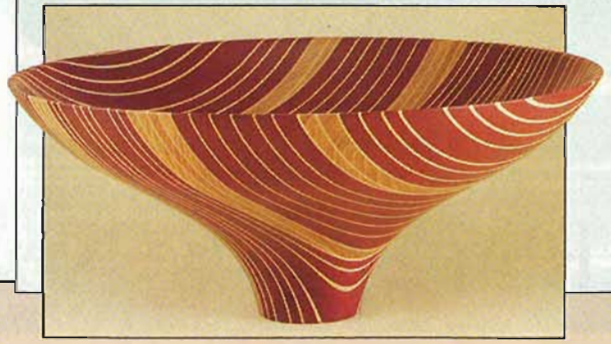
Following an extensive European tour that included stops in 22 cities and 17 countries, the work of more than two dozen American woodturners comes home. After a stint at the Mobile, Alabama, Museum of Art (where it originated in 1993), "Out of the Woods: Turned Wood by American Craftsman" hits the road in the United States.

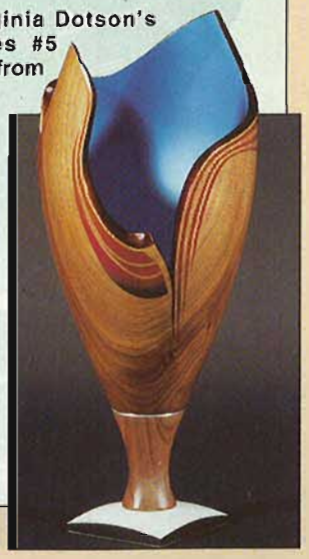
The exhibit, first curated by Atlanta woodturning afficionado and gallery owner Martha Connell as a cultural presentation of the United States government, includes turnings by the nation's top artisans. In addition to the work of Philip Moulthrop, Giles Gilson, and Virginia Dotson, shown *below*, you'll find creations by Rude Osolnik, Mark Lindquist, Dale Nish, David Ellsworth, Alan Stirt, and Bob Stockdale. Look for "Out of the Woods" this year in a city near you. For a complete tour schedule, call the Mobile Museum of Art, 334/343-2667. Fax 334/343-2680.

Left. **Turned from a white pine node, this 1990 piece by Philip Moulthrop stands 10½" high.**

Below right. **Giles Gilson's 17×7" Acceptance is made of walnut, aluminum, and Corian, with acrylic paint.**

Below. **Virginia Dotson's Dune Series #5 was turned from laminates.**





Cab Fourward.

Ram The New Dodge

The truck that changed the rules was already foremost in available payload and towing. And now Dodge Ram is fourmost in accessibility. Introducing the new Ram Quad Cab™... the industry's first and only four-door, extended-cab pickup.†

Ram Quad Cab's four doors open to the roomiest interior of any extended cab,† a newly redesigned instrument panel and a new, standard passenger-side airbag.††

Building better bodies through computers—our new four-door Quad has the same structural soundness as our two-door Club.

Nothing matches the powerful line of Magnum® engines, with a V-6, a choice of two V-8s, the largest, most powerful gas engine on the market—a 300-horsepower V-10 —and a Cummins Turbo Diesel that delivers more torque than any other diesel you can buy.

Dodge Ram has won Strategic Vision's Total Quality Award™ for "Best Ownership Experience" in a Full-Size Pickup, three years in a row. For more info, call 1-800-4-A-DODGE or visit our Web site at www.4adodge.com*

All comparisons based on data available at time of printing.

†Excludes Crew Cabs. ††Always use seat belts. Remember a backseat is the safest place for children. Rearward-facing child seats can be used in the front seat only with the passenger airbag turned off. *Based on Strategic Vision's 1995, 1996 and 1997 Vehicle Experience Studies™ of 31,440 ('95), 35,652 ('96) and 31,521 ('97) Oct.-Nov. new vehicle buyers of 170+ ('95) and 200+ ('96 and '97) models after the first 90 days of ownership.

Looking for THE REAL THING?

If it's CMT you are looking for, you want the orange one.
No name change, no change in color, just true CMT like always.

It's the only router with 30 years worth of reputation of quality production behind it - and that's the way it remains today - top notch router bits and boring bits made in Italy using only the best materials around

premium bar stock Swiss steel
not cast in molds, so you get strength and support in every router shank and body

exclusive micrograin carbide
of our own exact specifications to last longer and give you many more resharpenings than the average bit and the

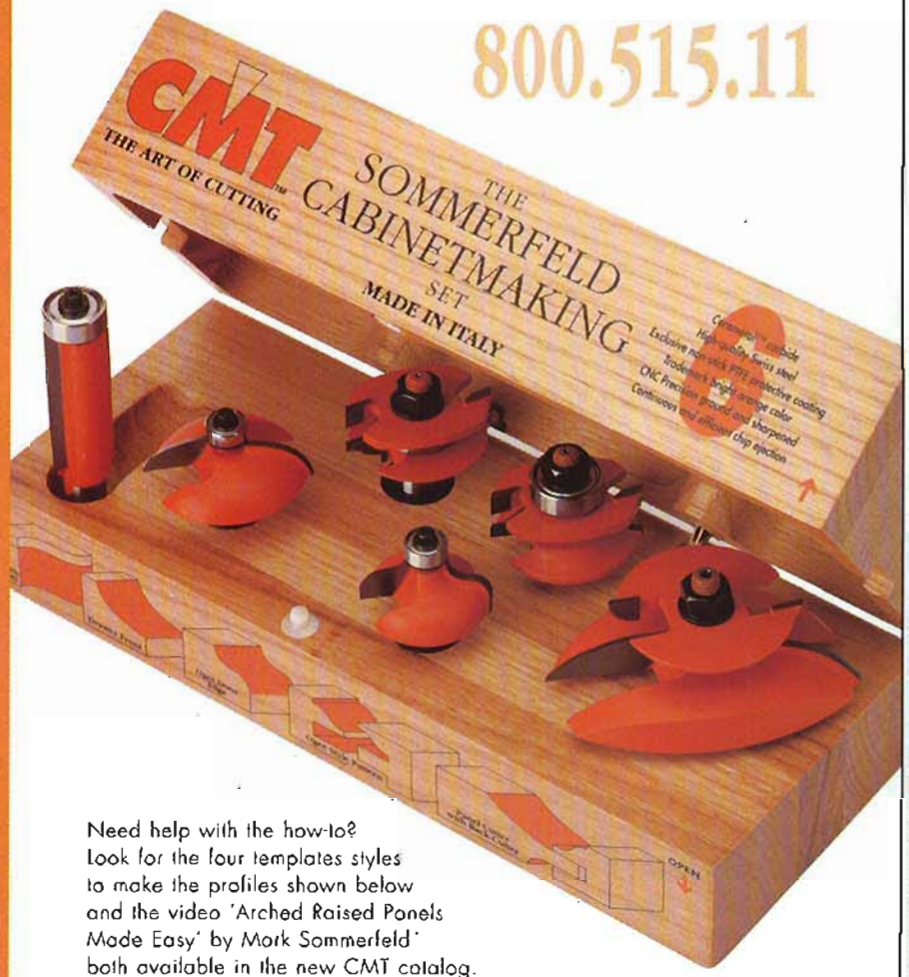
most technologically advanced machinery
in the world so you get bits that are concentrically machined, perfectly balanced and laser sharp

The quickest way to find us?
Ask for the orange one

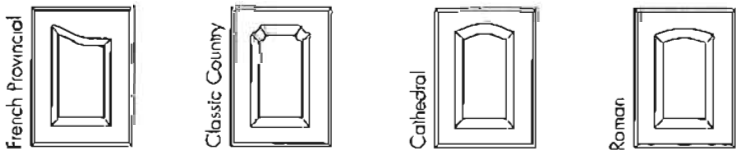
everyone knows only CMT applies **orange non-stick PTFE coating** at 750° F so your bit works smoother without gumming up and burning.

CMT and orange our trademarks

So, if you want the best results from your workshop, don't be confused by a guy in a tuxedo selling some other color bits. Demand the best bit on the market CMT, made in Italy.



Need help with the how-to?
Look for the four templates styles to make the profiles shown below and the video 'Arched Raised Panels Made Easy' by Mark Sommerfeld' both available in the new CMT catalog.



CMT™

the only ORANGE *one* ™

Circle No. 1312

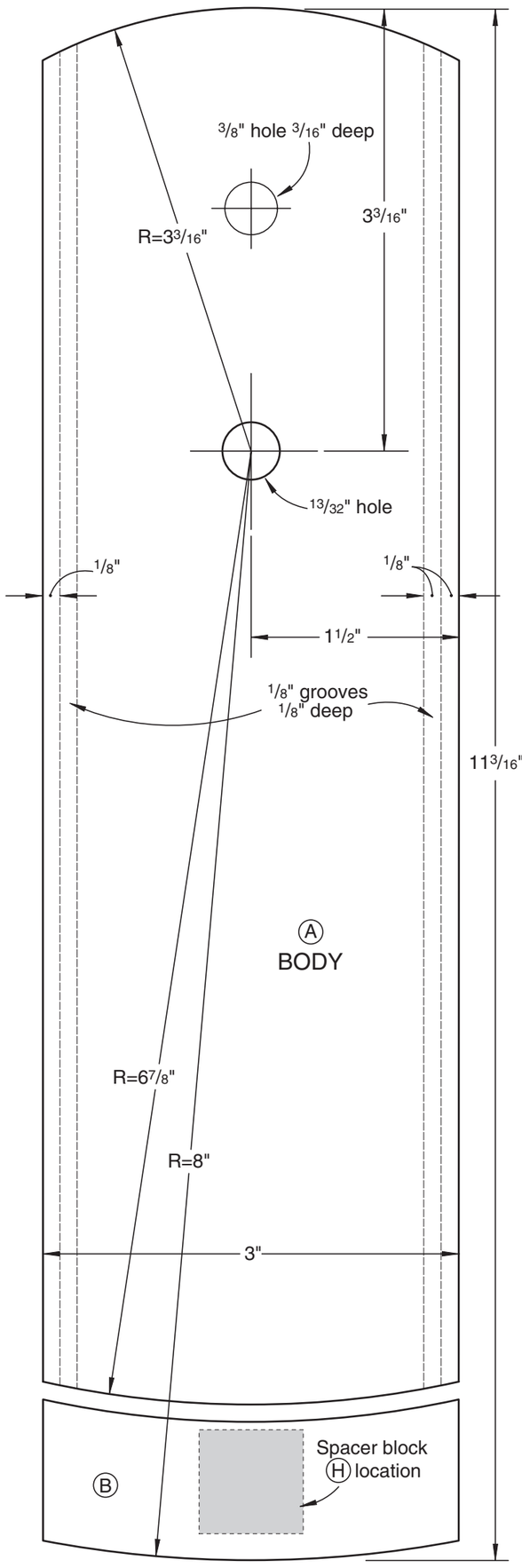
For more information and a free catalog, call Toll Free 1-888-CMT-BITS or e-mail cmtusa@aol.com

© 1997 CMT Utensili Srl. - TM: CMT, the CMT logo and the orange color applied to tool surfaces are trademarks of CMT Utensili Srl

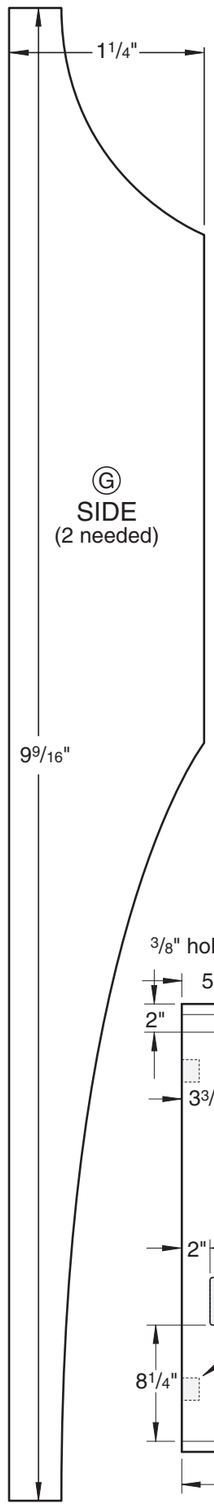
WOOD PATTERNS

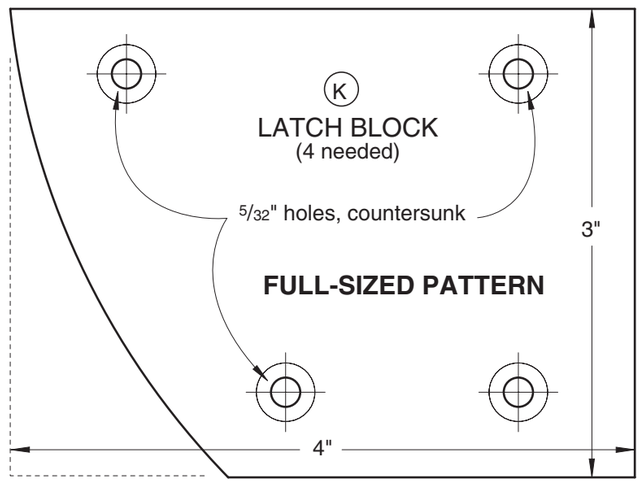
- **Pendulum Wall Clock** 42
- **All-around Table** 47
- **Hands-Off Bagel Slicer** 58
- **Lift-Up Router Table** 62
- **Staved Vase Jigs** 70

© Copyright Meredith Corporation,1998. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

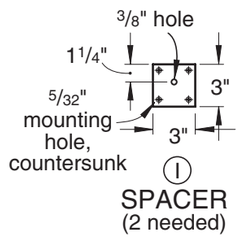


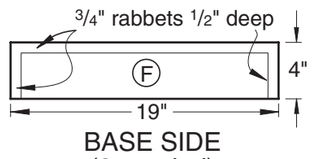
Pendulum Clock
FULL-SIZED PATTERN
See page 42
(additional patterns on other side).



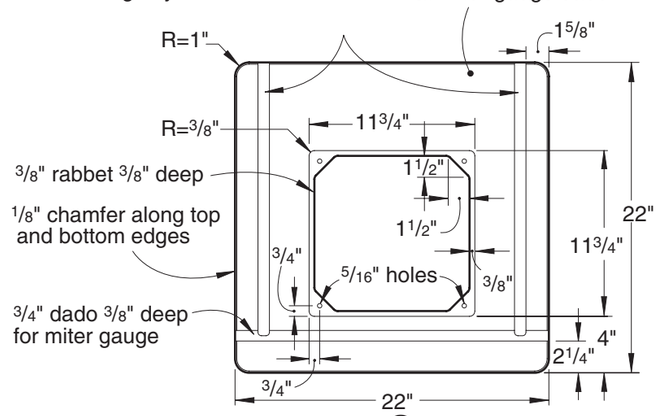


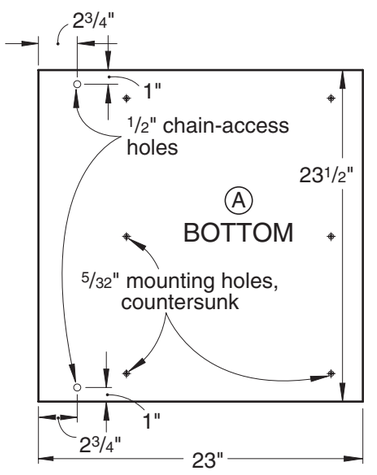
Router Table
PART VIEWS
See page 62





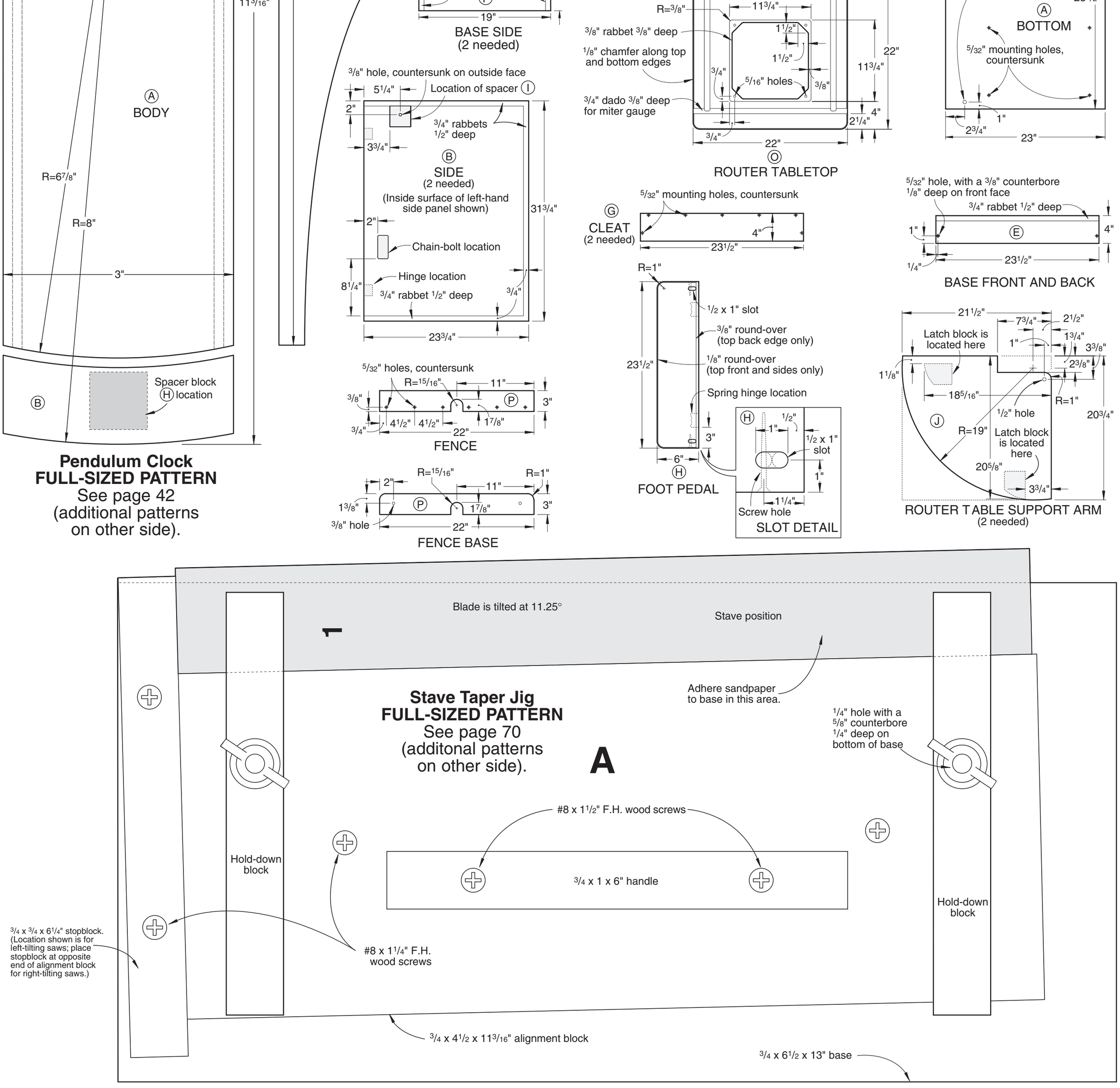
Note: Plastic laminate is applied to top and bottom surfaces before cutting any holes or dadoes.

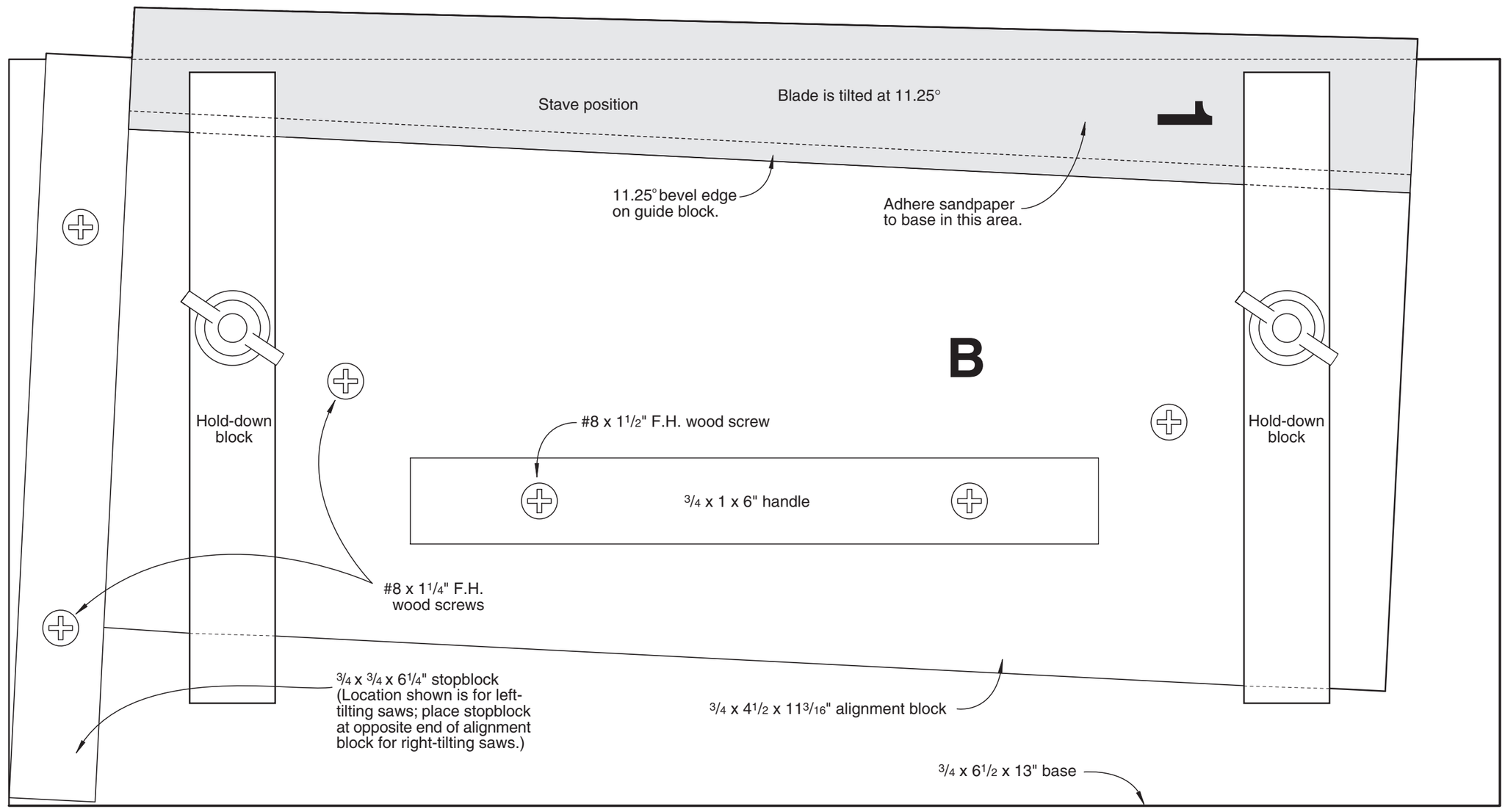




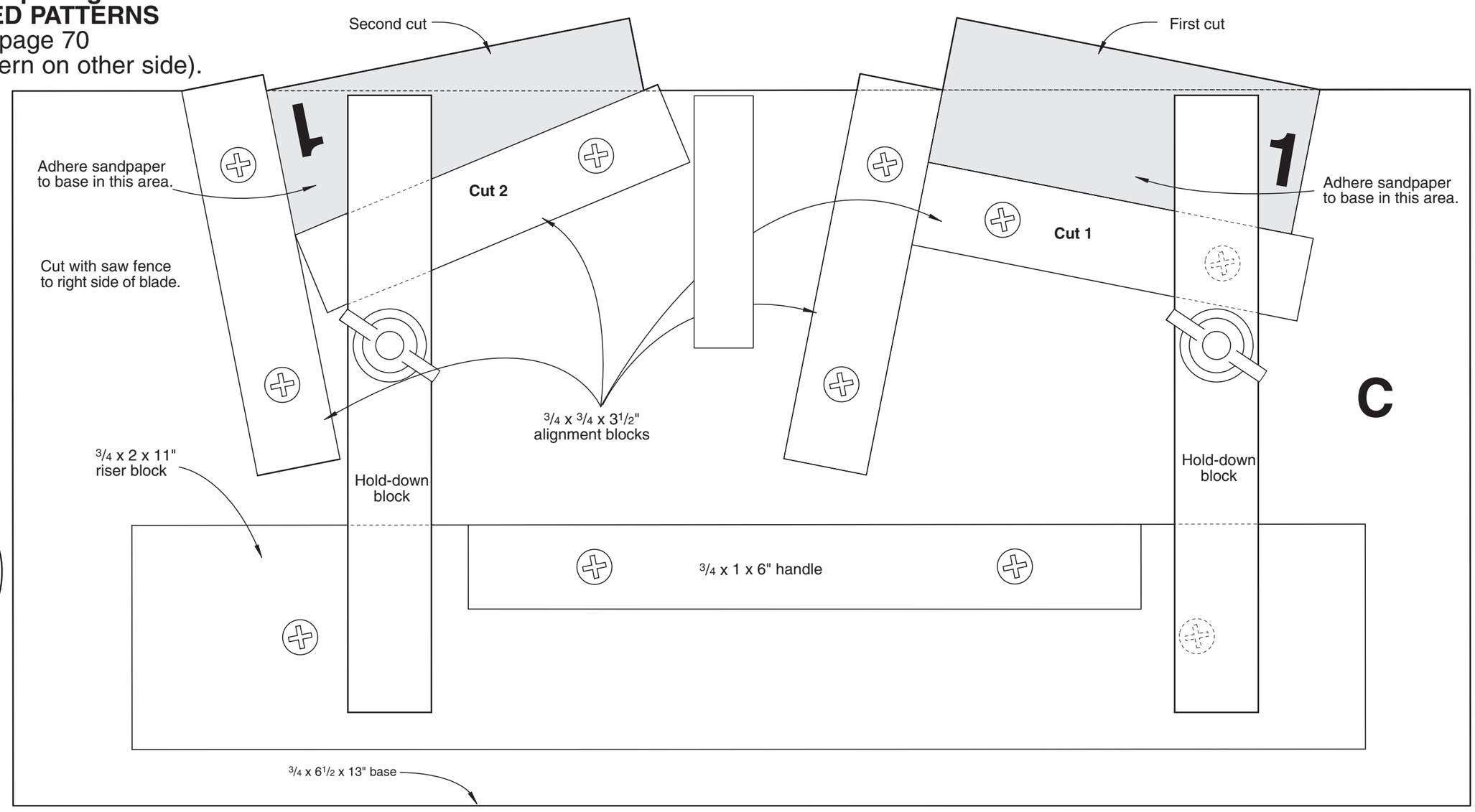
Stave Taper Jig
FULL-SIZED PATTERN
See page 70
(additonal patterns on other side).

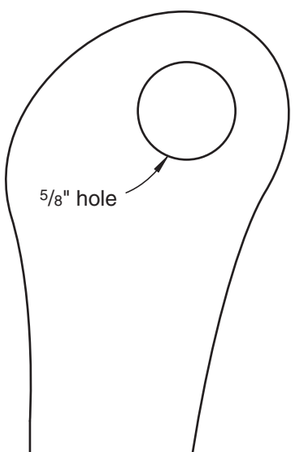
A


Blade is tilted at 11.25°
Stave position
Adhere sandpaper to base in this area.
1/4" hole with a 5/8" counterbore 1/4" deep on bottom of base
Hold-down block
#8 x 1 1/2" F.H. wood screws
3/4 x 1 x 6" handle
Hold-down block
3/4 x 3/4 x 6 1/4" stopblock. (Location shown is for left-tilting saws; place stopblock at opposite end of alignment block for right-tilting saws.)
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws
3/4 x 4 1/2 x 11 3/16" alignment block
3/4 x 6 1/2 x 13" base

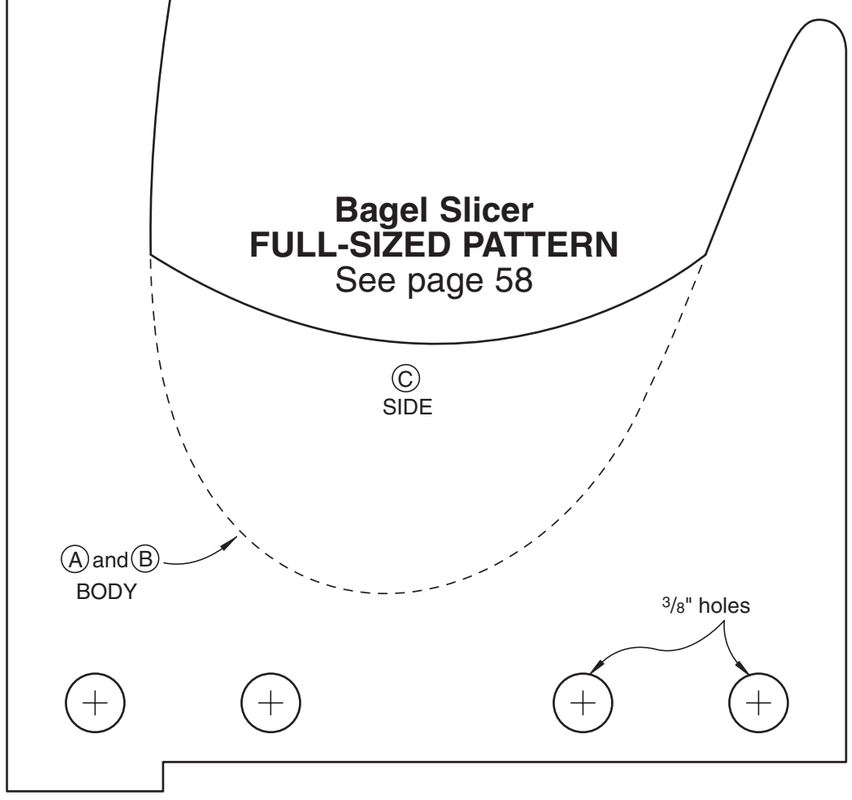

Stave position
Blade is tilted at 11.25°
11.25° bevel edge on guide block.
Adhere sandpaper to base in this area.
B
Hold-down block
#8 x 1 1/2" F.H. wood screw
3/4 x 1 x 6" handle
Hold-down block
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws
3/4 x 3/4 x 6 1/4" stopblock (Location shown is for left-tilting saws; place stopblock at opposite end of alignment block for right-tilting saws.)
3/4 x 4 1/2 x 11 3/16" alignment block
3/4 x 6 1/2 x 13" base

Stave Taper Jigs
FULL-SIZED PATTERNS
See page 70
(additional pattern on other side).


Second cut
First cut
Adhere sandpaper to base in this area.
Cut 2
Cut 1
Adhere sandpaper to base in this area.
Cut with saw fence to right side of blade.
C
3/4 x 3/4 x 3 1/2" alignment blocks
3/4 x 2 x 11" riser block
Hold-down block
Hold-down block
3/4 x 1 x 6" handle
3/4 x 6 1/2 x 13" base



Bagel Slicer
FULL-SIZED PATTERN
See page 58



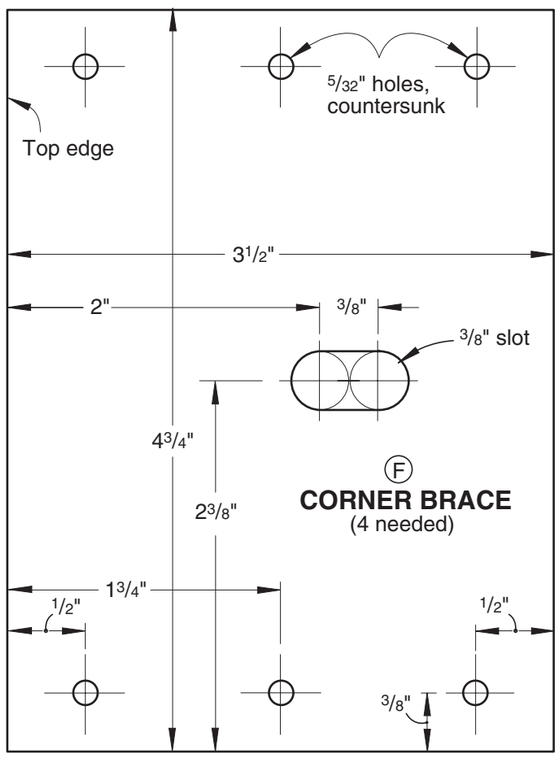
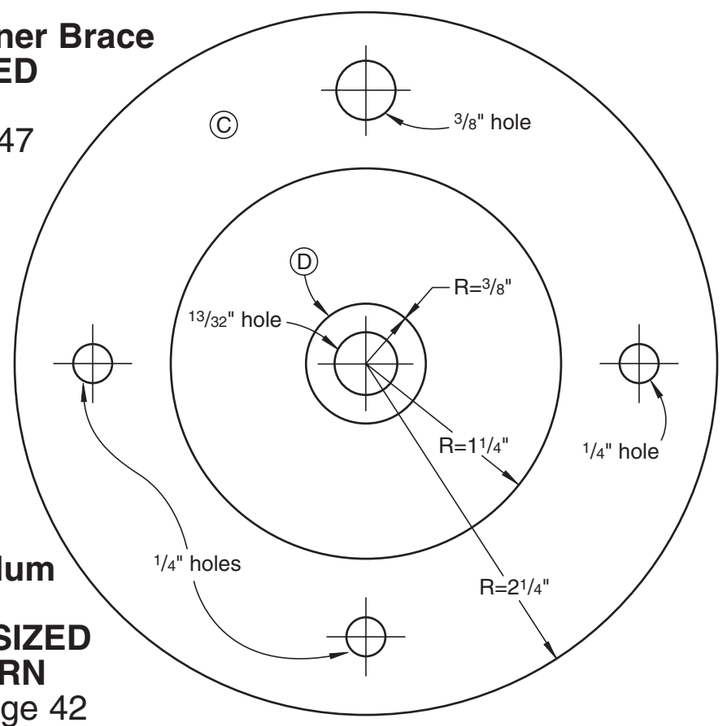


Table Corner Brace
FULL-SIZED PATTERN
See page 47



Pendulum Clock
FULL-SIZED PATTERN
See page 42
(additional patterns on other side).